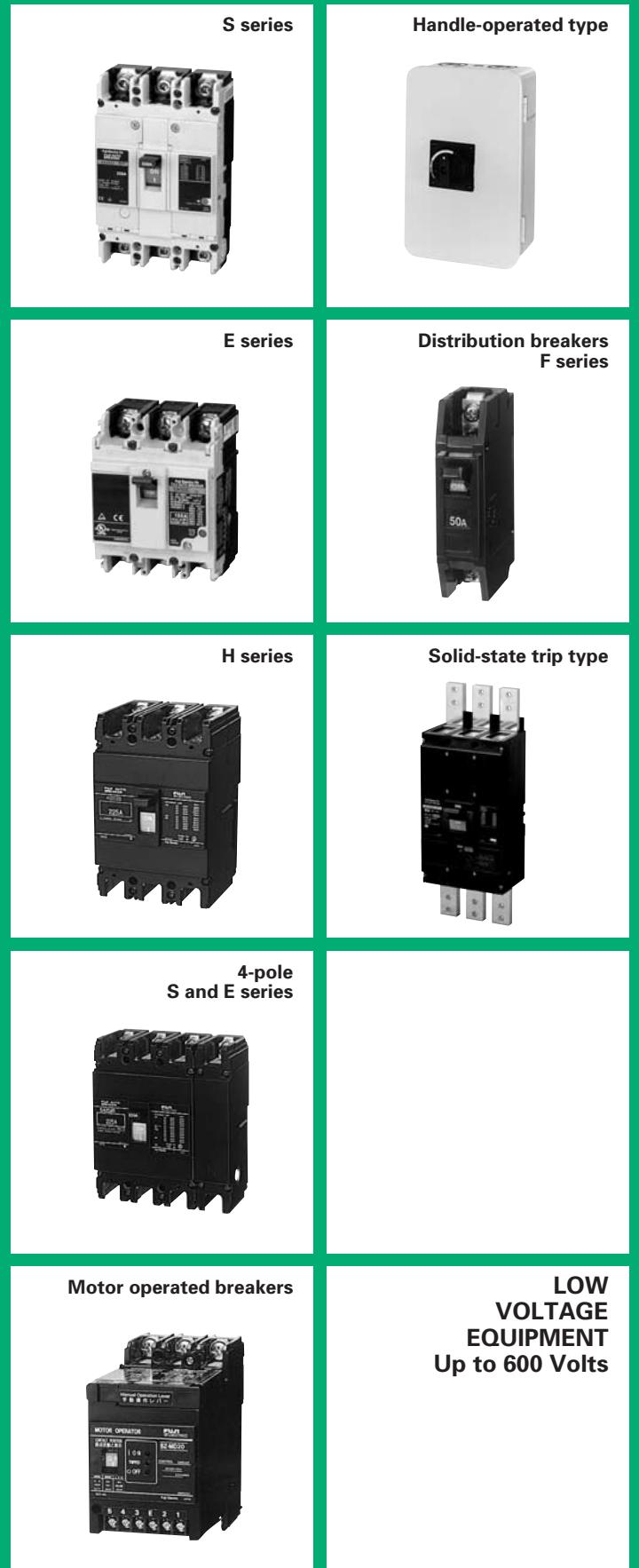


# MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

**INDIVIDUAL  
CATALOG**  
from D&C CATALOG 19th Edition  
Revised  
**06**



## D & C CATALOG DIGEST INDEX

Individual catalog No.

### LOW VOLTAGE PRODUCTS Up to 600 Volts

- 01** Magnetic Contactors and Starters  
Thermal Overload Relays, Solid-state Contactors

- 02** DUO series  
Manual Motor Starters and Contactors  
Combination Starters

- 03** Industrial Relays  
Industrial Control Relays  
Time Delay Relays

- 04** Pushbuttons, Selector Switches, Pilot Lights  
Rotary Switches, Cam Type Selector Switches  
Panel Switches, Terminal Blocks, Testing Terminals

- 05** AS-Interface, Limit Switches  
Proximity Switches  
Photoelectric Switches

- 06** Molded Case Circuit Breakers

- 07** Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers  
Earth Leakage Protective Relays

- 08** Circuit Protectors  
Low Voltage Current-Limiting Fuses  
Air Circuit Breakers

- 09** Measuring Instruments, Arresters, Transducers  
Power Factor Controllers  
Power Monitoring Equipment (F-MPC)

- 10** AC Power Regulators  
Noise Suppression Filters  
Control Power Transformers

### HIGH VOLTAGE PRODUCTS Up to 36kV

- 11** Disconnecting Switches, Power Fuses  
Air Load Break Switches  
Instrument Transformers — VT, CT

- 12** Vacuum Circuit Breakers, Vacuum Magnetic Contactors  
Protective Relays

# 06

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers



	Page
<b>Molded Case Circuit Breakers</b>	
General information .....	06/1
Design features .....	06/3
Breaking capacities .....	06/7
Quick reference guide	
Line protection	
S series .....	06/10
E series .....	06/18
L, H series .....	06/22
Motor protection	
S series .....	06/25
E series .....	06/27
L, H series .....	06/28
UL Listed .....	06/29
Mounting modification .....	06/38
Terminal connection .....	06/39
Wire size and terminal .....	06/40
Type number nomenclature .....	06/42
Type number	
Line protection	
S series .....	06/45
E series .....	06/46
L, H series .....	06/48
Motor protection	
S series .....	06/49
E series .....	06/50
L, H series .....	06/50
UL Listed .....	06/51
Dimensions .....	06/52
Characteristic curves .....	06/79
Accessories .....	06/88
Internal accessories .....	06/90
Motor-operated breakers .....	06/106
Mechanical interlocking device .....	06/110
Operating handles .....	06/113
Steel enclosures .....	06/126
Terminal covers .....	06/128
Insulation barriers .....	06/129
Mounting modification kits .....	06/130
Padlocking device .....	06/131
Distribution breakers F series .....	06/132
Solid-state trip types .....	06/133
CCC approved .....	06/151

## **MINIMUM ORDERS**

Orders amounting to **less than ¥10,000** net per order will be charged as ¥10,000 net per order plus freight and other charges.

## **WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS**

Weights and dimensions appearing in this catalog are the best information available at the time of going to press.

FUJI ELECTRIC FA has a policy of continuous product improvement, and design changes may make this information out of date.

Please confirm such details before planning actual construction.

**INFORMATION IN THIS CATALOG IS SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**

## ■ Description

The highest priority for the molded case circuit breakers (MCCBs) and earth leakage circuit breakers (ELCBs) employed in power distribution control systems is to provide sure, safe protection for connected equipment against short-circuits or earth leakage. Fuji Electric FA has led the industry with the  $\alpha$ -TWIN Breakers (30 to 800AF), same-size MCCBs and ELCBs. All of these breakers meet exacting demands for quality and performance.

Now, the lineup has been further enhanced with six major concepts — international standardization, utility, technical innovation, compactness, safety and ecology — in the  $\alpha$ -TWIN series.

### • Outstanding features

$\alpha$ -TWIN Breakers employ a new current-limiting mechanism based on the arc-driving technique for high-speed contact opening and very short arcing time. This, and a dual-latching mechanism, enable 30AF and 225AF MCCBs to interrupt current faster at higher capacities. A special resin with excellent thermal and mechanical

properties produces a more compact molded case for higher breaking capacity.

### • Standardized modular construction

Standardized dimensions ease panel design and manufacture. Models 30AF to 225AF are 60mm deep and require a panel cutout height of 52mm. Models 400AF to 800AF are 103mm deep and require a panel cutout height of 92mm.

With standardized modular construction,  $\alpha$ -TWIN Breakers cut panel manufacturing costs.



### • Conforming to international standards

The  $\alpha$ -TWIN series conforms to IEC and EN standards, and features UL, cUL and CCC.

### • Compliance with EN Standards

FUJI's MCCBs conform to the European Standards for circuit breakers (EN60947-2 = IEC60947-2). (E and S series, 30AF to 800AF only)

## ■ Types of MCCBs

### • Line protection

**For general-purpose circuit protection**  
This type of MCCB may be employed in both main and branch circuits. They are installed in motor control centers and distribution boards to provide protection from both overload and short-circuit currents.

The overcurrent trip mechanism of the general-purpose MCCB consists of thermal and magnetic elements.

Thermal trip action and magnetic trip action provided overcurrent protection and short-circuit protection, respectively.

### For distribution boards

These MCCBs are used exclusively in branch circuits of distribution boards for lighting installations. These breaker are compact and suitable for mounting in groups. These circuit breakers are available in 50 and 100AF (Ampere Frame) types, and their breaking capacities are within the 2.5kA to 5.5kA range.

### • Motor-protection

The line current ratings of MCCBs for motor protection are equal to the motor's full-load current to provided motor overload and line overcurrent protection. These MCCBs obviate the need for magnetic motor starters. Since these MCCBs control motor start-stop operation, they must be used with loads which do not require frequent switching. These MCCBs handle starting rush currents of up to 600% and enable starting times of up to two seconds.

These MCCBs are for general-purpose, 3-phase squirrel-cage induction motors with direct-on-line starting.

### • Solid-state trip

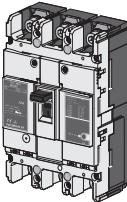
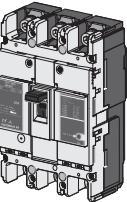
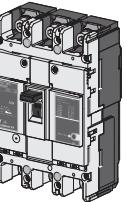
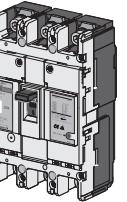
These solid-state trip type MCCBs incorporate a trip device with a built-in microprocessor. Rated current levels can be selected in five to six steps, and a wide variety of tripping parameters, including long-time delay, short-time delay, and instantaneous

tripping, can be set with high precision. These MCCBs are ideal for providing selective trip protection coordination with various protective devices, such as fuses and other MCCB units. This type of MCCB also increases the reliability of the power supply.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## General information

### ■ Models and applications

CE marking			UL approved
Line protection		Motor protection	UL489 Listed
S series	E series	S, E series	S-UL, E-UL series
			
Used for equipment with a capacity range of 15 to 20kVA. Satisfies EN (IEC) standards and bears CE markings.	Ideal for circuits with comparatively low short-circuit current. Satisfies EN (IEC) standards and bears CE markings. Enables the design of compact, economical control panels. The depth is 60mm for types with a capacity range of 30 to 225A.	This breaker protects motors from overload and cables from excessive current.	This breaker is UL and CSA approved. Satisfies EN (IEC) standards and bears CE markings.

### ■ Varieties of MCCBs

#### IEC and CE marking conformed

Frame size		30AF	50AF	60AF	100AF	225AF	400AF	600AF	800AF
Line protection	S series	SA30C□-CE	SA50C□-CE SA50RC□-CE	SA60C□-CE SA60RC□-CE	SA100C□-CE SA100RC□-CE	SA225C□-CE SA225RC□-CE	SA400C□-CE SA400RC□-CE	SA600RC□-CE	SA800RC□-CE
	E series	EA30AC□-CE	EA50AC□-CE EA50C□-CE	EA60C□-CE	EA100AC□-CE EA100C□-CE	EA225C□-CE	EA400C□-CE	EA600C□-CE	EA800C□-CE
Motor protection	S series	SA30CM□-CE	SA50CM□-CE SA50RCM□-CE	SA60CM□-CE	SA100CM□-CE SA100RCM□-CE	SA225CM□-CE SA225RCM□-CE	-	-	-
	E series	EA30ACM□-CE	EA50CM□-CE	EA60CM□-CE	EA100CM□-CE	EA225CM□-CE			

Note: Type number with "-CE" indicates the IEC and CE marking conformed model, but type number without "-CE" indicates also the same.

#### UL489 Listed

Frame size		30AF	50AF	60AF	100AF	225AF	400AF	600AF	800AF
UL489 Listed	SA-UL	-	SA50RCUL	-	SA100CUL SA100RCUL	SA225CUL SA225RCUL	SA400CUL SA400RCUL	SA600RCUL	SA800RCUL
	EA-UL	-	-	-	EA100CUL	-	-	-	-

#### JIS C8201-2-1

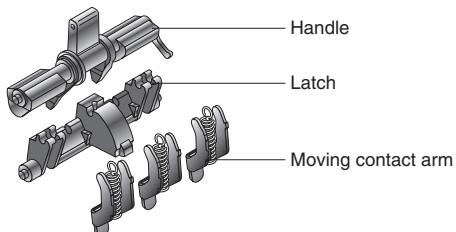
Frame size		30AF	50AF	60AF	100AF	225AF	400AF	600AF	800AF
S series	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L series H series	-	LA50B H50BA	-	H100BA H100R	H225BA H225R	H400BA H400R	H600BA H600R	H800BA H800R	
4-pole	-	SA54B	-	EA104B SA104R	SA204R	SA404HA	SA604H	SA804H	
F series	-	F51B F52B F53B	-	F102B F103B	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Solid-state trip type is also available. SA1000E, 1200E, 1600E

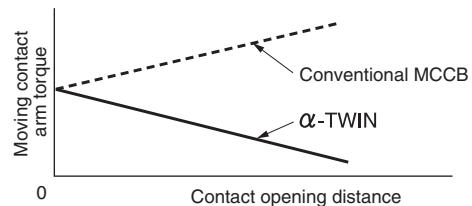
■ Design features

**Direct-Drive switching mechanism**

A vertical link mechanism is used for the switching mechanism to reduce the torque of the moving contact arm, serve as a countermeasure against increased contact opening distance, and improve contact opening speed.

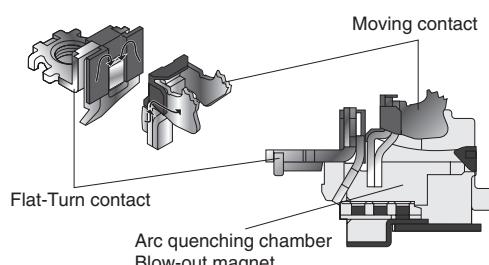


**Contact opening distance/Moving contact arm torque**

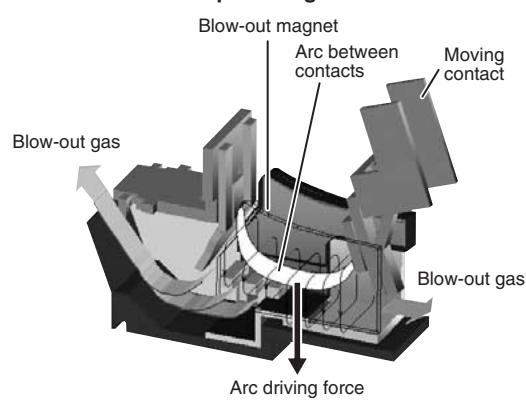


**High-performance arc quenching chamber**

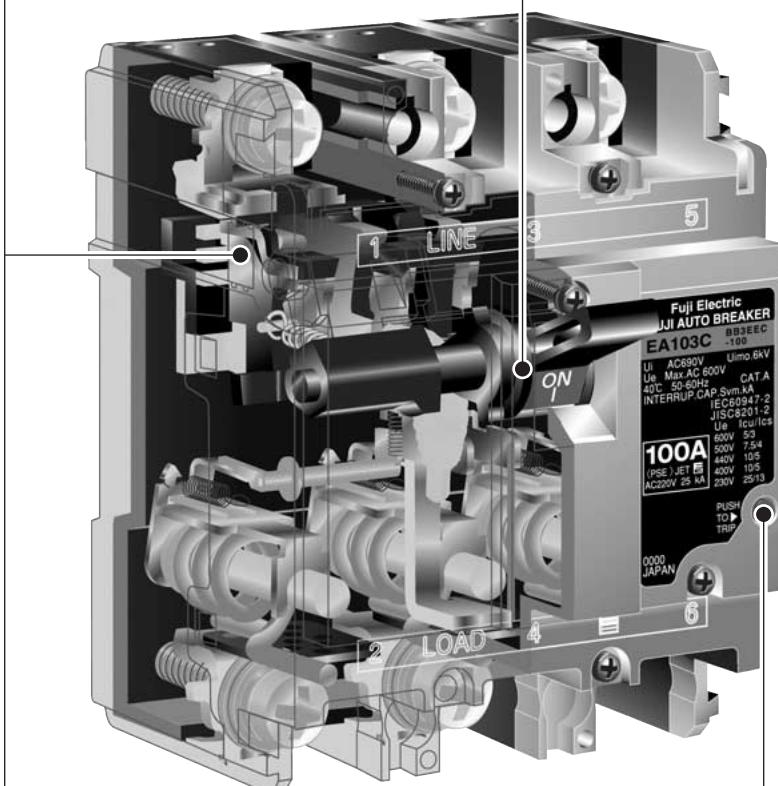
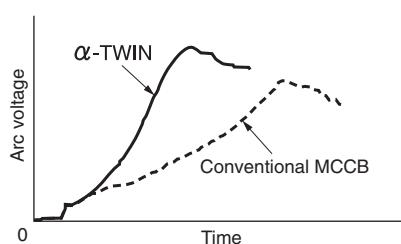
The combination of the simple Flat Turn contact, blowout magnet, and arc-quenching chamber provided a unique current-limiting effect.



**Structure of the arc-quenching chamber**



**Comparison of arc voltages resulting from short-circuit current**



**Trip button**

The MCCB can be mechanically tripped externally.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Design features

### Model configuration

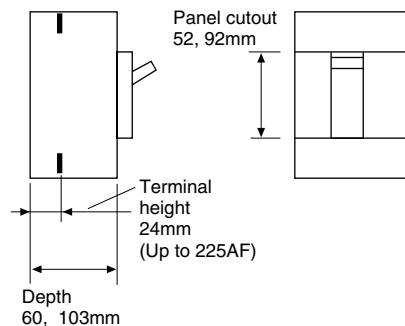
#### ■ Model configuration

Standardization of the main dimensions of the MCCB's has a large effect on panel design, manufacturing and appearance.

#### ■ Modular construction

##### Standardized modular construction

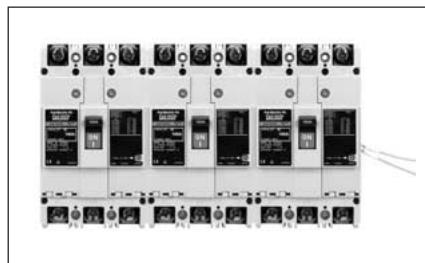
30AF to 800AF  $\alpha$ -TWIN Breakers standardized basic dimensions — panel design and cutouts are simplified for manufacturing cost savings. The number of mounting space sizes for the 30AF to 800AF S and E series models has been reduced to 5. New  $\alpha$ -TWIN Breakers are available in two standard depths: 60 and 103mm, choose it from two front panel cutout height of 52mm or 92mm. The operating handle is at the center of the breaker and its panel cutout for eased panel design, manufacture, and mounting are easy. Terminal height above the panel of models 30AF to 225AF is standardized at 24mm to ease wiring.



#### Side-by-side installation

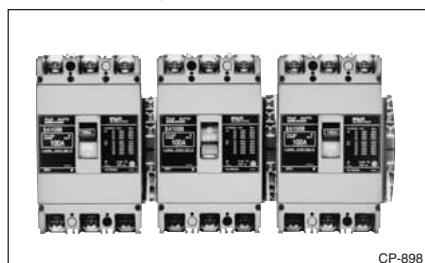
A pole width of 25mm was selected for distribution panel breakers and economy type general-purpose breakers with frame size of 100A and smaller.

Therefore, extremely rational procedures can be devised for panel machining and wiring.



#### Thin terminal block

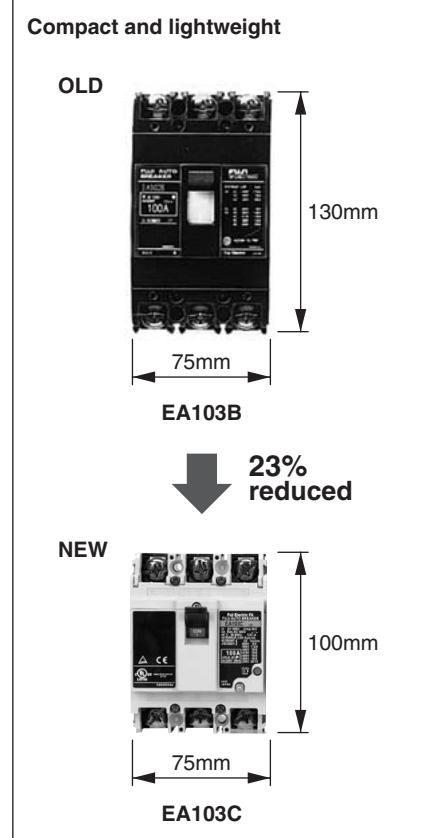
The terminal block for internal accessory is now thinner (1/2 the size of conventional type). Thus, the space between breakers has been reduced to less than 1/3 that required by conventional type. (EA100AF or smaller)



CP-898

#### Compact and lightweight

These breakers are more compact and lightweight than those of the old series. Photos are a comparison of new EA103C breakers and old EA103B.



The standardization of depths reduces the number of frame sizes from 6 to 5.

#### Conventional series dimensions (30AF to 800AF)

(mm)					
EA30 EA50A EA100F	SA30B SA50B SA50R SA60B SA60R	EA50B EA60B EA100B	SA100BA SA100RA	SA225BA SA225RA EA225B	SA400B SA400R EA400B
SA600R SA800R	EA600B EA800B				

#### $\alpha$ -TWIN series dimensions

SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC	EA30AC EA50AC EA50C EA60C EA100AC EA100C	SA103C SA103RC	SA225C SA225RC EA225C	EA400C	SA600RC EA600C EA800C

Note : The figures show the dimensions of three-pole models

**■ Front mounting front connection**

4 main types of terminals are as shown in the photos. Terminal screws are self-lifting, pan-head screw, hexagonal socket head screw and flat terminal which are tighten because bolts are used.

Terminals vary according to the current capacity of each type of housing. All breaker terminals should be connected to copper crimp connectors or copper bus bars. Never connect to aluminium conductors, since overheating can be expected.

**Self-lifting terminal**



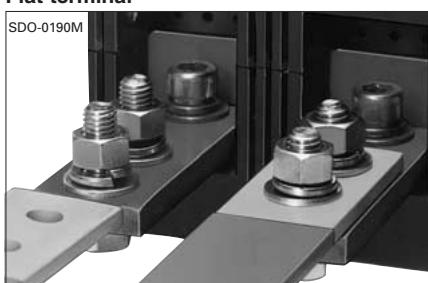
**Screw terminal (Pan-head bolt)**



**Screw terminal (Hexagonal socket head bolt)**



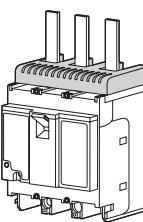
**Flat terminal**



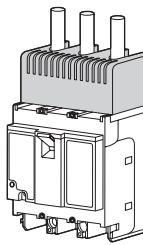
**Terminal covers**

Since the live conductors are exposed at the MCCB terminals there is the danger of accidental contact. A terminal cover can be provided where necessary.  
*For further information refer to page 06 /128.*

Short type



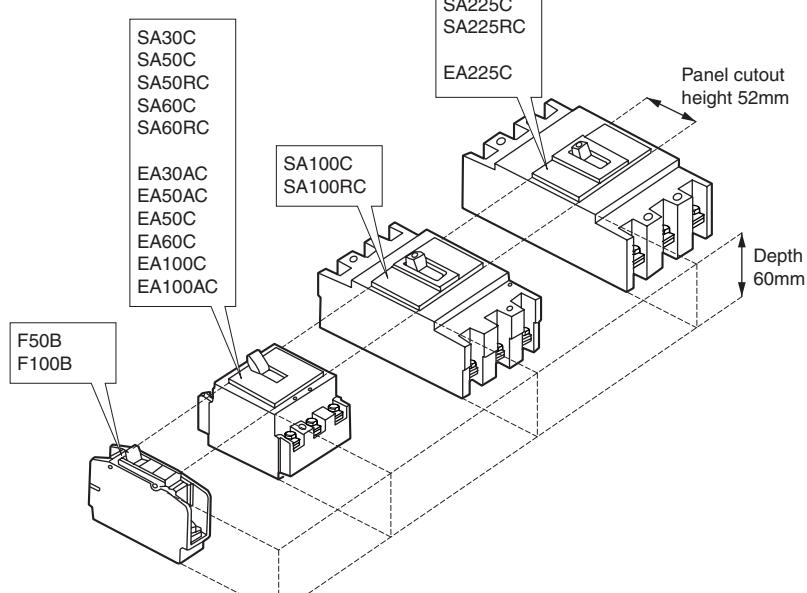
Long type



**Modular design — Up to 225AF**

**E and S series (α-TWIN series)**

Since molded cases generally have common dimensions and outlines they can easily be installed on distribution boards in uniform neat groupings, with switches lined up in a row. E and S series up to 225AF are built on the modular system. For instance the depth is 60mm while the panel cutout height of 52mm. The standardization of the MCCBs and panel board allows the speed up of assembling and wiring of the panel and permits panel surface processing to be carried out in a shorter period of time.



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Design features

### Accessories

#### ■ Internal and external accessories

##### A wider range of customer-mountable accessories

The range of cassette-type internal accessories has been greatly expanded for  $\alpha$ -TWIN MCCBs. This speeds up and simplifies customer response to specification changes.

All accessories shown here can be mounted by the customer except for motor operating mechanism and plate type padlocking device.

#### Wide variety of internal accessory combinations

Up to two auxiliary switches, two alarm switches, and one shunt trip device or undervoltage trip device quickly snap on or in.

#### Quick and easy mounting

No need to open breaker cover to mount accessories. Internal accessories easily snap into a pocket at the left of the breaker window frame.

#### No adjustments

Accessory mounting is quick and easy — accessories adjust automatically at the correct position when mounted.

#### Two ways to connect — lead wires or terminal blocks

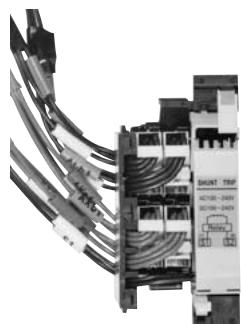
##### • Lead wire types

Leads are marked with to indicate the correct terminal number of the accessory — incorrect wiring is minimized.

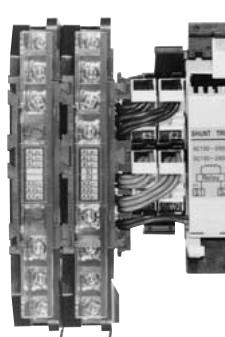
To make wiring easy and prevent to incorrect connection, the lead wires are provided with color coated tube and marking on it.

##### • Terminal block types

Terminal blocks are mounted on the side of the breaker case. Blocks are only 12.5 or 19mm thick, minimizing panel mounting space. Installed lead wires are parallel to the side of the case.



AF93-82



AF93-81

**Alarm switch**



**Auxiliary switch**



**Shunt trip device**



**Undervoltage trip device**

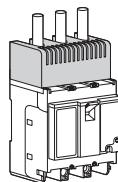


**Terminal block**



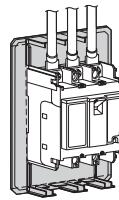
**Terminal covers**

Long type  
Short type

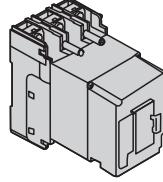


**Insulation barriers**

Interphase barrier  
Earth barrier



**Motor operating mechanism**



**Mechanical interlocking device**



**Steel enclosure**



**Handle padlocking device  
Handle locking cover**



**Operating handles  
N type      V type**



**Modification kits**

For front mounting,  
rear connection



For plug-in  
mounting



For flush mounting,  
rear connection



■ IEC60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1 / IEC and CE marking conformed

Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)[Icu/Ics]						IEC60947-2	JIS C8201-2-1
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V		
S	30	<b>SA32C□-CE</b>	2	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30	690	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	30	<b>SA33C□-CE</b>	3	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30	690	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	50	<b>SA52C□-CE</b>	2	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	10/5	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	5/3	—	5/3
	50	<b>SA53C□-CE</b>	3	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	10/5	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	5/3	—	5/3
	50	<b>SA52RC□-CE</b>	2	10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	50	<b>SA53RC□-CE</b>	3	10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	60	<b>SA62C□-CE</b>	2	60	690	10/5	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	5/3	—	5/3
	60	<b>SA63C□-CE</b>	3	60	690	10/5	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	7.5/4	5/3	—	5/3
	60	<b>SA62RC□-CE</b>	2	60	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	60	<b>SA63RC□-CE</b>	3	60	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	100	<b>SA102C□-CE</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	—	15/8
	100	<b>SA103C□-CE</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	—	15/8
	100	<b>SA102RC□-CE</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	—	40/20
	100	<b>SA103RC□-CE</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	—	40/20
	225	<b>SA202C□-CE</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	—	15/8
	225	<b>SA203C□-CE</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	—	15/8
	225	<b>SA202RC□-CE</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	—	40/20
	225	<b>SA203RC□-CE</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	—	40/20
	400	<b>SA402C□-CE</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	—	20/10
	400	<b>SA403C□-CE</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	—	20/10
	400	<b>SA402RC□-CE</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20
	400	<b>SA403RC□-CE</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20
	600	<b>SA603RC□-CE</b>	3	500, 600	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20
	800	<b>SA803RC□-CE</b>	3	700, 800	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20
E	30	<b>EA32AC□-CE</b>	2	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30	500	2.5/2	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	—	—	—
	30	<b>EA33AC□-CE</b>	3	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30	500	2.5/2	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	—	—	—
	50	<b>EA52AC□-CE</b>	2	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	500	2.5/2	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	—	—	—
	50	<b>EA53AC□-CE</b>	3	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	500	2.5/2	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	1.5/1	—	—	—
	50	<b>EA52C□-CE</b>	2	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	50	<b>EA53C□-CE</b>	3	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	60	<b>EA62C□-CE</b>	2	60	690	5/3	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	60	<b>EA63C□-CE</b>	3	60	690	5/3	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2.5/2	1.5/1	—	2.5/2
	100	<b>EA103AC□-CE</b>	3	60, 75, 100	400	5/3	1.5/1	1.5/1	—	—	—	—	—
	100	<b>EA102C□-CE</b>	2	50, 60, 75, 100	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	100	<b>EA103C□-CE</b>	3	50, 60, 75, 100	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	—	5/3
	225	<b>EA202C□-CE</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	35/18	18/5	18/5	18/5	15/4	10/3	—	10/5
	225	<b>EA203C□-CE</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	35/18	18/5	18/5	18/5	15/4	10/3	—	10/5
	400	<b>EA402C□-CE</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	35/18	25/13	25/13	25/13	25/13	18/9	—	20/10
	400	<b>EA403C□-CE</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	35/18	25/13	25/13	25/13	25/13	18/9	—	20/10
	600	<b>EA603C□-CE</b>	3	500, 600	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	—	20/10
	800	<b>EA803C□-CE</b>	3	700, 800	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	—	20/10

Note: For details of breaking capacity, see page 06/10 "Quick reference guide".

Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)[Icu/Ics]						IEC60947-2	JIS C8201-2-1
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V		
S	1000	<b>SA1003E</b>	3	500-600-700-800-900-1000	690	100/75	65/49	65/49	65/49	65/49	45/34	25/19	—
		<b>SA1004E</b>	4	500-600-700-800-900-1000	690	100/75	65/49	65/49	65/49	65/49	45/34	25/19	—
	1200	<b>SA1203E</b>	3	600-700-800-1000-1200	690	100/75	65/49	65/49	65/49	65/49	45/34	25/19	—
		<b>SA1204E</b>	4	600-700-800-1000-1200	690	100/75	65/49	65/49	65/49	65/49	45/34	25/19	—
	1600	<b>SA1603E</b>	3	800-900-1000-1200-1400-1600	690	125/94	85/64	85/64	85/64	85/64	65/49	45/34	—
		<b>SA1604E</b>	4	800-900-1000-1200-1400-1600	690	125/94	85/64	85/64	85/64	85/64	65/49	45/34	—

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Breaking capacities

### ■ JIS C8201-2-1

Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)[Icu]								DC 250V
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V	600V	—	
L	50	LA53B	3	5, 10	660	100	50	50	50	50	42	—	—	—
H	100	H103R	3	40, 50, 60, 75, 100	660	125	100	85	85	85	42	—	40	—
	225	H203R	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	660	125	100	85	85	85	42	—	40	—
	400	H403R	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	125	125	125	125	125	85	—	40	—
	600	H603R	3	500, 600	690	125	125	125	125	125	85	—	40	—
	800	H803R	3	700, 800	690	125	125	125	125	125	85	—	40	—

Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)								DC 250V
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V	600V	—	
S	50	SA54B	4	5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	660	10	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	5	—	—	—
	100	SA104R	4	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	660	85	50	45	45	35	35	—	—	—
	225	SA204R	4	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	660	85	50	50	50	35	35	—	—	—
	400	SA404HA	4	250, 300, 350, 400	660	85	45	45	45	35	35	—	—	—
	600	SA604H	4	500, 600	660	85	45	45	45	35	35	—	—	—
	800	SA804H	4	700, 800	660	85	45	45	45	35	35	—	—	—
E	100	EA104B	4	50, 60, 75, 100	660	25	15	15	10	10	7.5	—	—	—
F	50	F51B	1	15, 20, 30, 40, 50	300	2.5	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
	50	F52B	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50	300	5	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
	50	F53B	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50	300	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100	F102B	2	60, 75, 100	300	5.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100	F103B	3	60, 75, 100	300	5.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Breaking capacities

### ■ IEC 60947-2

Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)[Icu/Ics]						IEC60947-2	JIS C8201-2-1	DC 600V	DC 250V	
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V					
H	50	<b>H52BA</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	50	<b>H53BA</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	100	<b>H102BA</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	100	<b>H103BA</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	225	<b>H202BA</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	225	<b>H203BA</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	125/32	65/17	65/17	65/17	65/17	35/9	25/7	40/10			
	400	<b>H402B</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	125/63	65/33	65/33	65/33	65/33	42/21	35/18	40/20			
	400	<b>H403B</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	125/63	65/33	65/33	65/33	65/33	42/21	35/18	40/20			
	600	<b>H603B</b>	3	500, 600	690	125/63	65/33	65/33	65/33	65/33	42/21	35/18	40/20			
	800	<b>H803B</b>	3	700, 800	690	125/63	65/33	65/33	65/33	65/33	42/21	35/18	40/20			

### ■ UL489 Listed

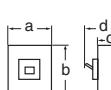
Series	Breaker ampere frame	Basic type	Pole	Rated current (A)	Insulation voltage Ui (V)	Breaking capacity (kA)[Icu/Ics]						IEC60947-2	JIS C8201-2-1	UL489 (cUL) Rated voltage (V)		
						AC 230V	380V	400V	415V	440V	500V			240	480Y/277	480
S	50	<b>SA52RCUL</b>	2	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	5/3	-	240	14	-
	50	<b>SA53RCUL</b>	3	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	5/3	-	240	14	-
	100	<b>SA102CUL</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	-	15/8	240	35	-
	100	<b>SA103CUL</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	-	15/8	240	35	-
	100	<b>SA102RCUL</b>	2	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	-	40/20	480Y/277	85	25
	100	<b>SA103RCUL</b>	3	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	-	40/20	480Y/277	85	25
	225	<b>SA202CUL</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	-	15/8	240	35	-
	225	<b>SA203CUL</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	50/25	30/8	30/8	30/8	25/7	15/4	-	15/8	240	35	-
	225	<b>SA202RCUL</b>	2	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	-	40/20	480Y/277	85	25
	225	<b>SA203RCUL</b>	3	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	690	100/50	50/13	50/13	50/13	50/13	30/8	-	40/20	480Y/277	85	25
	400	<b>SA402CUL</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	-	20/10	480	42	25
	400	<b>SA403CUL</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	50/25	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18	22/11	-	20/10	480	42	25
	400	<b>SA402RCUL</b>	2	250, 300, 350, 400	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20	480	85	50
	400	<b>SA403RCUL</b>	3	250, 300, 350, 400	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20	480	85	50
	600	<b>SA603RCUL</b>	3	500, 600	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20	480	85	50
	800	<b>SA803RCUL</b>	3	700, 800	690	85/43	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25	35/18	30/15	40/20	480	85	50
E	100	<b>EA102CUL</b>	2	60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	5/3	-	240	14	-
	100	<b>EA103CUL</b>	3	60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	690	25/13	10/5	10/5	10/5	10/5	7.5/4	5/3	-	240	14	-

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	30A		50A						
Pole	2	3	2	3	2	3			
Type	Page 06/42		SA32C□-CE	SA33C□-CE	SA52C□-CE	SA53C□-CE	SA52RC□-CE	SA53RC□-CE	
Rated current (A)	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30		5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50				10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50		
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 250 * <sup>2</sup>		690 250 * <sup>2</sup>				690 250 * <sup>2</sup>		
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	— 1.5/1 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3 2.5/2				— 5/3 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 10/5 5/3			
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	Page 06/36	550		600				600	
Dimensions (mm)			a	50	75	50	75	50	75
Page 06/52			b	100	100	100	100	100	100
			c	60	60	60	60	60	60
			d	84	84	84	84	84	84
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.4		0.5				0.4	
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic				Hydraulic-magnetic				Hydraulic-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal accessories	Page 06/88								
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6K□10CA
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10C
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA
External accessories									
Motor operating mechanism	M	—	▲	—	▲	—	—	▲	
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	
	M2	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	
	M3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3
Insulation barrier Interphase * <sup>3</sup>	B	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C
Flat terminal	S	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503

Notes: \*<sup>1</sup> Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*<sup>2</sup> Specify DC only when ordering circuit breakers for DC circuit.

\*<sup>3</sup> Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	60A				
Pole	2	3	2	3	
Type	Page 06/42	SA62C□-CE	SA63C□-CE	SA62RC□-CE	SA63RC□-CE
Rated current (A)	60		60		
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690		690		
(V DC)	250 *2		250 *2		
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1] (Icu/lcs) *1	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	— 5/3 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 10/5 5/3		— 7.5/4 10/5 10/5 10/5 10/5 25/13 5/3	
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	Page 06/36	600		600	
Dimensions (mm)	a b c d	50 100 60 84	75 100 60 84	50 100 60 84	75 100 60 84
Page 06/52					
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic			Hydraulic-magnetic	
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	●	●	●	●
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		●	●	●	●
Internal accessories	Page 06/88				
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA
External accessories					
Motor operating mechanism	M	—	▲	—	▲
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	—	—	—
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3
	M2	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3
	M3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3
Insulation barrier Interphase *3	B	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C
Flat terminal	S	BZ6S10C1002	BZ6S10C1003	BZ6S10C1002	BZ6S10C1003

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Specify DC only when ordering circuit breakers for DC circuit.

\*3 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

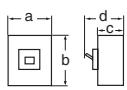
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

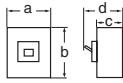
Frame	100A				225A	
Pole	2	3	2	3	2	3
Type	Page 06/42					
Rated current (A)	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 250	690 250	690 250	690 250	690 250	
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	— 15/4 25/7 30/8 30/8 30/8 50/25 15/8	— 30/8 50/13 50/13 50/13 100/50 40/20	— 15/4 25/7 30/8 30/8 30/8 50/25 15/8	— 15/4 25/7 30/8 30/8 30/8 50/25 15/8	
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	—	—	—	—	—	
Dimensions (mm)			a	60	90	90
Page 06/53			b	155	155	155
			c	60	60	60
			d	82	82	82
					84	84
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic			Thermal-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	—	—	—	—	—
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		—	—	—	—	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88					
Alarm switch	K	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□40C
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6K□30CA	BZ6K□30CA	BZ6K□30CA	BZ6K□30CA	BZ6K□40CA
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□40C
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6W□30CA	BZ6W□30CA	BZ6W□30CA	BZ6W□30CA	BZ6W□40CA
Undervoltage trip	R	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□40C
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□30CA	BZ6F□30CA	BZ6F□30CA	BZ6F□30CA	BZ6F□40CA
External accessories						
Motor operating mechanism	M	—	▲	▲	▲	▲
Handle padlocking device	Q1	—	—	—	—	—
Plate type	Q2	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ6M130C2	BZ6M130C3	BZ6M130C3	BZ6M130C3	BZ6M140C
	M2	BZ-M230C-2	BZ-M230C-3	BZ-M230C-3	BZ-M230C-3	BZ-M240C
	M3	BZ-M330C-2	BZ-M330C-3	BZ-M330C-3	BZ-M330C-3	BZ-M340C
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ-N30C	BZ-N30C	BZ-N30C	BZ-N30C	BZ-N40C
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V40C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ6C30C2	BZ6C30C3	BZ6C30C3	BZ6C30C3	BZ-C40B
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ-CV30C	BZ-CV30C	BZ-CV30C	BZ-CV30C	BZ-CV40C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ-CW30C	BZ-CW30C	BZ-CW30C	BZ-CW30C	BZ-CW40C
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ-TS30B-2	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS40B
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB30B-2	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB40B
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B	BZ-B30B	BZ-B30B	BZ-B30B	BZ-B30B	BZ-B40B
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ-BL30B-2	BZ-BL35B	BZ-BL35B	BZ-BL35B	BZ-BL40B
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L40C
Flat terminal	S	BZ-S35B-1002	BZ-S35B-1003	BZ-S35B-1002	BZ-S35B-1003	BZ-S50B-2252
Notes: *1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity				● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory		
*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.						

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	225A	400A		
Pole	2	3	2	3
Type	Page 06/42	SA202RC□-CE	SA203RC□-CE	SA402C□-CE
Rated current (A)	125, 150, 175, 200, 225		250, 300, 350, 400	
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 250		690 250	
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	— 30/8 50/13 50/13 50/13 50/13 100/50 40/20	— 22/11 35/18 35/18 35/18 35/18 50/25 20/10	
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	—		—	
Dimensions (mm)	 Page 06/54	a 105	105	140
		b 165	165	257
		c 60	60	103
		d 84	84	146
Mass (kg) Front mounting type	1.1	1.3	4.5	5
Tripping device	No-mark	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	
Front mounting, front connection	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X ●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E ●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y —	—	—	—
Plug-in mounting	P ●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting	—	—	—	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88			
Alarm switch	K BZ6K□40C	BZ6K□40C	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA BZ6K□40CA	BZ6K□40CA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA
Auxiliary switch	W BZ6W□40C	BZ6W□40C	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA BZ6W□40CA	BZ6W□40CA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA
Undervoltage trip	R ▲	▲	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□
Shunt trip	F BZ6F□40C	BZ6F□40C	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA BZ6F□40CA	BZ6F□40CA	BZ-F70BA-□	BZ-F70BA-□
External accessories				
Motor operating mechanism	M ▲	▲	▲	▲
Handle padlocking device	Cap type Q1 —	—	▲	▲
	Plate type Q2 —	—	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1 BZ6M140C	BZ6M140C	BZ-M160C	BZ-M160C
	M2 BZ-M240C	BZ-M240C	BZ-M260C	BZ-M260C
	M3 BZ-M340C	BZ-M340C	BZ-M360C	BZ-M360C
Operating handle N-type	N BZ-N40C	BZ-N40C	BZ-N60C	BZ-N60C
Operating handle V-type	V BZ6V40C	BZ6V40C	BZ6V60C	BZ6V60C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C BZ-C40B	BZ-C40B	BZ-C60B	BZ-C60B
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV BZ-CV40C	BZ-CV40C	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV60C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW BZ-CW40C	BZ-CW40C	BZ-CW60C	BZ-CW60C
Terminal cover Short	TS BZ-TS40B	BZ-TS40B	—	—
Terminal cover Long	TB BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B BZ-B40B	BZ-B40B	B-43A	B-43A
Insulation barrier Earth	BL BZ-BL40B	BZ-BL40B	—	—
Handle locking cover	L BZ6L40C	BZ6L40C	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B
Flat terminal	S BZ-S50B-2252	BZ-S50B-2253	—	—

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

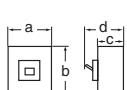
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	400A		600A	800A	
Pole	2		3	3	
Type	Page 06/42	SA402RC□-CE	SA403RC□-CE	SA603RC□-CE	SA803RC□-CE
Rated current (A)	250, 300, 350, 400			500, 600	700, 800
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 (V DC) 250			690 250	690 250
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	600V AC	30/15	30/15	30/15	30/15
[IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500V AC	35/18	35/18	35/18	35/18
(Icu/Ics) *1	440V AC	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25
	415V AC	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25
	400V AC	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25
	380V AC	50/25	50/25	50/25	50/25
	230V AC	85/43	85/43	85/43	85/43
	250V DC	40/20	40/20	40/20	40/20
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	—			—	—
Dimensions (mm)	 Page 06/54	a	140	140	210
		b	257	257	275
		c	103	103	103
		d	146	146	146
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	4.5	5	9	10
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic			Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	—	—	—	—
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		—	—	—	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88				
Alarm switch	K	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□
Shunt trip	F	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ-F70BA-□	BZ-F70BA-□	BZ-F70BA-□	BZ-F70BA-□
External accessories					
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲	▲	▲	▲
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	▲	▲	▲
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M160C	BZ-M160C	BZ-M170C	BZ-M170C
	M2	BZ-M260C	BZ-M260C	BZ-M270C	BZ-M270C
	M3	BZ-M360C	BZ-M360C	BZ-M370C	BZ-M370C
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ-N60C	BZ-N60C	BZ-N70C	BZ-N70C
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V60C	BZ6V60C	BZ6V70C	BZ6V70C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ-C60B	BZ-C60B	BZ-C70B	BZ-C70B
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV70C	BZ-CV70C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ-CW60C	BZ-CW60C	—	—
Terminal cover Short	TS	—	—	—	—
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB70B	BZ-TB70B
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	—	—	—	—
Handle locking cover	L	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B
Flat terminal	S	—	—	—	—

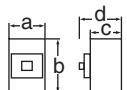
Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ S series/3, 4-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame		1000A	1200A	1600A	
Pole	3	4	3	4	3
Type	<b>SA1003E</b>	<b>SA1004E</b>	<b>SA1203E</b>	<b>SA1204E</b>	<b>SA1603E</b>
Rated current(A)	Adjustable 500—600—700—800 —900—1000	Adjustable 600—700—800—1000 —1200	Adjustable 800—900—1000—1200 —1400—1600		
Rated insulation voltage(V)	AC DC	690 —	690 —	690 —	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2 JIS C8201-2-1 (Icu/Ics)	690V AC 660V AC 600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 400V AC 230V AC 250V DC	25/19 25/19 25/19 45/34 65/49 65/49 100/75 —	25/19 25/19 25/19 45/34 65/49 65/49 100/75 —	45/34 45/34 45/34 65/49 85/64 85/64 125/94 —
Dimensions (mm)			a b c d	210 370 120 171	210 370 120 171
Protection function			Long-time delay tripping time (s) Short-time delay tripping current (A) Short-time delay tripping time (s) Instantaneous tripping current (kA) Ground fault current tripping or pre-alarm	5-30 (at 6In) (Adjustable) 2In-10In (Adjustable) 0.1-0.3 (Adjustable) 3.0-12 (Adjustable) ●	3.75-15 (Adjustable) 4.8-19.2 (Adjustable) ● ●
Mass(kg)	Front mounting, front connection	22	28	22	28
Tripping device	Solid-state		Solid-state		Solid-state
Trip button	Provided		Provided		Provided
Mounting					
Front mounting, front connection	No mark	●	● Bar stud	●	
Front mounting, rear connection	X	● Bar Stud	● Bar stud	● Bar stud	
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	● Bar Stud	●	● Bar stud	
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	—	
Internal accessories					
Auxiliary switch	W	●	●	●	
Alarm switch	K	●	●	●	
Shunt trip	F	●	●	●	
Undervoltage trip	R	●	●	●	
External accessories					
Motor operating mechanism	M	●	●	●	
Lead-wire terminal block	—	●	●	●	

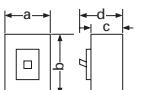
● Available — Not available

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

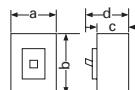
#### ■ S series/4-pole

Frame	50A	100A	225A
Pole	4	4	4
Type	Page 06/43	SA54B	SA104R
Rated current (Amps)	5, 10, 15, 20	15, 20, 30, 40	125, 150, 175
Ambient temp.: 40°C for general use	30, 40, 50	50, 60, 75, 100	200, 225
Rated insulation voltage Ui (Volts) AC	660	660	660
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu] 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 10	35 35 45 45 50 50 85
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	100 130 60 80
Page 06/56			120 155 82 104
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.8	1.9
Tripping device		Hydraulic-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Trip button		Provided	Provided
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X	● ●	● ●
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y	● ●	— —
Plug-in mounting	P	—	—
Draw-out	D	—	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88		
Alarm switch	K	BZ-K23B □	BZ-K35B □
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ-W23B □	BZ-W35B □
Undervoltage trip	R	—	—
Shunt trip	F	BZ-F23BT □	BZ-F35BT □
External accessories			
Motor operating mechanism	M	—	▲
Padlocking device	Q	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M120C-4	BZ-M135C-4
Operating handle N type	N	BZ-N20C	BZ-N35B
Operating handle V, G type	V, G	BZ-V20C	BZ-G35C
Steel enclosure	C	—	—
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV	—	—
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ-TS20B-4	—
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB20B-4	BZ-TB35B-4
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	—	—
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	—	—

Notes: • Handlelock cover is supplied on request (sold separately)

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ S series/4-pole

Frame		400A	600A	800A	
Pole		4	4	4	
Type	Page 06/43	SA404HA	SA604H	SA804H	
Rated current (Amps)		250, 300	500, 600	700, 800	
Ambient temp.: 40°C for general use		350, 400			
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (Volts) AC		660	660	660	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]	500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	35 35 45 45 45 85	35 35 45 45 45 85	35 35 45 45 45 85
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	185 257 103 134	280 275 103 149	280 275 103 149
Page 06/57					
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	7.5	17.0	18.2	
Tripping devices		Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	
Trip button		Provided	Provided	Provided	
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X	● ●	● ●	● ●	
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y	● —	— —	— —	
Plug-in mounting	P	—	—	—	
Draw-out	D	—	—	—	
Internal accessories	Page 06/88				
Alarm switch	K	▲	▲	▲	
Auxiliary switch	W	▲	▲	▲	
Undervoltage trip	R	▲	▲	▲	
Shunt trip	F	▲	▲	▲	
External accessories					
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲	▲	▲	
Padlocking device	Q	▲	▲	▲	
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M144	BZ-M154	BZ-M154	
Operating handle N type	N	N-23A	N-41A	N-41A	
Operating handle G type	G	G-22A	G-42A	G-42A	
Steel enclosure	C	—	—	—	
Steel enclosure with G type handle	CG	—	—	—	
Terminal cover Inside panel use	A1	—	—	—	
Terminal cover Outside panel use	T1	—	—	—	
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	B-44A	B-44A	B-44A	
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	—	—	—	

Notes: \*1 Specify the frequency when ordering circuit breaker for AC circuit.

Contact FUJI for DC circuit.

• Handlelock cover is supplied on request (sold separately)

● Available

— Not available

▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ E series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	30A		50A					
Pole	2	3	2	3	2	3		
Type	Page 06/42		EA32AC□-CE	EA33AC□-CE	EA52AC□-CE	EA53AC□-CE	EA52C□-CE	EA53C□-CE
Rated current (A)	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30			5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50			5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50	
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500 —			500 —			690 250 *2	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	600V AC			—			—	
[IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500V AC			—			1.5/1	
(Icu/lcs) *1	440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC			1.5/1 1.5/1 1.5/1 1.5/1 2.5/2 —			2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3 2.5/2	
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	Page 06/37		240		240		550	
Dimensions (mm)			a	50	75	50	75	50
Page 06/63			b	100	100	100	100	100
			c	60	60	60	60	60
			d	84	84	84	84	84
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type		0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic			Hydraulic-magnetic			Hydraulic-magnetic	
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark		●	●	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X		●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E		●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y		●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in mounting	P		●	●	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal accessories	Page 06/88							
Alarm switch	K		BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA		BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA
Auxiliary switch	W		BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA		BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA
Undervoltage trip	R		BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C
Shunt trip	F		BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA		BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA
External accessories								
Motor operating mechanism	M		—	▲	—	▲	—	▲
Handle padlocking device	Cap type		Q1	—	—	—	—	—
	Plate type		Q2	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device								
	M1		BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3
	M2		BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3
	M3		BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3
Operating handle N-type	N		BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C
Operating handle V-type	V		BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C		BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV		BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW		BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C
Terminal cover Short	TS		BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3
Terminal cover Long	TB		BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3
Insulation barrier Interphase *3	B		BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C
Insulation barrier Earth	BL		BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3
Handle locking cover	L		BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C
Flat terminal	S		BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

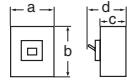
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Specify DC only when ordering circuit breakers for DC circuit.

\*3 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over. Except for EA50AC

■ E series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	60A	100A				
Pole	2	3	3		2	3
Type	Page 06/42	EA62C□-CE	EA63C□-CE	EA103AC□-CE	EA102C□-CE	EA103C□-CE
Rated current (A)	60			60, 75, 100		
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 250 * <sup>2</sup>			400 —		
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	— 1.5/1 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3 5/3 2.5/2			— — — — 1.5/1 1.5/1 5/3 —	
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	Page 06/37	550			240	
Dimensions (mm)			a	50	75	75
			b	100	100	100
Page 06/63			c	60	60	60
			d	84	84	84
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.4			0.6	
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic			Hydraulic-magnetic		
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		●	●	●	●	●
Internal accessories	Page 06/88					
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6K□10CA	BZ6KR10CA	BZ6K□10CA
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6W□10CA	BZ6WR10CA	BZ6W□10CA
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA	BZ6F□10CA
External accessories						
Motor operating mechanism	M	—	▲	▲	—	▲
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	—	—	—	—
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3
	M2	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3
	M3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C25C3	BZ6C25C2	BZ6C25C3
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV25C	BZ6CV25C	BZ6CV25C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW25C	BZ6CW25C	BZ6CW25C
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3
Insulation barrier Interphase * <sup>3</sup>	B	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C
Flat terminal	S	BZ6S10C1002	BZ6S10C1003	BZ6S10C1003	BZ6S10C1002	BZ6S10C1003

Notes: \*<sup>1</sup> Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*<sup>2</sup> Specify DC only when ordering circuit breakers for DC circuit.

\*<sup>3</sup> Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over. Except for EA100AC

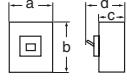
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ E series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	225A		400A		600A		
Pole	2	3	2	3	3		
Type	Page 06/42		EA202C□-CE	EA203C□-CE	EA402C□-CE	EA403C□-CE	EA603C□-CE
Rated current (A)	125, 150, 175, 200, 225		250, 300, 350, 400			500, 600	
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 250		690 250			690 250	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	600V AC	–		–			–
[IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500V AC	10/3		18/9			22/11
(Icu/lcs) <sup>*1</sup>	440V AC	15/4		25/13			35/18
	415V AC	18/5		25/13			35/18
	400V AC	18/5		25/13			35/18
	380V AC	18/5		25/13			35/18
	230V AC	35/18		35/18			50/25
	250V DC	10/5		20/10			20/10
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	–		–			–	
Dimensions (mm)			a	105	105	140	140
Page 06/65			b	165	165	257	257
			c	60	60	103	103
			d	84	84	146	146
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	1.1	1.3	4.5	5	9	
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic			Thermal-magnetic	
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●	
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●	
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●	
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	–	–	–	–	–	
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●	
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Internal accessories	Page 06/88						
Alarm switch	K	BZ6K□40C	BZ6K□40C	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B	BZ-K70B	
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6K□40CA	BZ6K□40CA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA	BZ-K70BA	
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6W□40C	BZ6W□40C	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B	BZ-W70B	
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6W□40CA	BZ6W□40CA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA	BZ-W70BA	
Undervoltage trip	R	▲	▲	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□	BZ-R70B-□	
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□40C	BZ6F□40C	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□	BZ-F70B-□	
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□40CA	BZ6F□40CA	BZ-F70BA- □	BZ-F70BA- □	BZ-F70BA- □	
External accessories							
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	–	–	▲	▲	
	Plate type	Q2	–	–	▲	▲	
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ6M140C	BZ6M140C	BZ-M160C	BZ-M160C	BZ-M170C	
	M2	BZ-M240C	BZ-M240C	BZ-M260C	BZ-M260C	BZ-M270C	
	M3	BZ-M340C	BZ-M340C	BZ-M360C	BZ-M360C	BZ-M370C	
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ-N40C	BZ-N40C	BZ-N60C	BZ-N60C	BZ-N70C	
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V40C	BZ6V40C	BZ6V60C	BZ6V60C	BZ6V70C	
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C	BZ-C40B	BZ-C40B	BZ-C60B	BZ-C60B	BZ-C70B	
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV	BZ-CV40C	BZ-CV40C	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV70C	
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW	BZ-CW40C	BZ-CW40C	BZ-CW60C	BZ-CW60C	–	
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ-TS40B	BZ-TS40B	–	–	–	
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB70B	
Insulation barrier Interphase <sup>*2</sup>	B	BZ-B40B	BZ-B40B	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A	
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ-BL40B	BZ-BL40B	–	–	–	
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L40C	BZ6L40C	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	
Flat terminal	S	BZ-S50B-2252	BZ-S50B-2253	–	–	–	

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

● Available – Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ E series/3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

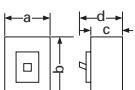
Frame	800A
Pole	3
Type	Page 06/42 EA803C□-CE
Rated current (A)	700, 800
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 (V DC) 250
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1] (Icu/lcs) <sup>*1</sup>	600V AC 22/11 500V AC 35/18 440V AC 35/18 415V AC 35/18 400V AC 35/18 380V AC 35/18 230V AC 50/25 250V DC 20/10
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	—
Dimensions (mm) Page 06/66	a 210 b 275 c 103 d 146
Mass (kg) Front mounting type	10
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark ●
Front mounting, rear connection	X ●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E ●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y —
Plug-in mounting	P ●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting	—
Internal accessories Page 06/88	
Alarm switch	K BZ-K70B
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA BZ-K70BA
Auxiliary switch	W BZ-W70B
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA BZ-W70BA
Undervoltage trip	R BZ-R70B- □
Shunt trip	F BZ-F70B- □
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA BZ-F70BA- □
External accessories	
Motor operating mechanism	M ▲
Handle padlocking device Cap type	Q1 ▲
Plate type	Q2 ▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1 BZ-M170C M2 BZ-M270C M3 BZ-M370C
Operating handle N-type	N BZ-N70C
Operating handle V-type	V BZ6V70C
Steel enclosure Direct operating	C BZ-C70B
Dustproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CV BZ-CV70C
Rainproof steel enclosure Handle operating	CW —
Terminal cover Short	TS —
Terminal cover Long	TB BZ-TB70B
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B B-43A
Insulation barrier Earth	BL —
Handle locking cover	L BZ-L70B
Flat terminal	S —

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

■ E series/4-pole

Frame	100A
Pole	4
Type	Page 06/47 EA104B
Rated current (A)	50, 60, 75, 100
Rated insulation voltage Ui (Volts)	AC 660 DC —
Rated breaking capacity (kA) JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]	500V AC 7.5 440V AC 10 415V AC 10 400V AC 15 380V AC 15 230V AC 25
Dimensions (mm) Page 06/66	 a 100 b 130 c 60 d 80
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type 1.0
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic
Trip button	Provided
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X ● X ●
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E ● Y ●
Plug-in mounting	P —
Draw-out	D —
Internal accessories Page 06/88	
Alarm switch	K BZ-K25B□
Auxiliary switch	W BZ-W25B□
Undervoltage trip	R —
Shunt trip	F BZ-F25BT
External accessories	
Motor operating mechanism	M —
Padlocking device	Q ▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1 BZ-M120C-4
Operating handle N type	N BZ-N20C
Operating handle V type	V BZ-V20C
Steel enclosure	C —
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV —
Terminal cover Short	TS BZ-TS20B-4
Terminal cover Long	TB BZ-TB20B-4
Insulation barrier Interphase	B —
Insulation barrier Earth	BL —

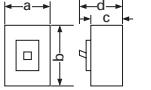
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ L series/3-pole

Frame	50A
Pole	3
Type	Page 06/43
Rated current (A)	5, 10
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (Volts)	AC DC
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2 [Icu/lcs]* JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]
Dimensions (mm)	
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic
Trip button	Provided
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y
Plug-in mounting	P
Draw-out	D
Internal accessories	Page 06/88
Alarm switch	K
Auxiliary switch	W
Undervoltage trip	R
Shunt trip	F
External accessories	
Motor operating mechanism	M
Padlocking device	Q
Mechanical interlocking device	M1
Operating handle N type	N
Operating handle V type	V
Steel enclosure	C
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV
Terminal cover Short	TS
Terminal cover Long	TB
Insulation barrier Interphase	B
Insulation barrier Earth	BL

#### ■ H series/2, 3-pole

50A		100A		
2	3	2	3	3
<b>H52BA</b>	<b>H53BA</b>	<b>H102BA</b>	<b>H103BA</b>	<b>H103R</b>
15, 20, 30 40, 50		15, 20, 30, 40 50, 60, 75, 100		40, 50, 60 75, 100
690 250		690 250		660 250
—		25/7 35/9 65/17 65/17 65/17 65/17 125/32 40/10	25/7 35/9 65/17 65/17 65/17 65/17 125/32 40/10	— 42 85 85 85 100 125 40
90 155 60 82		90 155 60 82	90 155 60 82	105 165 99 127
1.1		1.1	1.1	2.3
Hydraulic-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Provided		Provided	Provided	Provided
● —		● ● —	● ● —	● ● —
—		—	—	—
—		—	—	—
—		—	—	—
—		—	—	—
BZ-K23B□ BZ-W23B□ BZ-R23BT BZ-F23BT		BZ-K35B□ BZ-W35B□ BZ-R35BT BZ-F35BT	BZ-K35B□ BZ-W35B□ BZ-R35BT BZ-F35BT	BZ-K50B□ BZ-W50B□ BZ-R50BT BZ-F50BT
▲ ▲ BZ-M120C-3		▲ ▲ BZ-M130C-3	▲ ▲ BZ-M130C-3	▲ ▲ BZ-M140C
— BZ-N20C BZ-V20C		— BZ-N30C BZ-V30C	— BZ-N30C BZ-V30C	— BZ-N50C BZ-V50C
— BZ-C30B-3 BZ-CV30C		— BZ-C30B-3 BZ-CV30C	— BZ-C30B-3 BZ-CV30C	— BZ-C50B
— BZ-TS30B-3 BZ-TB30B-3		— BZ-TS30B-3 BZ-TB30B-3	— BZ-TS30B-3 BZ-TB30B-3	— BZ-TS50B BZ-TB50B
BZ-B30B (Line), B35B (Load) BZ-BL20B-3		BZ-B30B BZ-BL35B	BZ-B30B BZ-BL35B	BZ-B50B BZ-BL50B

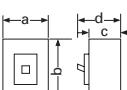
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

Notes: • The breaking capacity for the 240V, 380V and 415V circuits are equivalent to that of 230V, 400V and 440V, respectively.

• Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

\* LA53B, H103R do not conform to IEC 60947-2.

■ H series/2, 3-pole

Frame		225A			400A		
Pole		2	3	3	2	3	3
Type	Page 06/43	H202BA	H203BA	H203R	H402B	H403B	H403R
Rated current (A)		125, 150, 175 200, 225			125, 150, 175 200, 225		250, 300 350, 400
Rated insulation voltage Ui (Volts)	AC DC	690 250		660 250	690 250		690 250
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2 [Icu/lcs]* JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	25/7 35/9 65/17 65/17 65/17 65/17 125/32 40/10	— 42 85 85 85 100 125 40	35/18 42/21 65/33 65/33 65/33 65/33 125/65 40/20	— 85 125 125 125 125 125 40	— 85 125 125 125 125 125 40
Dimensions (mm) Page 06/70		a b c d	105 165 60 84	105 165 99 127	140 257 103 146	140 257 103 146	140 257 103 146
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type		1.1	1.3	2.3	4.5	5
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic			Thermal-magnetic			
Trip button	Provided			Provided			
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X	● ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y	● —		● —	● —	● —	● —
Plug-in mounting Draw-out	P D	● —		● —	● —	● —	● —
Internal accessories Page 06/88			BZ-K40B□ BZ-W40B□ BZ-R40BT BZ-F40BT	BZ-K40B□ BZ-W40B□ BZ-R40BT BZ-F40BT	BZ-K70B□ BZ-W70B□ BZ-R70BT BZ-F70BT	BZ-K70B□ BZ-W70B□ BZ-R70BT BZ-F70BT	
External accessories							
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲		▲	▲	▲	▲
Padlocking device	Q	▲		▲	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M140C		BZ-M140C	BZ-M160C	BZ-M160C	
Operating handle N type	N	BZ-N40C		BZ-N50C	BZ-N60C	BZ-N60C	
Operating handle V type	V	BZ-V40C		BZ-V50C	BZ-V60C	BZ-V60C	
Steel enclosure	C	BZ-C40B		BZ-C50B	BZ-C60B	BZ-C60B	
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV	—		—	BZ-CV60C	BZ-CV60B	
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ-TS40B		BZ-TS50B	—	—	
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB40B		BZ-TB50B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B	
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	BZ-B40B		BZ-B50B	B-43A	B-43A	
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ-BL40B		BZ-BL50B	—	—	

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

Notes: • The breaking capacity for the 240V, 380V and 415V circuits are equivalent to that of 230V, 400V and 440V, respectively.  
• Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

\* H203R, H403R do not conform to IEC 60947-2.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Line protection

#### ■ H series/3-pole

Frame		600A		800A		
Pole		3	3	3	3	
Type	Page 06/42	H603B	H603R	H803B	H803R	
Rated current (A)		500, 600	500, 600	700, 800	700, 800	
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (Volts)	AC DC	690 250	690 250	690 250	690 250	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2 [Icu/lcs]* JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	35/18 42/21 42/21 65/33 65/33 65/33 125/63 40/20	— 85 125 125 125 125 125 40	35/18 42/21 42/21 65/33 65/33 65/33 125/63 40/20	— 85 125 125 125 125 125 40
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	210 275 103 146	210 275 103 146	210 275 103 146	
Page 06/71						
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	9	9	10	10	
Tripping device		Thermal-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic		
Trip button		Provided		Provided		
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y	● —	● —	● —	● —	
Plug-in mounting Draw-out	P D	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	
Internal accessories	Page 06/88					
Alarm switch	K	BZ-K70B□	BZ-K70B□	BZ-K70B□	BZ-K70B□	
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ-W70B□	BZ-W70B□	BZ-W70B□	BZ-W70B□	
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ-R70BT	BZ-R70BT	BZ-R70BT	BZ-R70BT	
Shunt trip	F	BZ-F70BT	BZ-F70BT	BZ-F70BT	BZ-F70BT	
External accessories						
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Padlocking device	Q	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M170C	BZ-M170C	BZ-M170C	BZ-M170C	
Operating handle N type	N	BZ-N70C	BZ-N70C	BZ-N70C	BZ-N70C	
Operating handle V type	V	BZ-V70C	BZ-V70C	BZ-V70C	BZ-V70C	
Steel enclosure	C	BZ-70B	BZ-70B	BZ-70B	BZ-70B	
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV	BZ-CV70C	BZ-CV70C	BZ-CV70C	BZ-CV70C	
Terminal cover Short	TS	—	—	—	—	
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB70B	BZ-TB70B	BZ-TB70B	BZ-TB70B	
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A	
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	—	—	—	—	

Notes: • Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers. ● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory  
 \* H603R, H803R do not conform to IEC 60947-2.

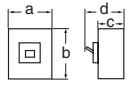
### Motor protection breakers

Motors are normally controlled by MCCBs and magnetic starters. In this case the MCCB carries out overcurrent or short-circuit current protection while the starter deals with ON-OFF switching

of the motor and offers protection against sustained overload currents. These are the motor breakers which combine the two functions. FUJI motor breakers are designed to eliminate erroneous operations due to

the rush current produced at the time of starting the motor. They will trip in the face of sustained overcurrent when the integrated bimetal relay has operated.

### ■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	30A		50A		60A		
Pole	2	3	3	3	3		
Type	Page 06/42		SA32CM□-CE	SA33CM□-CE	SA53CM□-CE	SA53RCM□-CE	SA63CM□-CE
Rated current (A) *1	2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16		0.7, 1.4, 2, 2.6, 4 5, 8, 10, 12, 16, 24, 32	0.7, 1.4, 2, 2.6, 4 5, 8, 10, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 45	10, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 45	60	
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	690 (V DC)	—	690 —	690 —	690 —	690 —	
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1] (Icu/Ics) *2	500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	1.5/1 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3	7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 10/5	7.5/4 10/5 10/5 10/5 10/5 25/13	5/3 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 7.5/4 10/5		
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	550		600	600	600		
Dimensions (mm)			a 50 100 60 84	b 75 100 60 84	c 75 100 60 84	d 75 100 60 84	
Page 06/52							
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic		Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●	
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●	
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●	
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	●	●	●	●	●	
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●	
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		●	●	●	●	●	
Internal accessories	Page 06/88						
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ6RR10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	
Shunt trip	F	BZ6FR10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	
External accessories							
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	—	—	—	—	
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Mechanical interlocking device		M1	BZ6M110C2	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	
		M2	BZ6M210C2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	
		M3	BZ6M310C2	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	
Operating handle	N-type	N	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	
Operating handle	V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	
Steel enclosure	Direct operating	C	BZ6C10C2	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3	
Dustproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CV	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	
Rainproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CW	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	
Terminal cover	Short	TS	BZ6TS10C2	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C3	
Terminal cover	Long	TB	BZ6TB10C2	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C3	
Insulation barrier	Interphase *3	B	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	
Insulation barrier	Earth	BL	BZ6BL10C2	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C3	
Handle locking cover		L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	
Flat terminal		S	BZ6S10C502	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C503	

Notes: \*1 For further information related to motor capacity, see page 06/49.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

\*2 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

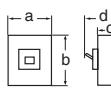
\*3 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Motor protection

#### ■ S series/2, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	100A	225A		
Pole	3	3		
Type	Page 06/42	<b>SA103CM□-CE</b>	<b>SA103RCM□-CE</b>	<b>SA203CM□-CE</b>
Rated current (A) *1		16, 24, 32, 40, 45, 60, 75, 90	16, 24, 32, 40, 45, 60, 75, 90	125, 150, 175, 200, 225
Rated insulation voltage (V AC) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	(V DC)	690 —	690 —	690 —
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	15/4 25/7 30/8 30/8 30/8 50/25	30/8 50/13 50/13 50/13 50/13 100/50	15/4 25/7 30/8 30/8 30/8 50/25
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)		—	—	—
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	90 155 60 82	90 155 60 82
Page 06/53				
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	1.1	1.4	1.3
Tripping device		Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	—	—	—
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		—	—	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88			
Alarm switch	K	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□30C	BZ6K□40C
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□30C	BZ6W□40C
Undervoltage trip	R	▲	▲	▲
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□30C	BZ6F□40C
External accessories				
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	—	—
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device		M1 M2 M3	BZ6M130C-3 BZ-M230C-3 BZ-M330C-3	BZ6M140C BZ-M240C BZ-M340C
Operating handle	N-type	N	BZ-N30C	BZ-N40C
Operating handle	V-type	V	BZ6V30C	BZ6V40C
Steel enclosure	Direct operating	C	BZ6C30C3	BZ-C40B
Dustproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CV	BZ-CV30C	BZ-CV40C
Rainproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CW	BZ-CW30C	BZ-CW40C
Terminal cover	Short	TS	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS40B
Terminal cover	Long	TB	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB40B
Insulation barrier	Interphase *3	B	BZ-B30B	BZ-B40B
Insulation barrier	Earth	BL	BZ-BL35B	BZ-BL40B
Handle locking cover		L	BZ6L30C	BZ6L40C
Flat terminal		S	BZ-S35B-1003	BZ-S50B-2253

Notes: \*1 For further information related to motor capacity, see page 06/49.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

\*2 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*3 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

■ E series/3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed types

Frame	30A	50A	60A	100A	225A	
Pole	3	3	3	3	3	
Type	Page 06/42	EA33ACM□-CE	EA53CM□-CE	EA63CM□-CE	EA103CM□-CE	EA203CM□-CE
Rated current (A) * <sup>1</sup>	1.4, 2.6, 4, 8, 10, 16, 24, 32	24, 32, 40, 45	60	60, 75, 90	125, 150, 175, 200, 225	
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	(V AC) (V DC)	500 —	690 —	690 —	690 —	
Rated breaking capacity (kA) [IEC 60947-2, EN60947-2, JIS C8201-2-1]	500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	— 1.5/1 1.5/1 1.5/1 1.5/1 2.5/2	1.5/1 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3	1.5/1 2.5/2 2.5/2 2.5/2 5/3 5/3	7.5/4 10/5 10/5 10/5 10/5 25/13	10/3 15/4 18/5 18/5 18/5 35/18
Rated operating voltage [UL508] (V AC)	240	240	550	—	—	
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	75 100 60 84	75 100 60 84	75 100 60 84	105 165 60 84
Page 06/63						
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.3
Tripping device		Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	Hydraulic-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Front mounting, front connection	No-mark	●	●	●	●	●
Front mounting, rear connection	X	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, rear connection	E	●	●	●	●	●
Flush mounting, top & bottom connection	Y	●	●	●	●	—
Plug-in mounting	P	●	●	●	●	●
IEC 35mm wide rail mounting		●	●	●	●	—
Internal accessories	Page 06/88					
Alarm switch	K	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□10C	BZ6K□40C
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□10C	BZ6W□40C
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C	BZ6R□10C
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□10C	BZ6F□40C
External accessories						
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	▲	▲	▲	▲
	Plate type	Q2	▲	▲	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device		M1	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M110C3	BZ6M140C
		M2	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	BZ6M210C3	BZ-M240C
		M3	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	BZ6M310C3	BZ-M340C
Operating handle	N-type	N	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ6N10C	BZ-N40C
Operating handle	V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V40C
Steel enclosure	Direct operating	C	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3	BZ6C10C3	BZ-C40B
Dustproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CV	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ6CV10C	BZ-CV40C
Rainproof steel enclosure	Handle operating	CW	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ6CW10C	BZ-CW40C
Terminal cover	Short	TS	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C3	BZ6TS10C3	BZ-TS40B
Terminal cover	Long	TB	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C3	BZ6TB10C3	BZ-TB40B
Insulation barrier	Interphase * <sup>3</sup>	B	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ6B10C	BZ-B40B
Insulation barrier	Earth	BL	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C3	BZ6BL10C3	BZ-BL40B
Handle locking cover		L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L40C
Flat terminal		S	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C503	BZ6S10C1003	BZ-S50B-2253

Notes: \*<sup>1</sup> For further information related to motor capacity, see page 06/50.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

\*<sup>2</sup> Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

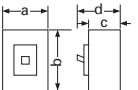
\*<sup>3</sup> Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF and over.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### Motor protection

#### ■ L and H series/3-pole

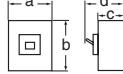
Frame		50A	
Pole		3	
Type		Page 06/43 <b>LA53BM</b>	
Rated current (A) * <sup>1</sup>		5, 8, 10, 12	
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (Volts)	AC DC	660 —	660 —
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2 [Icu/lcs] <sup>*2</sup> JIS C8201-2-1 Ann.2 [Icu]	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC	— 42 50 50 50 50 100/50
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	75 150 82 102
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	1.1	
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic
Trip button	Provided		
Front mounting, front connection rear connection	No-mark X	● —	● ●
Flush mounting, rear connection top & bottom connection	E Y	— —	● —
Plug-in mounting Draw-out	P D	— —	● —
Internal accessories	Page 06/88		
Alarm switch	K	BZ-K23B□	BZ-K35B□
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ-W23B□	BZ-W35B□
Undervoltage trip	R	BZ-R23BT□	BZ-R35BT□
Shunt trip	F	BZ-F23BT□	BZ-F35BT□
External accessories			
Motor operating mechanism	M	▲	▲
Padlocking device	Q	▲	▲
Mechanical interlocking device	M1	BZ-M120C-3	BZ-M130C-3
Operating handle N type	N	BZ-N20C	BZ-N30C
Operating handle V type	V	BZ-V20C	BZ-V30C
Steel enclosure	C	—	BZ-C30B-3
Steel enclosure with V type handle	CV	—	BZ-CV30C
Terminal cover Short	TS	—	BZ-TS30B-3
Terminal cover Long	TB	—	BZ-TB30B-3
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	BZ-B30B (LINE), B35B (LOAD)	BZ-B30B
Insulation barrier Earth	BL	BZ-BL20B-3	BZ-BL35B

Notes: \*<sup>1</sup> For further information related to motor capacity, see page 06/50.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

\*<sup>2</sup> LA53BM does not conform to IEC 60947-2.

■ S series/2, 3-pole UL489 Listed

Frame		50A		100A			
Pole		2	3	2	3	2	3
Type	Page 06/44	SA52RCUL	SA53RCUL	SA102CUL	SA103CUL	SA102RCUL	SA103RCUL
Rated current (A)		3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50		15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100		15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2] (V AC)		690		690		690	
Rated operating voltage [UL489] (V AC)		240		240		480Y/277	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	UL489	480Y/277V AC	—	—	—	25	
	CSA C22.2 No.5	240V AC	14	35	35	85	
	IEC 60947-2	600V AC	—	—	—	—	
	EN60947-2	500V AC	7.5/4	15/4	15/4	30/8	
	JIS C8201-2-1	440V AC	10/5	25/7	25/7	50/13	
	(Icu/Ics) *1	415V AC	10/5	30/8	30/8	50/13	
		400V AC	10/5	30/8	30/8	50/13	
		380V AC	10/5	30/8	30/8	50/13	
		230V AC	25/13	50/25	50/25	100/50	
		250V DC	—	15/8	15/8	40/20	
Dimensions (mm)			a	50	75	90	90
Page 06/75	b	120	120	155	155	155	155
	c	60	60	60	60	60	60
	d	84	84	82	82	82	82
	Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.4	0.5	1.1	1.2	1.1
Tripping device			Hydraulic-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic	
Connecting terminal	Screw	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Flat	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Block	—	—	●	●	●	●
Internal accessories	Page 06/88						
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10CU	BZ6K□10CU	BZ6KR30CU	BZ6K□30CU	BZ6K□30CU	BZ6K□30CU
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6KR10CAU	BZ6K□10CAU	BZ6KR30CAU	BZ6K□30CAU	BZ6K□30CAU	BZ6K□30CAU
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10CU	BZ6W□10CU	BZ6WR30CU	BZ6W□30CU	BZ6W□30CU	BZ6W□30CU
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6WR10CAU	BZ6W□10CAU	BZ6WR30CAU	BZ6W□30CAU	BZ6W□30CAU	BZ6W□30CAU
Undervoltage trip with terminal block	RA	BZ6R□10CAU	BZ6R□10CAU	▲	▲	▲	▲
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10CU	BZ6F□10CU	BZ6F□30CU	BZ6F□30CU	BZ6F□30CU	BZ6F□30CU
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□10CAU	BZ6F□10CAU	BZ6F□30CAU	BZ6F□30CAU	BZ6F□30CAU	BZ6F□30CAU
External accessories							
Handle padlocking device Cap type	Q1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N10CP	BZ6N10CP	BZ6N30CP	BZ6N30CP	BZ6N30CP	BZ6N30CP
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C	BZ6V30C
Terminal cover Short	TS	Provided	Provided	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS30B-3	BZ-TS30B-3
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ6TB10C2U	BZ6TB10C3U	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB30B-3	BZ-TB30B-3
Terminal cover for flat terminal	TL	—	—	BZ-TL30B-3	BZ-TL30B-3	BZ-TL30B-3	BZ-TL30B-3
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B	—	—	BZ6B30CU	BZ6B30CU	BZ6B30CU	BZ6B30CU
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C	BZ6L30C
Flat terminal	S	BZ-SU20B	BZ-SU20B	BZ6SU35B	BZ6SU35B	BZ6SU35B	BZ6SU35B
Block terminal	TA	—	—	BZ6TA100	BZ6TA100	BZ6TA100	BZ6TA100

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 100AF and over.

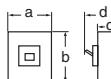
● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### UL Listed

#### ■ S series/2, 3-pole UL489 Listed

Frame	225A			
Pole	2	3	2	3
Type	Page 06/44	SA202CUL	SA203CUL	SA202RCUL
Rated current (A)	125, 150, 175, 200, 225			125, 150, 175, 200, 225
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2] (V AC)	690			690
Rated operating voltage [UL489] (V AC)	240			480Y/277
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	UL489 CSA C22.2 No.5	480Y/277V AC 240V AC	– 35	25 85
IEC 60947-2 EN60947-2 JIS C8201-2-1 (Icu/Ics) *1	600V AC	–	–	–
	500V AC	15/4	30/8	30/8
	440V AC	25/7	50/13	50/13
	415V AC	30/8	50/13	50/13
	400V AC	30/8	50/13	50/13
	380V AC	30/8	50/13	50/13
	230V AC	50/25	100/50	100/50
	250V DC	15/8	40/20	40/20
Dimensions (mm)		a b c d	105 165 60 84	105 165 60 84
Page 06/76				
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	1.1	1.3	1.1
Tripping device	Thermal-magnetic			Thermal-magnetic
Connecting terminal	Screw Flat Block	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Internal accessories	See page 06/88			
Alarm switch	K	BZ6K□40CU	BZ6K□40CU	BZ6K□40CU
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6K□40CAU	BZ6K□40CAU	BZ6K□40CAU
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6W□40CU	BZ6W□40CU	BZ6W□40CU
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6W□40CAU	BZ6W□40CAU	BZ6W□40CAU
Undervoltage trip with terminal block	RA	▲	▲	▲
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□40CU	BZ6F□40CU	BZ6F□40CU
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□40CAU	BZ6F□40CAU	BZ6F□40CAU
External accessories				
Handle padlocking device Cap type	Q1	–	–	–
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N40CP	BZ6N40CP	BZ6N40CP
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V40C	BZ6V40C	BZ6V40C
Terminal cover Short	TS	BZ-TS40B	BZ-TS40B	BZ-TS40B
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB40B	BZ-TB40B
Terminal cover for flat terminal	TL	BZ-TL40B	BZ-TL40B	BZ-TL40B
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B	BZ6B40CU	BZ6B40CU	BZ6B40CU
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L40C	BZ6L40C	BZ6L40C
Flat terminal	S	BZ6SU50B	BZ6SU50B	BZ6SU50B
Block terminal	TA	BZ6TA225	BZ6TA225	BZ6TA225

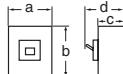
Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

● Available – Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ S series/2, 3-pole UL489 Listed

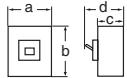
Frame		400A				
Pole		2	3	2	3	
Type	Page 06/44	SA402CUL	SA403CUL	SA402RCUL	SA403RCUL	
Rated current (A)		250, 300, 350, 400		250, 300, 350, 400		
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2] (V AC)		690		690		
Rated operating voltage [UL489] (V AC)		240		480		
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	UL489	480V	25	50		
	CSA C22.2 No.5	480Y/277V	25	50		
		240V	42	85		
	IEC 60947-2	600V AC	—	30/15		
	EN60947-2	500V AC	22/11	35/18		
	JIS C8201-2-1	440V AC	35/18	50/25		
	(Icu/Ics) *1	415V AC	35/18	50/25		
		400V AC	35/18	50/25		
		380V AC	35/18	50/25		
		230V AC	50/25	85/43		
Dimensions (mm)		a	140	140	140	
Page 06/76		b	257	257	257	
		c	103	103	103	
		d	146	146	146	
Mass (kg)		Front mounting type	4.5	5	4.5	
Tripping device		Thermal-magnetic		Thermal-magnetic		
Connecting terminal	Screw	—	—	—	—	
	Flat	●	●	●	●	
	Block	●	●	●	●	
Internal accessories		Page 06/88				
Alarm switch		K	▲	▲	▲	
Alarm switch with terminal block		KA	▲	▲	▲	
Auxiliary switch		W	▲	▲	▲	
Auxiliary switch with terminal block		WA	▲	▲	▲	
Undervoltage trip with terminal block		RA	▲	▲	▲	
Shunt trip		F	▲	▲	▲	
Shunt trip with terminal block		FA	▲	▲	▲	
External accessories						
Handle padlocking device	Cap type	Q1	▲	▲	▲	
Operating handle	N-type	N	BZ6N60CP	BZ6N60CP	BZ6N60CP	
Operating handle	V-type	V	BZ6V60C	BZ6V60C	BZ6V60C	
Terminal cover	Short	TS	—	—	—	
Terminal cover	Long	TB	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B	BZ-TB60B	
Terminal cover for flat terminal		TL	—	—	—	
Insulation barrier	Interphase *2	B	B-43A	B-43A	B-43A	
Handle locking cover		L	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B	
Flat terminal		S	BZ-SU60B	BZ-SU60B	BZ-SU60B	
Block terminal		TA	Up to 350A: BZ6TA350 400A: BZ6TA400	Up to 350A: BZ6TA350 400A: BZ6TA400	Up to 350A: BZ6TA350 400A: BZ6TA400	
Notes: *1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity *2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.		● Available   — Not available   ▲ Factory-mounted accessory				

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Quick reference guide

### UL Listed

#### ■ S series/3-pole UL489 Listed

Frame	600A	800A	
Pole	3	3	
Type	Page 06/44	<b>SA603RCUL</b>	
Rated current (A)	500, 600	700, 800	
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2] (V AC)	690	690	
Rated operating voltage [UL489] (V AC)	480	480	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	UL489 CSA C22.2 No.5 240V IEC 60947-2 EN60947-2 JIS C8201-2-1 (Icu/Ics) *1 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	480V 480Y/277V 50 50 85 600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 50/25 50/25 50/25 50/25 85/43 40/20	50 50 85 30/15 35/18 50/25 50/25 50/25 50/25 50/25 50/25 85/43 40/20
Dimensions (mm)			a 210 b 275 c 103 d 146
Page 06/77			210 275 103 146
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	9	10
Tripping device		Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Connecting terminal	Screw Flat Block	— ● ●	— ● ●
Internal accessories	See page 06/88		
Alarm switch	K	▲	▲
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	▲	▲
Auxiliary switch	W	▲	▲
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	▲	▲
Undervoltage trip with terminal block	RA	▲	▲
Shunt trip	F	▲	▲
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	▲	▲
External accessories			
Handle padlocking device Cap type	Q1	▲	▲
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N70CP	BZ6N70CP
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V70C	BZ6V70C
Terminal cover Short	TS	—	—
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ-TB70B	BZ-TB70B
Terminal cover for flat terminal	TL	—	—
Insulation barrier Interphase *2	B	B-43A	B-43A
Handle locking cover	L	BZ-L70B	BZ-L70B
Flat terminal	S	BZ-SU70B-600	BZ-SU70B-800
Block terminal	TA	BZ-TA600	700A: BZ-TA700 800A: BZ-TA800

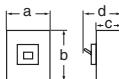
Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity

Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

\*2 Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers.

● Available — Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

■ E series/2, 3-pole UL489 Listed

Frame	100A		
Pole	2	3	
Type	Page 06/44	<b>EA102CUL</b>	<b>EA103CUL</b>
Rated current (A)	60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100		
Rated insulation voltage [IEC 60947-2] (V AC)	690		
Rated operation voltage [UL489] (V AC)	240		
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	UL489 CSA C22.2 No.5	480Y/277V 240V	– 14
	IEC 60947-2 EN60947-2 JIS C8201-2-1 (Icu/Ics) *1	600V AC 500V AC 440V AC 415V AC 400V AC 380V AC 230V AC 250V DC	– 7.5/4 10/5 10/5 10/5 10/5 25/13 –
Dimensions (mm) Page 06/78		a b c d	50 120 60 84
Mass (kg)	Front mounting type	0.5	0.6
Tripping device	Hydraulic-magnetic		
Connecting terminal	Screw Flat Block	● ● –	● ● –
Internal accessories	See page 06/88		
Alarm switch	K	BZ6KR10CU	BZ6K□10CU
Alarm switch with terminal block	KA	BZ6KR10CAU	BZ6K□10CAU
Auxiliary switch	W	BZ6WR10CU	BZ6W□10CU
Auxiliary switch with terminal block	WA	BZ6WR10CAU	BZ6W□10CAU
Undervoltage trip with terminal block	RA	BZ6R□10CAU	BZ6R□10CAU
Shunt trip	F	BZ6F□10CU	BZ6F□10CU
Shunt trip with terminal block	FA	BZ6F□10CAU	BZ6F□10CAU
External accessories			
Handle padlocking device Cap type	Q1	▲	▲
Operating handle N-type	N	BZ6N10CP	BZ6N10CP
Operating handle V-type	V	BZ6V10C	BZ6V10C
Terminal cover Short	TS	Provided	Provided
Terminal cover Long	TB	BZ6TB10CU2	BZ6TB10CU3
Terminal cover for flat terminal	TL	–	–
Insulation barrier Interphase	B	–	–
Handle locking cover	L	BZ6L10C	BZ6L10C
Flat terminal	S	BZ-SU20B	BZ-SU20B
Block terminal	TA	–	–

06

Notes: \*1 Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity  
Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

● Available – Not available ▲ Factory-mounted accessory

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## UL Listed MCCB selection

■ Circuit configuration and breaker application for control panels of industrial machinery in North America.

### ● UL508A (Industrial control panels) requirements

1. The requirements of NFPA70 (NEC), NFPA79, and applicable UL standards must be satisfied.
2. Positioning of protective equipment
  - Install branch circuit protection (BCP) for the main circuit at the point of electrical inlet.
  - Use equipment that is UL508 listed as applicable to each kind of loads, installed under appropriate load conditions, as protective equipment for load circuits used in branch circuits downstream from the BCP.

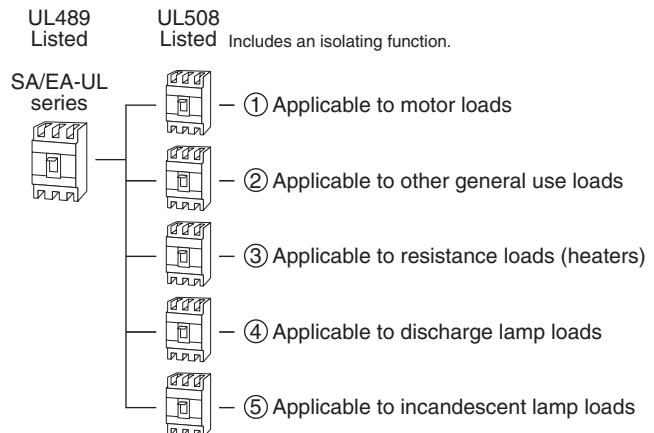


UL508/Group Installation, which combines UL489 Listed SA/EA-UL series and UL508 Listed Manual Motor Controllers (MMCs), complies with the UL508A requirements for North American industrial control panels.

### ● Application of UL489 Listed SA/EA-UL series and UL508 Listed MMCs (Group installation)

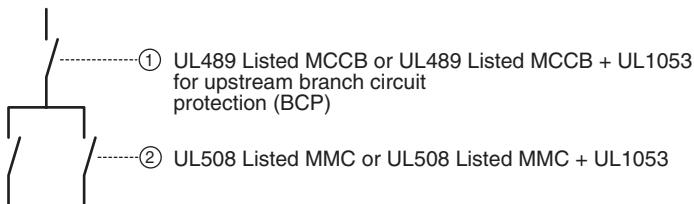
1. For group installations, if the UL489 Listed SA/EA-UL series is installed at the power inlet point (upstream) and any of the following conditions is satisfied in the circuit, a UL508 Listed MMC can be used as a downstream multi-circuit protective device. (In accordance with NEC430.53.)
  - a. No conductor to the motor shall have an ampacity less than that of the branch-circuit conductors.
  - b. No conductor to the motor shall have an ampacity less than one-third than of the branch-circuit conductors, the conductors to the motor overload device being not more than 7.5m(25ft) long and being protected from physical damage.
  - c. Conductors from the branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protective device to a listed manual motor controller shall be permitted to have an ampacity not less than 1/10 the rating or setting of the branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protective device. The conductors from the branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protective device to the controller shall (1) be suitably protected from physical damage and enclosed either by an enclosed controller or by a raceway and shall be not more than 3m(10ft) long or (2) shall have an ampacity not less than that of the branch circuit conductors.
2. The UL508 Listed MMC also has UL508 Group Installation certification.
3. See NEC 430.53 for detail.
4. Refer to the table on the next page for breaking capacity of the UL508 Listed Group Installation when making your selection.

### Item NEC430.53 Group Installation



MAN.MTR.CNTR. Suitable as motor disconnect				UL US LISTED	MAN.MTR.CNTR. 27TD
Max CB800A					
Short Circuit Rating					
RMS SYM 5kA 600V					
<Suitable for the following loads>					
Across the line motor					
VAC	220-240	440-480	550-600		
HP 3ph	15	30	40		①
Hp ph	7.5	20	25		②
<b>WARNING</b>					
TO MAINTAIN OVERCURRENT SHORT CIRCUIT AND GROUND FAULT PROTECTION, THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTION OF OVERLOAD AND SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION MUST BE FOLLOWED. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK.					
AC General Use Rating 900A					
AC Resistance(heating) 900A					
AC Discharge Lamps 50A					
AC Incandescent Lamps 900A					
Use 75°C Cu/wire only					
Torque 5.5~7.5 N·m					
50~65 N·m					

■ Group Installation



- 240V AC for UL508 Listed MMC (② in figure) combined with UL489 Listed MCCB (+ UL1053) (① in figure)

	① UL489 Listed MCCBs (+ UL1053)					
	SA53RCUL SG53RCUL	SA103CUL SA103RCUL SG103CUL EA103CUL EG103CUL	SA203CUL SA203RCUL SG203CUL	SA403CUL SA403RCUL	SA603RCUL	SA803RCUL
② UL508 Listed MMCs						
SA30C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
SA50C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	—	—
SA50RC	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	—	—
SA60C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA
SA60RC	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA
EA30AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EA50AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EA50C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EA60C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA
EA100AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA
EA100C	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA

06

- 480V AC for UL508 Listed MMC (② in figure) combined with UL489 Listed MCCB (+ UL1053) (① in figure)

	① UL489 Listed MCCBs (+ UL1053)				
	SA103RCUL	SA203RCUL	SA403RCUL	SA603RCUL	SA803RCUL
② UL508 Listed MMCs					
SA30C	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
SA50C	10kA	10kA	10kA	—	—
SA50RC	10kA	10kA	10kA	—	—
SA60C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA
SA60RC	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA
EA50C	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EA60C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA
EA100C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA

- 240V AC for UL508 Listed MMC + UL1053 (② in figure) combined with UL489 Listed MCCB (+ UL1053) (① in figure)

	① UL489 Listed MCCBs (+ UL1053)					
	SA53RCUL SG53RCUL	SA103CUL SA103RCUL SG103CUL EA103CUL EG103CUL	SA203CUL SA203RCUL SG203CUL	SA403CUL SA403RCUL	SA603RCUL	SA803RCUL
② UL508 Listed MMCs + UL1053						
SG33C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
SG53C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	—	—
SG53RC	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	—	—
SG63C	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA
SG63RC	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA
EG32AC, EG33AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EG33C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EG52AC, EG53AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EG53C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	—	—
EG63C	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA
EG102AC, EG103AC	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA	5kA
EG103C	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA	25kA

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
**MCCB selection**  
**UL Listed**

■ S series UL/cUL508 Listed (File No.E216772)

Frame		30A						50A													
Pole		2			3			2			3			2			3				
Type		SA32C□-CE			SA33C□-CE			SA52C□-CE			SA53C□-CE			SA52RC□-CE			SA53RC□-CE				
Rated operating voltage (V AC)		550						600						600							
Max. motor ratings (HP) UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	Rated current (A)	3	5	10	15	20	30	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	10	15	20	30	40	50	
UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	3-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	3/4	1	3	5	7.5	10	1	3	5	7.5	10	15	20	3	5	7.5	10	15	20
		440-480V AC	0.5	1	2	3	5	10	1	2	3	5	10	10	15	2	3	5	10	10	15
		220-240V AC	—	0.5	1	2	2	3	0.5	1	2	2	3	5	7.5	1	2	2	3	5	7.5
		110-120V AC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Single-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	—	0.5	1.5	3	3	5	0.5	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	10	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	10
		440-480V AC	—	—	1	2	3	5	—	1	2	3	5	5	7.5	1	2	3	5	5	7.5
		220-240V AC	—	1/6	1/3	3/4	1	2	1/6	1/3	3/4	1	2	3	3	1/3	3/4	1	2	3	3
		110-120V AC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load (A) UL508 [cUL]	Resistance <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50						10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50							
	Discharge lamp <sup>*4</sup>	1.5, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15						2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25						5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25							
	Incandescent lamp <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50						10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50							
	Others <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50						10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50							

Frame		60A																	
Pole		2			3			2			3								
Type		SA62C□-CE			SA63C□-CE			SA62RC□-CE			SA63RC□-CE								
Rated operating voltage (V AC)		600						600											
Max. motor ratings (HP) UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	Rated current (A)	60						60											
UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	3-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>						25											
		440-480V AC						20											
		220-240V AC						10											
		110-120V AC						—											
	Single-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>						15											
		440-480V AC						10											
		220-240V AC						5											
		110-120V AC						—											
Load (A) UL508 [cUL]	Resistance <sup>*3</sup>	60						60											
	Discharge lamp <sup>*4</sup>	30						30											
	Incandescent lamp <sup>*3</sup>	60						60											
	Others <sup>*3</sup>	60						60											

Notes: \*<sup>1</sup> The performance of UL508 approved models is indicated as applicable motor rating (HP).

\*<sup>2</sup> Rated operating voltage 550-600V AC: For SA50C, 50RC, 60C and 60RC.

\*<sup>3</sup> Rated current x 1

\*<sup>4</sup> Rated current x 1/2

■ E series UL/cUL508 Listed (File No.E216772)

Frame		30A						50A														
Pole		2			3			2			3			2			3					
Type		EA32AC□-CE			EA33AC□-CE			EA52AC□-CE			EA53AC□-CE			EA52C□-CE			EA53C□-CE					
Rated operating voltage (V AC)		240						240						550								
Max. motor ratings (HP) UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	Rated current (A)	3	5	10	15	20	30	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	
UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	3-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	5	7.5	10	15	20	
		440-480V AC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	3	5	10	10	15	
		220-240V AC	—	0.5	1	2	2	3	0.5	1	2	2	3	5	7.5	0.5	1	2	2	3	5	7.5
		110-120V AC	—	—	0.5	3/4	1	2	—	0.5	3/4	1	2	2	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Single-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.5	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	10	
		440-480V AC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	3	5	5	7.5
		220-240V AC	0.1	1/6	1/3	3/4	1	2	1/6	1/3	3/4	1	2	3	3	1/6	1/3	3/4	1	2	3	3
		110-120V AC	—	—	1/6	1/4	1/3	3/4	—	1/6	1/4	1/3	3/4	1	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load (A) UL508 [cUL]	Resistance <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50						2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25								
	Discharge lamp <sup>*4</sup>	1.5, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15						3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50								
	Incandescent lamp <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50								
	Others <sup>*3</sup>	3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30						5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50								

Frame		60A						100A														
Pole		2			3			3			2			2			3					
Type		EA62C□-CE			EA63C□-CE			EA103AC□-CE			EA102C□-CE			EA103C□-CE								
Rated operating voltage (V AC)		550						240						600								
Max. motor ratings (HP) UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	Rated current (A)	60						60	75	100	50	60	75	100	50	60	75	100	50	60	75	100
UL508 [cUL] <sup>*1</sup>	3-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	25					—	—	—	20	25	30	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		440-480V AC	20					—	—	—	15	20	25	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		220-240V AC	10					10	10	15	7.5	10	10	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		110-120V AC	—					3	5	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Single-phase	550 (-600) V AC <sup>*2</sup>	15					—	—	—	10	15	20	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		440-480V AC	10					—	—	—	7.5	10	15	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		220-240V AC	5					5	5	7.5	3	5	5	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		110-120V AC	—					2	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Load (A) UL508 [cUL]	Resistance <sup>*3</sup>	60						60, 75, 100						50, 60, 75, 100								
	Discharge lamp <sup>*4</sup>	30						30, 37.5, 50						25, 30, 37.5, 50								
	Incandescent lamp <sup>*3</sup>	60						60, 75, 100						50, 60, 75, 100								
	Others <sup>*3</sup>	60						60, 75, 100						50, 60, 75, 100								

Notes: \*1 The performance of UL508 approved models is indicated as applicable motor rating (HP).

\*2 Rated operating voltage 550-600V AC: For SA50C, 50RC, 60C and 60RC.

\*3 Rated current x 1

\*4 Rated current x 1/2

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Mounting modifications

### ■ Mounting modifications

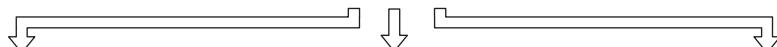
Standard type FUJI breakers are front mounting with front connections. The standard breaker can easily be modified to become front mounting rear connection type, flush mounting type and plug-in type. The additional parts such as insulation bases, barriers, covers and similar parts are added as required.

**Standard type**  
Front mounting  
Front connection



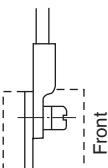
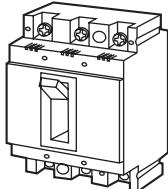
**Mounting modification kits:**  
See page 06/130

**BASIC DESIGN**

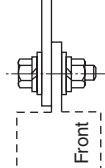
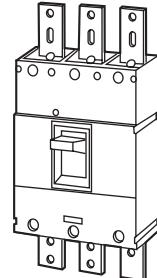
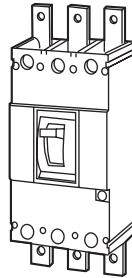


Additional main parts	Front mounting Rear connection (X type)		Additional main parts	Flush mounting Rear connection (E type)		Additional main parts	Plug-in mounting (P type)			
Bar stud terminal	SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC	EA30AC EA50C EA50AC EA60C EA100C	Bar stud terminal	SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC	EA30AC EA50C EA50AC EA60C EA100AC	Bar stud terminal	SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC	EA30AC EA50C EA50AC EA60C EA100C EA100AC		
Bar stud terminal	SA100C SA100RC SA225C SA225RC SA400C SA400RC SA600RC SA800RC	EA225C EA400C EA600C EA800C	Bar stud terminal	SA100C SA100RC SA225C SA225RC SA400C SA400RC SA600RC SA800RC	EA225C EA400C EA600C EA800C	Round stud terminal	SA100C SA100RC			
	Each stud can be turned by 90°			Each stud can be turned by 90°						
			Additional main parts	Flush mounting Top and bottom connection (Y type)		Bar stud terminal	SA225C SA225RC SA400C SA400RC SA600RC SA800RC	EA225C EA400C EA600C EA800C		
			Decorative flush plate	SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC	EA30AC EA50C EA50AC EA60C EA100C EA100AC		Each stud can be turned by 90°			

■ Terminal connection/Front mounting, front connection



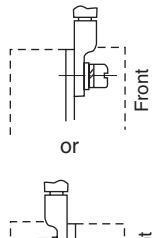
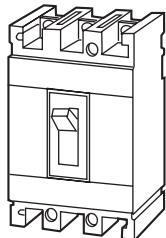
**Flat terminal**



**Flat terminal**

Self lifting screw	Breaker type	Size
	SA30C EA30AC SA50C EA50AC SA50RC EA50C	M5 × 14
Pan-head screw	SA60C EA60C SA60RC EA100AC EA100C	M8 × 15

Hexagonal head bolt	Breaker type	Size
	SA400C EA400C SA400RC	M12 × 35
	SA600RC EA600C SA800RC EA800C	M12 × 40

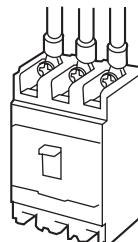
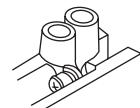


**Flat terminal**

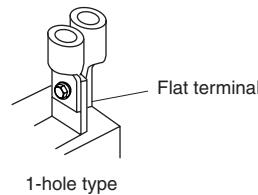
Self lifting screw	Breaker type	Size
	SA100C EA100C SA100RC EA100RC	M8 × 14
Pan-head screw		
	SA225C EA225C SA225RC EA225RC	M8 × 16

Type of connection/up to 225AF  
Front mounting front connection

**Direct connection**



**Flat terminal connection**  
Flat terminals are required.



1-hole type

**Flat bar studs/1-hole type**

Breaker type	Pole	Type of flat terminal
SA30C, SA50C, SA50RC EA30AC, EA50AC, EA50C	2 3	BZ6S10C502 BZ6S10C503
SA60C, SA60RC EA60C, EA100C*	2 3	BZ6S10C1002 BZ6S10C1003
SA100C, SA100RC	2 3	BZ-S35B-1002 BZ-S35B-1003
SA225C, SA225RC EA225C	2 3	BZ-S50B-2252 BZ-S50B-2253

\* EA100C breaker of rated current 50A: BZ6S10C502 or 503.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Wire size and terminal

### ■ Wire size and crimp terminal

The following is the size recommendations for crimp terminals.

Crimp terminal R : JIS C2805  
 CB : JEM-1399  
 JST : Product of Japan Crimp Terminal Co., Ltd.  
 F : FUJI special crimp terminal

Ampere frame	Breaker	Wire size(mm <sup>2</sup> )											
		1.04   2.63	2.63   6.64	6.64   10.52	10.52   16.78	16.78   26.66	26.66   42.42	42.42   60.57	96.3   117.2	117.2   152.05	192.6   242.27	242.27   325	
30	EA30AC SA30C	R2-5	R5.5-5	R8-5	R14-5								
50	SA50C, SA50RC EA50AC, EA50C LA50B	R2-5	R5.5-5	R8-5	R14-5								
	H50BA	R2-8	R5.5-8	R8-8	R14-8	JST22-S8							
60	SA60C, SA60RC EA60C	R2-8	R5.5-8	R8-8	R14-8	JST22-S8							
100	SA100C, SA100RC H100BA, H100R	R2-8	R5.5-8	R8-8	R14-8	R22-8	JST38-S8	CB60-8					
	EA100AC EA100C	R2-8	R5.5-8	R8-8	R14-8	JST22-S8	JST38-S8	F60-8					
225	EA225C SA225C, SA225RC H225BA, H225R				R14-8	R22-8	R38-8	R60-8	CB100-8	CB150			
400	SA400C, SA400RC EA400C H400B, H400R						R38-12	R60-12	R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12 *1	
600	SA600RC EA600C H600B, H600R								R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12	
800	SA800RC EA800C H800B, H800R								R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12	
1000	SA1000E								R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12	
1200	SA1200E								R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12	
1600	SA1600E								R100-12	R150-12	R200-12	JST325-12	

Note: For solid-state trip types, same as the standard types.

\*1 When this crimp terminal is used, the terminal cover cannot be mounted.

### Block terminal connection (For UL Listed)

MCCB type	Rated current (A)	Connectable wire size	Tightening torque (N·m)	Type of screw head and size (mm)
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	15	14AWG	5.8 (5.8 to 6.4)	Slotted head screw
	20	12AWG		
	30	10AWG		
	40	8AWG		
	45	8AWG		
	50	8AWG		
	60	6AWG		
	75	4AWG		
	100	3AWG		
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	125	1AWG	23 (23 to 25.3)	Hexagonal socket head bolt 6.35mm (1/4 inch)
	150	1/0AWG		
	175	2/0AWG		
	200	3/0AWG		
	225	4/0AWG		
SA400CUL SA400RCUL	250	250kcmil	43.5 (43.5 to 48)	Hexagonal socket head bolt 9.53mm (3/8 inch)
	300	350kcmil		
	350	500kcmil		
	400	3/0AWG x2		
SA600RCUL	500	250-500kcmil x2	31.9 (31.9 to 35.1)	Hexagonal socket head bolt 8mm (5/16 inch)
	600	250-500kcmil x2	(31.07 to 34.2)	
SA800RCUL	700	250-500kcmil x2	31.07	(31.07 to 34.2)
	800	3/0AWG-300kcmil x3		

Notes: • AWG is abbreviation of "American Wire Gauge" and the UL approved wire unit.

• The allowable temperature of wire is 75°C. (UL CSA approved)

Crimp terminal connection (For UL Listed)

MCCB type	Rated current (A)	Applicable crimp terminal						Connectable wire size (AWG)		Tightening torque (N·m)	Type of screw head and size (mm)
		J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd	Aikoku Kogyo K.K.	Nichifu Co., Ltd.	Daido Solderless Terminal Mfg. Co., Ltd.	60°C wire	75°C wire	60°C wire	75°C wire		
SA50RCUL	3	R2-5	R2-5						14AWG	2.3-2.8	Cross-recessed pan-head screw M5 x 14
	5										
	10										
	15										
	20										
	30										
	40										
EA100CUL	50										
	60	R14-8	R14-8						6AWG	5.5-7.5	Cross-recessed pan-head screw M8 x 14
	75										
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	100										
	30	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	R5.5-8	10AWG	10AWG	5.8
	40	R8-8	R8-8	R8-8	R8-8	R8-8	R8-8	R8-8	8AWG	8AWG	(5.3-6.4)
	45	R14-8	R14-8	R14-8	R14-8	R14-8	R14-8	R14-8	6AWG	6AWG	
	50										
	60	22-S8	22-S8	22-S8	22-S8	22-S8	22-S8	22-S8	4AWG		
	70								4AWG		
	75								3AWG		
	80										
	90	38-S8	38-S8	38-S8	38-S8	38-S8	38-S8	38-S8	2AWG	3AWG	
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	100								1AWG		
	125		38-S8	38-S8	R38-8S		38-8S			1AWG	
	150		R60-8	R60-8	R60-8		60-8			1/0AWG	
	175		70-8		R70-8		70-8			2/0AWG	
	200		CB80-S8				CB80-S8			3/0AWG	
	225		CB100-S8				CB100-S8			4/0AWG	

Notes: • AWG is abbreviation of "American Wire Gauge" and the UL approved wire unit.  
• The allowable temperature of wire is 75°C. (UL CSA approved)

■ Breaker termination

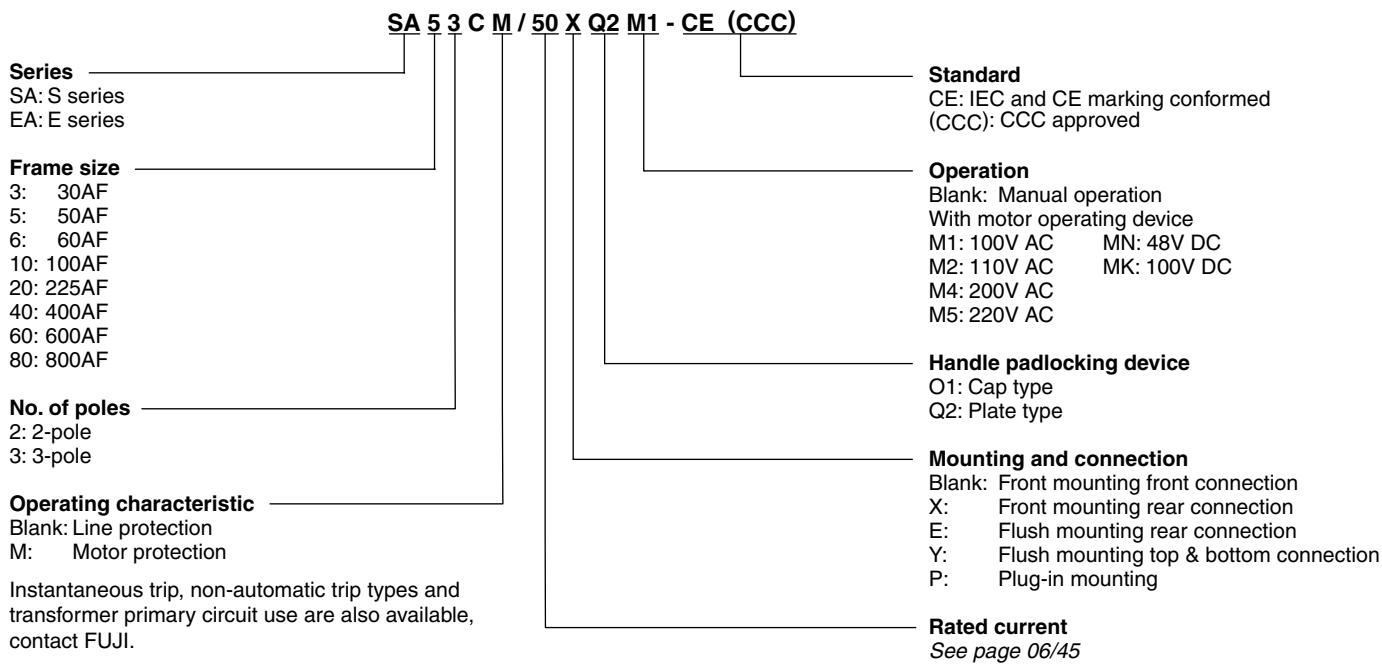
MCCB type	Front connection	Rear connection X	Flush mounting E	Y	Plug-in mounting P
SA30AC, SA50C, SA50RC EA30AC, EA50C, EA50AC	Self-lifting terminal				
SA60C, SA60RC EA60C, EA100C, EA100AC					
SA100C, SA100RC	Flat terminal				
SA225C, SA225RC EA225C	Flat terminal				
SA400C, SA400RC SA600RC, SA800RC EA400C, EA600C, EA800C	Flat terminal				90° rotational stud

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Type number nomenclature

### ■ Type number nomenclature

#### ● IEC and CE marking conformed / Up to 800AF



### ■ Ordering information

Specify the following:

1. Type number of MCCB including factory-mounted optional accessories
2. Type number of customer-mountable optional accessories

### ■ Customer-mountable optional accessories/Sold separately

#### Internal accessories

Auxiliary switch, alarm switch, shunt trip device, undervoltage trip device (except for SA100, SA225, EA225), terminal block

#### External accessories

Operating handles (N and V-type), terminal covers, insulation barrier, steel enclosures, handle locking covers, kits for mounting modification, flat terminal, mechanical interlock device

### ■ Factory-mounted accessories

#### External accessories

Handle padlocking devices/Q1 and Q2, motor-operating mechanism/M, under voltage trip device for SA100, SA225 and EA225 only

Further information: See page 06/88.

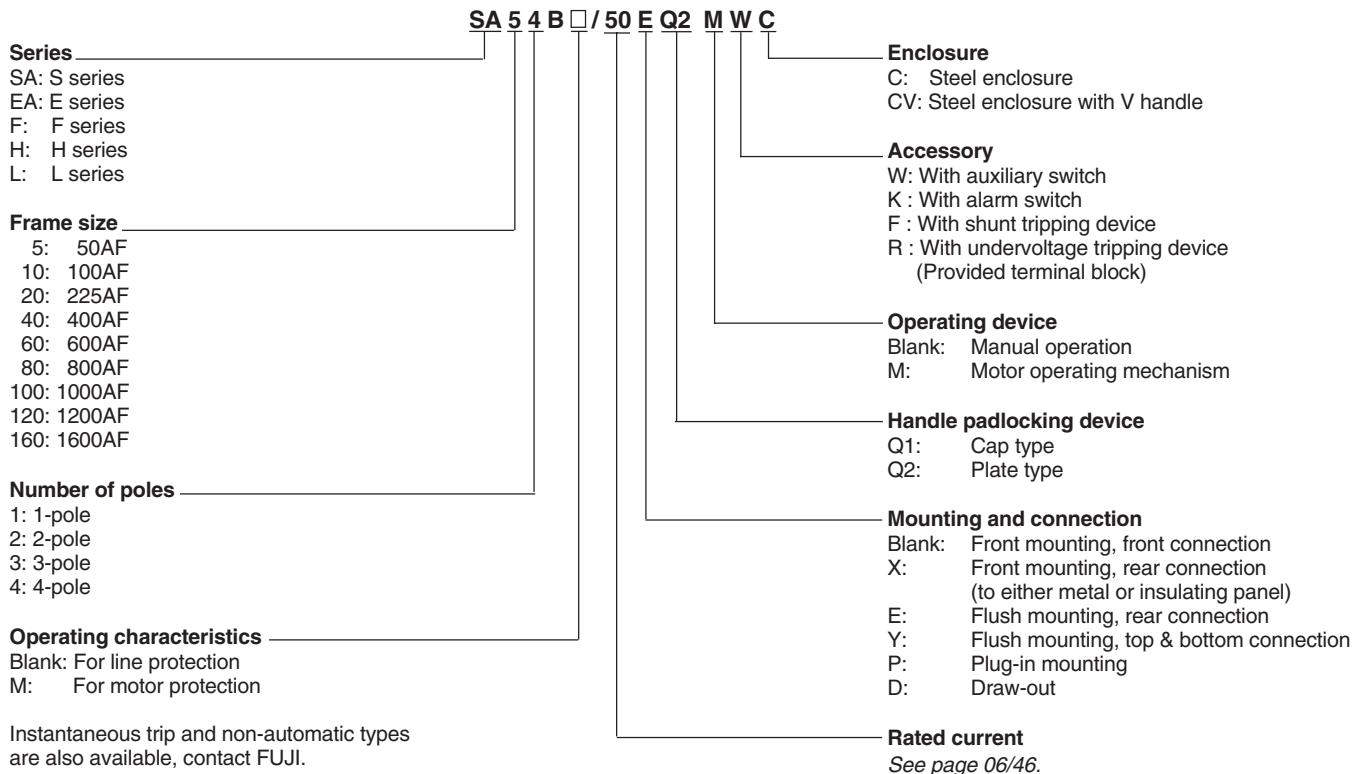
#### • Example

S series .....	SA
3-pole, 660V, 100A Frame .....	103C
Rated current 75A .....	75
Front mounting, front connection .....	Blank
IEC and CE marking conformed .....	CE

Complete type number

**SA103C/75-CE**

■ Type number nomenclature



■ Ordering information

Specify the following:

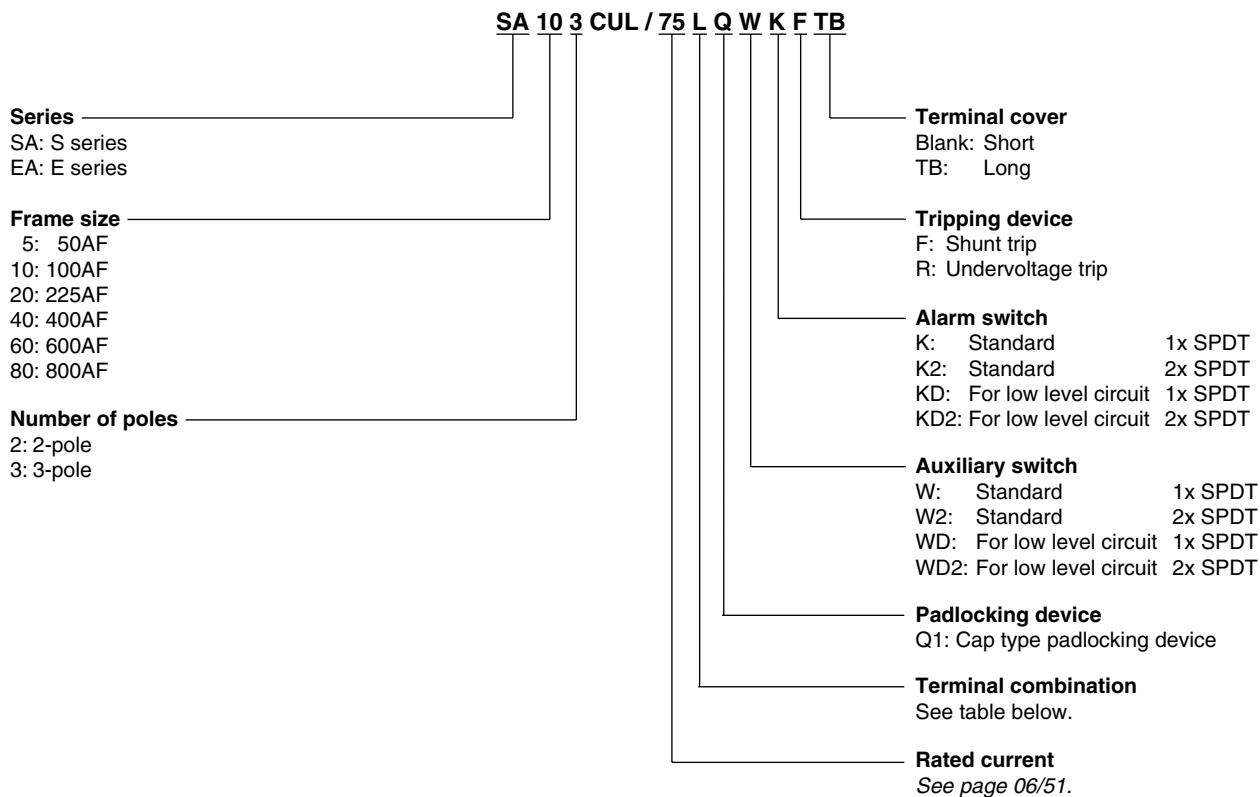
1. Type number
2. Optional accessories  
Lead wire or terminal block connection
3. When ordering MCCB with shunt tripping device, undervoltage tripping device or motor operating mechanism, specify rated voltage and frequency.
4. Handle type if required

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Type number nomenclature

### ■ Type number nomenclature

- UL489 Listed



### ■ Terminal combination

Code	Terminal position		Applicable breaker type				
	Line	Load	SA50RCUL EA100CUL	SA100CUL SA100RCUL	SA400CUL SA400RCUL	SA600RCUL SA800RCUL/700	SA800RCUL/800
Blank	Screw	Screw	●	●	—	—	—
L	Block terminal	Block terminal	—	●	●	●	●
L1	Flat terminal	Flat terminal	●	●	●	●	—
L3	Screw	Flat terminal	●	●	—	—	—
L4	Flat terminal	Screw	●	●	—	—	—
L5	Screw	Block terminal	—	●	—	—	—
L6	Block terminal	Screw	—	●	—	—	—
L7	Flat terminal	Block terminal	—	●	●	●	—
L8	Block terminal	Flat terminal	—	●	●	●	—

● Available — Not available

● S series, 2-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	□ : Available mounting and connection
30	3	SA32C/3□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	5	SA32C/5□-CE	
	10	SA32C/10□-CE	
	15	SA32C/15□-CE	
	20	SA32C/20□-CE	
	30	SA32C/30□-CE	
50	5	SA52C/5□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	SA52C/10□-CE	
	15	SA52C/15□-CE	
	20	SA52C/20□-CE	
	30	SA52C/30□-CE	
	40	SA52C/40□-CE	
	50	SA52C/50□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	SA52RC/10□-CE	
	15	SA52RC/15□-CE	
	20	SA52RC/20□-CE	
	30	SA52RC/30□-CE	
	40	SA52RC/40□-CE	
60	60	SA62C/60□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
		SA62RC/60□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
100	15	SA102C/15□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	20	SA102C/20□-CE	
	30	SA102C/30□-CE	
	40	SA102C/40□-CE	
	50	SA102C/50□-CE	
	60	SA102C/60□-CE	
	75	SA102C/75□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	100	SA102C/100□-CE	
	15	SA102RC/15□-CE	
	20	SA102RC/20□-CE	
	30	SA102RC/30□-CE	
	40	SA102RC/40□-CE	
225	50	SA102RC/50□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	60	SA102RC/60□-CE	
	75	SA102RC/75□-CE	
	100	SA102RC/100□-CE	
	125	SA202C/125□-CE	
	150	SA202C/150□-CE	
	175	SA202C/175□-CE	
	200	SA202C/200□-CE	
	225	SA202C/225□-CE	
400	125	SA202RC/125□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	150	SA202RC/150□-CE	
	175	SA202RC/175□-CE	
	200	SA202RC/200□-CE	
	225	SA202RC/225□-CE	
	250	SA402C/250□-CE	
	300	SA402C/300□-CE	
	350	SA402C/350□-CE	
	400	SA402C/400□-CE	
	250	SA402RC/250□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	300	SA402RC/300□-CE	
	350	SA402RC/350□-CE	
	400	SA402RC/400□-CE	

Mounting	Connection	□
Front	Front	Blank
Front	Rear	X
Flush	Rear	E
Flush	Top and bottom	Y
Plug-in		P
Draw-out		D

● S series, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	□ : Available mounting and connection
30	3	SA33C/3□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	5	SA33C/5□-CE	
	10	SA33C/10□-CE	
	15	SA33C/15□-CE	
	20	SA33C/20□-CE	
	30	SA33C/30□-CE	
50	5	SA53C/5□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	SA53C/10□-CE	
	15	SA53C/15□-CE	
	20	SA53C/20□-CE	
	30	SA53C/30□-CE	
	40	SA53C/40□-CE	
	50	SA53C/50□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	SA53RC/10□-CE	
	15	SA53RC/15□-CE	
	20	SA53RC/20□-CE	
	30	SA53RC/30□-CE	
	40	SA53RC/40□-CE	
60	60	SA63C/60□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
		SA63RC/60□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
100	15	SA103C/15□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	20	SA103C/20□-CE	
	30	SA103C/30□-CE	
	40	SA103C/40□-CE	
	50	SA103C/50□-CE	
	60	SA103C/60□-CE	
	75	SA103C/75□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	100	SA103C/100□-CE	
	15	SA103RC/15□-CE	
	20	SA103RC/20□-CE	
	30	SA103RC/30□-CE	
	40	SA103RC/40□-CE	
	50	SA103RC/50□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	60	SA103RC/60□-CE	
	75	SA103RC/75□-CE	
	100	SA103RC/100□-CE	
225	125	SA203C/125□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	150	SA203C/150□-CE	
	175	SA203C/175□-CE	
	200	SA203C/200□-CE	
	225	SA203C/225□-CE	
	125	SA203RC/125□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	150	SA203RC/150□-CE	
	175	SA203RC/175□-CE	
	200	SA203RC/200□-CE	
	225	SA203RC/225□-CE	
400	250	SA403C/250□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	300	SA403C/300□-CE	
	350	SA403C/350□-CE	
	400	SA403C/400□-CE	
	250	SA403RC/250□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	300	SA403RC/300□-CE	
	350	SA403RC/350□-CE	
	400	SA403RC/400□-CE	
	500	SA603RC/500□-CE	Blank, X, E, P, D
	600	SA603RC/600□-CE	
800	700	SA803RC/700□-CE	Blank, X, E, P, D
	800	SA803RC/800□-CE	

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Type number

### Line protection

#### ● S series, 4-pole

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
50	5	SA54B/5□	Blank, X, E, Y
	10	SA54B/10□	Blank, X, E, Y
	15	SA54B/15□	Blank, X, E, Y
	20	SA54B/20□	Blank, X, E, Y
	30	SA54B/30□	Blank, X, E, Y
	40	SA54B/40□	Blank, X, E, Y
	50	SA54B/50□	Blank, X, E, Y
100	15	SA104R/15□	Blank, X, E
	20	SA104R/20□	Blank, X, E
	30	SA104R/30□	Blank, X, E
	40	SA104R/40□	Blank, X, E
	50	SA104R/50□	Blank, X, E
	60	SA104R/60□	Blank, X, E
	75	SA104R/75□	Blank, X, E
	100	SA104R/100□	Blank, X, E
225	125	SA204R/125□	Blank, X, E
	150	SA204R/150□	Blank, X, E
	175	SA204R/175□	Blank, X, E
	200	SA204R/200□	Blank, X, E
	225	SA204R/225□	Blank, X, E
400	250	SA404HA/250□	Blank, X, E
	300	SA404HA/300□	Blank, X, E
	350	SA404HA/350□	Blank, X, E
	400	SA404HA/400□	Blank, X, E
600	500	SA604H/500□	Blank, X, E
	600	SA604H/600□	Blank, X, E
800	700	SA804H/700□	Blank, X, E
	800	SA804H/800□	Blank, X, E
1000	500 to 1000	SA1004/1000E□	Blank, X, E
1200	600 to 1200	SA1204/1200E□	Blank, X, E
1600	800 to 1600	SA1604E/1600□	Blank, X, E

#### ● E series, 2-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
30	3	EA32AC/3□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	5	EA32AC/5□-CE	
	10	EA32AC/10□-CE	
	15	EA32AC/15□-CE	
	20	EA32AC/20□-CE	
	30	EA32AC/30□-CE	
50	5	EA52AC/5□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	EA52AC/10□-CE	
	15	EA52AC/15□-CE	
	20	EA52AC/20□-CE	
	30	EA52AC/30□-CE	
	40	EA52AC/40□-CE	
	50	EA52AC/50□-CE	
	5	EA52C/5□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	10	EA52C/10□-CE	
60	60	EA62C/60□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	50	EA102C/50□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	60	EA102C/60□-CE	
	75	EA102C/75□-CE	
	100	EA102C/100□-CE	
225	125	EA202C/125□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	150	EA202C/150□-CE	
	175	EA202C/175□-CE	
	200	EA202C/200□-CE	
	225	EA202C/225□-CE	
400	250	EA402C/250□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	300	EA402C/300□-CE	
	350	EA402C/350□-CE	
	400	EA402C/400□-CE	

● E series, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
30	3 5 10 15 20 30	<b>EA33AC/3□-CE</b> <b>EA33AC/5□-CE</b> <b>EA33AC/10□-CE</b> <b>EA33AC/15□-CE</b> <b>EA33AC/20□-CE</b> <b>EA33AC/30□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
50	5 10 15 20 30 40 50	<b>EA53AC/5□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/10□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/15□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/20□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/30□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/40□-CE</b> <b>EA53AC/50□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	5 10 15 20 30 40 50	<b>EA53C/5□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/10□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/15□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/20□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/30□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/40□-CE</b> <b>EA53C/50□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
60	60	<b>EA63C/60□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
100	60 75 100	<b>EA103AC/60-CE</b> <b>EA103AC/75-CE</b> <b>EA103AC/100-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	50 60 75 100	<b>EA103C/50□-CE</b> <b>EA103C/60□-CE</b> <b>EA103C/75□-CE</b> <b>EA103C/100□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
225	125 150 175 200 225	<b>EA203C/125□-CE</b> <b>EA203C/150□-CE</b> <b>EA203C/175□-CE</b> <b>EA203C/200□-CE</b> <b>EA203C/225□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, P
400	250 300 350 400	<b>EA403C/250□-CE</b> <b>EA403C/300□-CE</b> <b>EA403C/350□-CE</b> <b>EA403C/400□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, P
600	500 600	<b>EA603C/500□-CE</b> <b>EA603C/600□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, P, D
800	700 800	<b>EA803C/700□-CE</b> <b>EA803C/800□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, P, D

● E series, 4-pole

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
100	50 60 75 100	<b>EA104B/50□</b> <b>EA104B/60□</b> <b>EA104B/75□</b> <b>EA104B/100□</b>	Blank, X, E, Y

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Type number

### Line protection

#### ● H series, 2-pole

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	□ : Available mounting and connection
50	15 20 30 40 50	H52BA/15□ H52BA/20□ H52BA/30□ H52BA/40□ H52BA/50□	Blank, X, E, P
100	15 20 30 40 50 60 75 100	H102BA/15□ H102BA/20□ H102BA/30□ H102BA/40□ H102BA/50□ H102BA/60□ H102BA/75□ H102BA/100□	Blank, X, E, P
225	125 150 175 200 225	H202BA/125□ H202BA/150□ H202BA/175□ H202BA/200□ H202BA/225□	Blank, X, E, P
400	250 300 350 400	H402B/250□ H402B/300□ H402B/350□ H402B/400□	Blank, X, E, P

#### ● L and H series, 3-pole

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	□ : Available mounting and connection
50	5 10	LA53B/5 LA53B/10	Blank
50	15 20 30 40 50	H53BA/15□ H53BA/20□ H53BA/30□ H53BA/40□ H53BA/50□	Blank, X, E, P
100	15 20 30 40 50 60 75 100	H103BA/15□ H103BA/20□ H103BA/30□ H103BA/40□ H103BA/50□ H103BA/60□ H103BA/75□ H103BA/100□	Blank, X, E, P
225	40 50 60 75 100	H103R/40□ H103R/50□ H103R/60□ H103R/75□ H103R/100□	Blank, X, E, P
225	125 150 175 200 225	H203BA/125□ H203BA/150□ H203BA/175□ H203BA/200□ H203BA/225□	Blank, X, E, P
225	125 150 175 200 225	H203R/125□ H203R/150□ H203R/175□ H203R/200□ H203R/225□	Blank, X, E, P
400	250 300 350 400	H403B/250□ H403B/300□ H403B/350□ H403B/400□	Blank, X, E, P
400	250 300 350 400	H403R/250□ H403R/300□ H403R/350□ H403R/400□	Blank, X, E, P
600	500 600	H603B/500□ H603B/600□	Blank, X, E, P, D
600	500 600	H603R/500□ H603R/600□	Blank, X, E, P, D
800	700 800	H803B/700□ H803B/800□	Blank, X, E, P, D
800	700 800	H803R/700□ H803R/800□	Blank, X, E, P, D

■ S series, 2-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Motor capacity (kW) 100V	Rated current (A) 200V	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
30	—	2	<b>SA32CM/2□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	—	4	<b>SA32CM/4□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.1	5	<b>SA32CM/5□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.2	8	<b>SA32CM/8□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.4	10	<b>SA32CM/10□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.75	16	<b>SA32CM/16□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	—	—	—	—

■ S series, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Motor capacity (kW) 200 /220V	Rated current (A) 400 /440V	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
30	—	0.2	<b>SA33CM/0.7□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.2	0.4	<b>SA33CM/1.4□-CE</b>	—
	—	0.75	<b>SA33CM/2□-CE</b>	—
	0.4	—	<b>SA33CM/2.6□-CE</b>	—
	0.75	1.5	<b>SA33CM/4□-CE</b>	—
	—	2.2	<b>SA33CM/5□-CE</b>	—
	1.5	3.7	<b>SA33CM/8□-CE</b>	—
	2.2	—	<b>SA33CM/10□-CE</b>	—
	—	5.5	<b>SA33CM/12□-CE</b>	—
	3.7	7.5	<b>SA33CM/16□-CE</b>	—
	5.5	11	<b>SA33CM/24□-CE</b>	—
	7.5	15	<b>SA33CM/32□-CE</b>	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
50	—	0.2	<b>SA53CM/0.7□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	0.2	0.4	<b>SA53CM/1.4□-CE</b>	—
	—	0.75	<b>SA53CM/2□-CE</b>	—
	0.4	—	<b>SA53CM/2.6□-CE</b>	—
	0.75	1.5	<b>SA53CM/4□-CE</b>	—
	—	2.2	<b>SA53CM/5□-CE</b>	—
	1.5	3.7	<b>SA53CM/8□-CE</b>	—
	2.2	—	<b>SA53CM/10□-CE</b>	—
	—	5.5	<b>SA53CM/12□-CE</b>	—
	3.7	7.5	<b>SA53CM/16□-CE</b>	—
	5.5	11	<b>SA53CM/24□-CE</b>	—
	7.5	15	<b>SA53CM/32□-CE</b>	—
	—	18.5	<b>SA53CM/40□-CE</b>	—
	11	22	<b>SA53CM/45□-CE</b>	—
	—	—	—	—
60	15	30	<b>SA63CM/60□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	3.7	7.5	<b>SA103CM/16□-CE</b>	Blank, X, E, P
	5.5	11	<b>SA103CM/24□-CE</b>	—
	7.5	15	<b>SA103CM/32□-CE</b>	—
	—	18.5	<b>SA103CM/40□-CE</b>	—
	11	22	<b>SA103CM/45□-CE</b>	—
	15	30	<b>SA103CM/60□-CE</b>	—
	18.5	37	<b>SA103CM/75□-CE</b>	—
	22	45	<b>SA103CM/90□-CE</b>	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Type number

### Motor protection

#### ■ S series, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

Breaker ampere frame	Motor capacity (kW) 200/ 220V	Rated current (A) 400/ 440V	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available mounting and connection
100	3.7	7.5	SA103RCM/16□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	5.5	11	SA103RCM/24□-CE	
	7.5	15	SA103RCM/32□-CE	
	—	18.5	SA103RCM/40□-CE	
	11	22	SA103RCM/45□-CE	
	15	30	SA103RCM/60□-CE	
	18.5	37	SA103RCM/75□-CE	
	22	45	SA103RCM/90□-CE	
225	30	55	SA203CM/125□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	37	75	SA203CM/150□-CE	
	45	90	SA203CM/175□-CE	
	—	—	SA203CM/200□-CE	
	55	110	SA203CM/225□-CE	
	30	55	SA203RCM/125□-CE	
	37	75	SA203RCM/150□-CE	
	45	90	SA203RCM/175□-CE	
55	—	—	SA203RCM/200□-CE	Blank, X, E, P
	55	110	SA203RCM/225□-CE	

#### ■ E series, 3-pole IEC and CE marking conformed

30	0.2 0.4 0.75 1.5 2.2 3.7 5.5 7.5	— — — — — — — —	1.4 2.6 4 8 10 16 24 32	EA33ACM/1.4□-CE EA33ACM/2.6□-CE EA33ACM/4□-CE EA33ACM/8□-CE EA33ACM/10□-CE EA33ACM/16□-CE EA33ACM/24□-CE EA33ACM/32□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
50	5.5 7.5 — 11	11 15 18.5 22	24 32 40 45	EA53CM/24□-CE EA53CM/32□-CE EA53CM/40□-CE EA53CM/45□-CE	Blank, X, E, Y, P
	15	30	60	EA63CM/60□-CE	
	18.5 22	37 45	75 90	EA103CM/60□-CE EA103CM/75□-CE EA103CM/90□-CE	
	30 37 45 55	55 75 90 110	125 150 175 225	EA203CM/125□-CE EA203CM/150□-CE EA203CM/175□-CE EA203CM/200□-CE EA203CM/225□-CE	

#### ■ L and H series, 3-pole

50	— 1.5 2.2 —	2.2 3.7 — 5.5	5 8 10 12	LA53BM/5 LA53BM/8 LA53BM/10 LA53BM/12	Blank
50	3.7 5.5 7.5 — 11	7.5 11 15 18.5 22	16 24 32 40 45	H53BAM/16□ H53BAM/24□ H53BAM/32□ H53BAM/40□ H53BAM/45□	Blank, X, E, P
	15	30	60	EA63CM/60□-CE	
	18.5 22	37 45	75 90	EA103CM/60□-CE EA103CM/75□-CE EA103CM/90□-CE	
	30 37 45 55	55 75 90 110	125 150 175 225	EA203CM/125□-CE EA203CM/150□-CE EA203CM/175□-CE EA203CM/200□-CE EA203CM/225□-CE	

■ UL489 Listed

● S and E series, 2-pole

Breaker ampere frame	Rated current (A)	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> : Available terminal combination
50	3	<b>SA52RCUL/3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L1, L3, L4
	5	<b>SA52RCUL/5</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	10	<b>SA52RCUL/10</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	15	<b>SA52RCUL/15</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	20	<b>SA52RCUL/20</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	30	<b>SA52RCUL/30</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	40	<b>SA52RCUL/40</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
100	50	<b>SA52RCUL/50</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	15	<b>SA102CUL/15</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L, L1, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8
	20	<b>SA102CUL/20</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	30	<b>SA102CUL/30</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	40	<b>SA102CUL/40</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	50	<b>SA102CUL/50</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	60	<b>SA102CUL/60</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	70	<b>SA102CUL/70</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	75	<b>SA102CUL/75</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	80	<b>SA102CUL/80</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
225	90	<b>SA102CUL/90</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	100	<b>SA102CUL/100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	15	<b>SA102RCUL/15</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L, L1, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8
	20	<b>SA102RCUL/20</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	30	<b>SA102RCUL/30</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	40	<b>SA102RCUL/40</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	50	<b>SA102RCUL/50</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	60	<b>SA102RCUL/60</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	70	<b>SA102RCUL/70</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	75	<b>SA102RCUL/75</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
400	80	<b>SA102RCUL/80</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	90	<b>SA102RCUL/90</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	100	<b>SA102RCUL/100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	125	<b>SA202CUL/125</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L, L1, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8
	150	<b>SA202CUL/150</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	175	<b>SA202CUL/175</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	200	<b>SA202CUL/200</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	225	<b>SA202CUL/225</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	125	<b>SA202RCUL/125</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	150	<b>SA202RCUL/150</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
100	175	<b>SA202RCUL/175</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	200	<b>SA202RCUL/200</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	225	<b>SA202RCUL/225</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	250	<b>SA402CUL/250</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	L, L1, L7, L8
	300	<b>SA402CUL/300</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	350	<b>SA402CUL/350</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	400	<b>SA402CUL/400</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	250	<b>SA402RCUL/250</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	300	<b>SA402RCUL/300</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	350	<b>SA402RCUL/350</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
● S and E series, 3-pole	400	<b>SA402RCUL/400</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	60	<b>EA102CUL/60</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L1, L3, L4
	70	<b>EA102CUL/70</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	75	<b>EA102CUL/75</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	80	<b>EA102CUL/80</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	90	<b>EA102CUL/90</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	100	<b>EA102CUL/100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
100	500	<b>SA603RCUL/500</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	L, L1, L7, L8
	600	<b>SA603RCUL/600</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	700	<b>SA803RCUL/700</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	L, L1, L7, L8
	800	<b>SA803RCUL/800</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	60	<b>EA103CUL/60</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Blank, L1, L3, L4
	70	<b>EA103CUL/70</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	75	<b>EA103CUL/75</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	80	<b>EA103CUL/80</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	90	<b>EA103CUL/90</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	100	<b>EA103CUL/100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

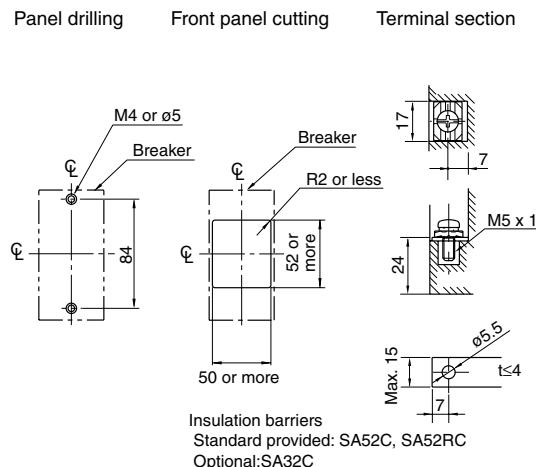
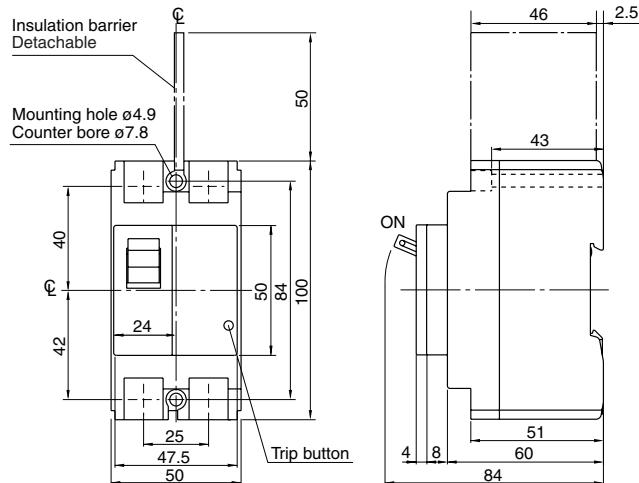
## Dimensions

### S series/2, 3-pole

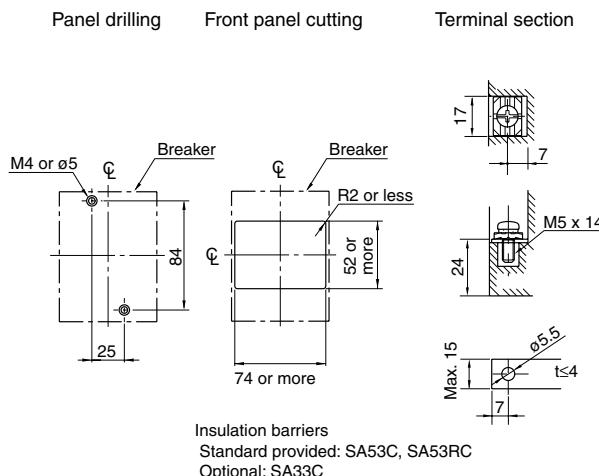
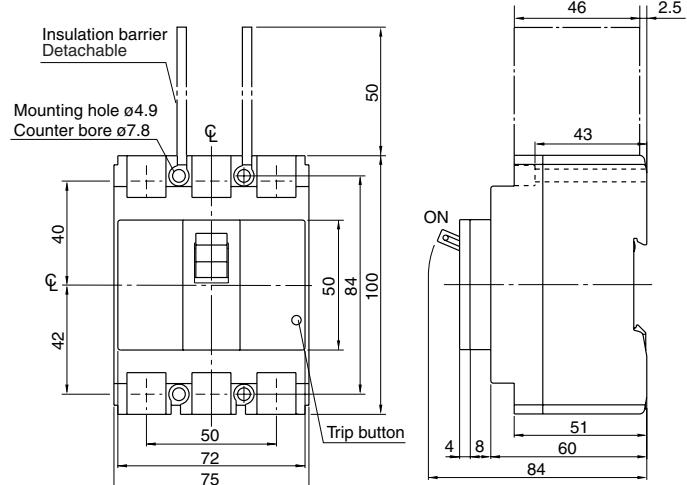
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

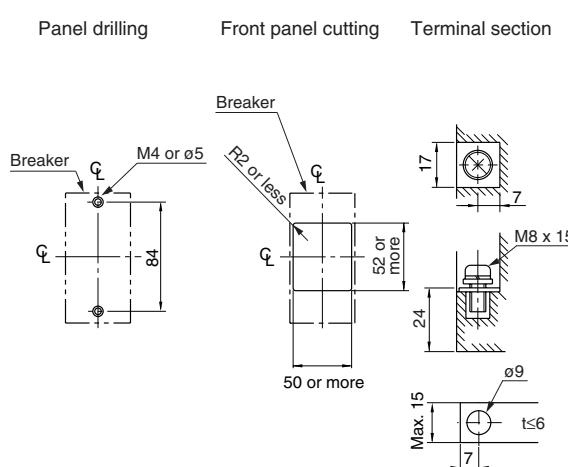
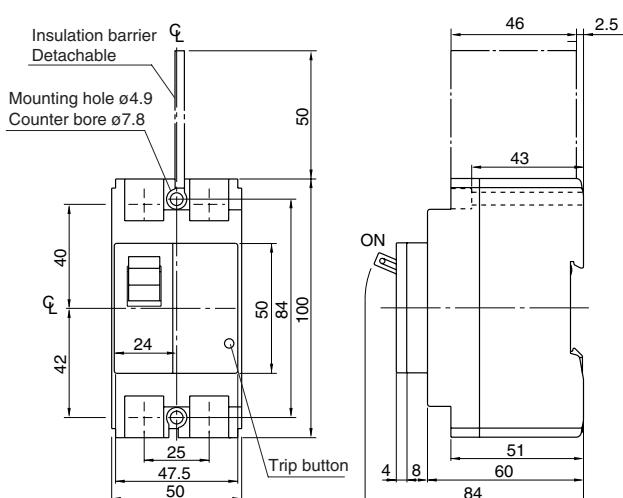
#### SA32C □ -CE, 52C □ -CE, 52RC □ -CE



#### SA33C □ -CE, 53C □ -CE, 53RC □ -CE



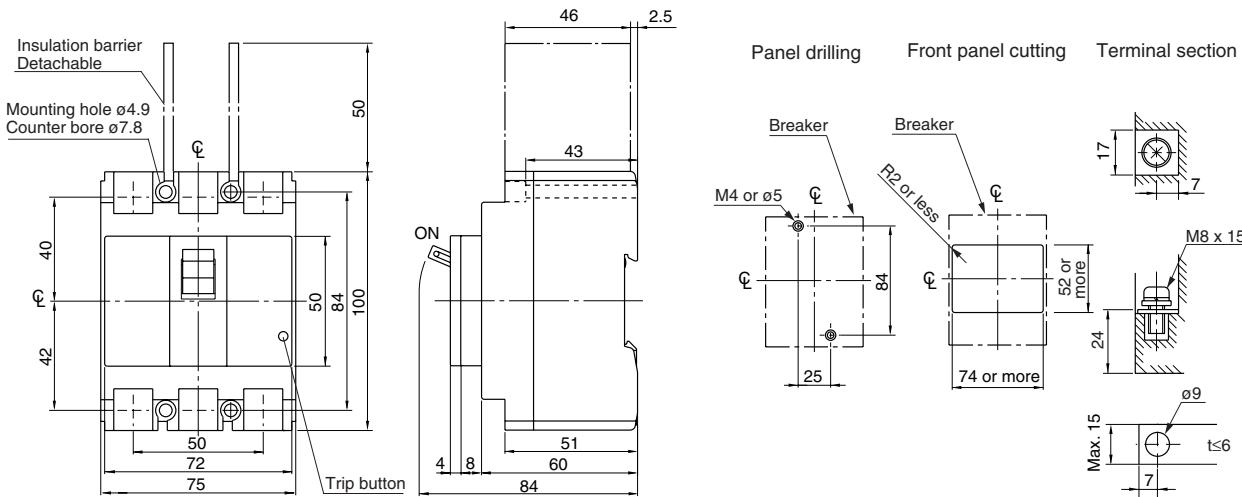
#### SA62C □ -CE, 62RC □ -CE



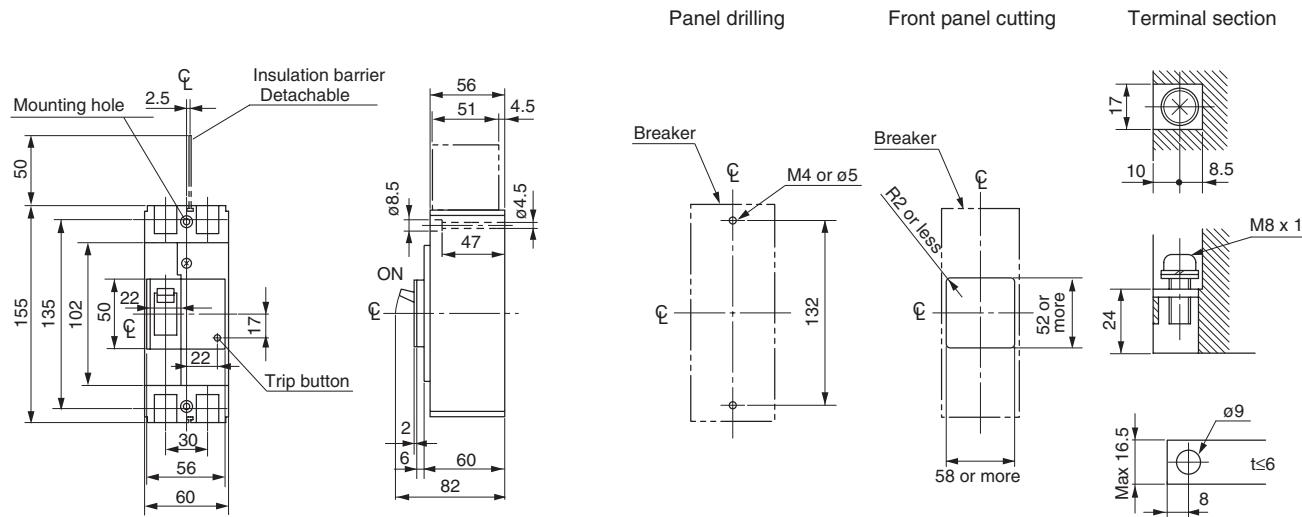
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
S series/2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm  
● Front mounting, front connection

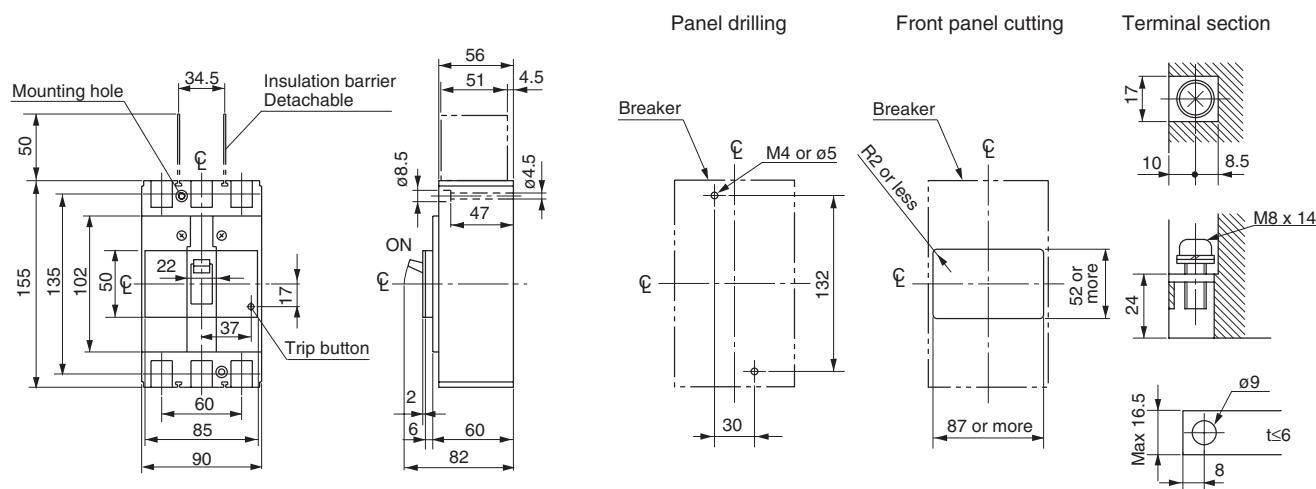
SA63C □ -CE, 63RC □ -CE



SA102C □ -CE



SA103C □ -CE



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

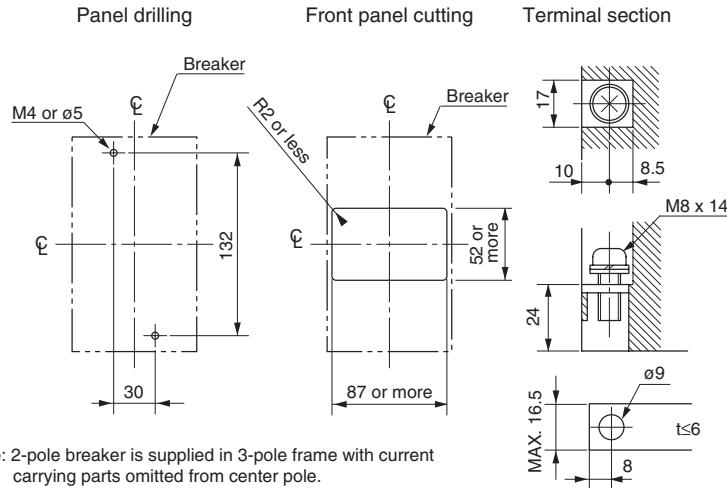
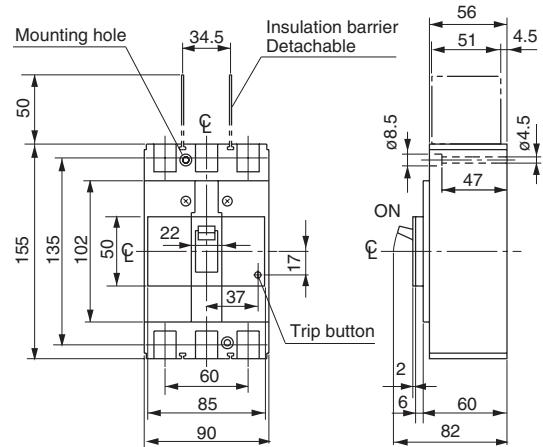
## Dimensions

### S series/2, 3-pole

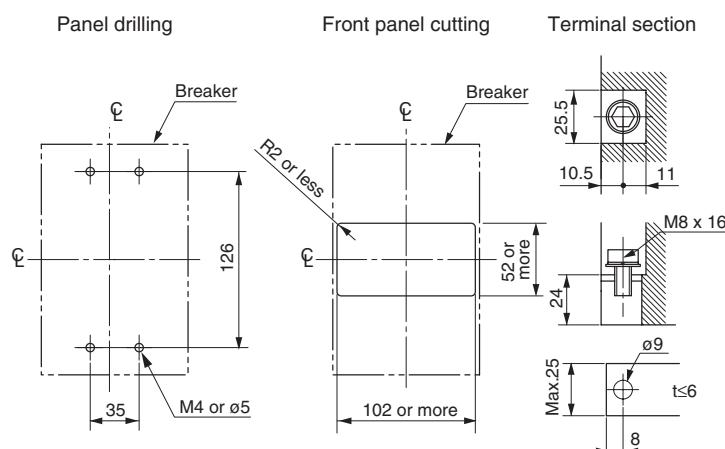
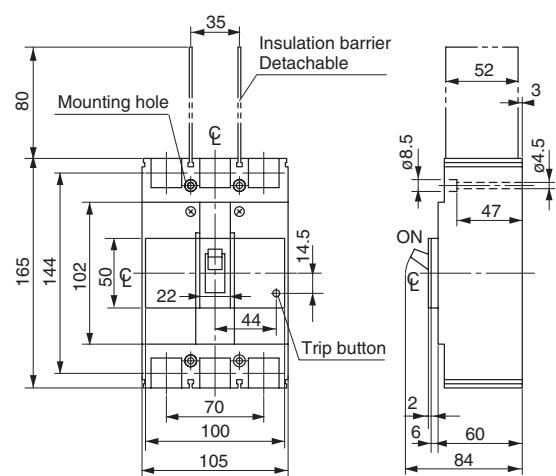
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

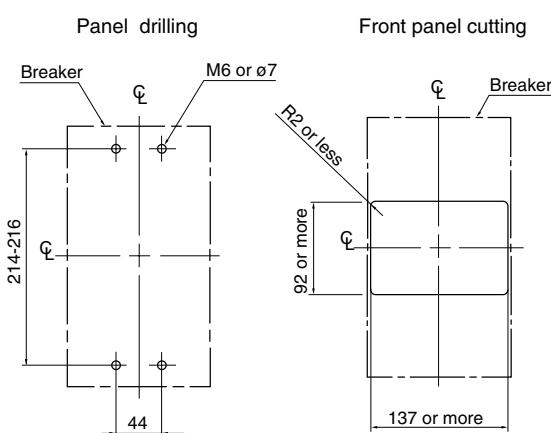
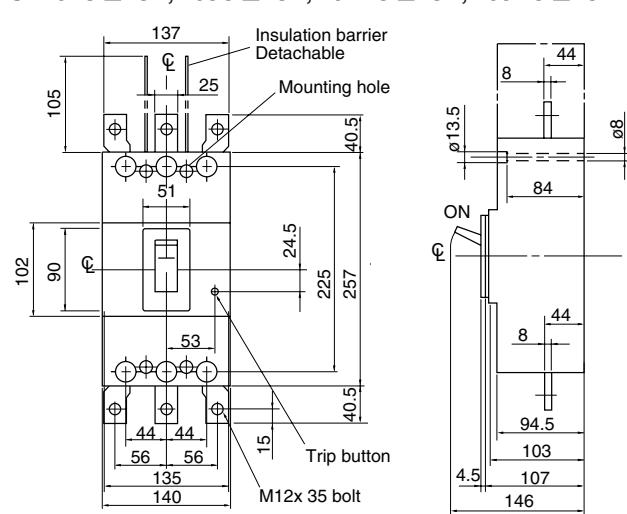
#### SA102RC □ -CE, 103RC □ -CE



#### SA202C □ -CE, 203C □ -CE, 202RC □ -CE, 203RC □ -CE



#### SA402C □ -CE, 403C □ -CE, 402RC □ -CE, 403RC □ -CE



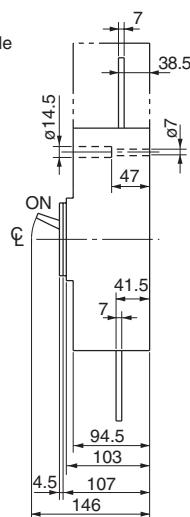
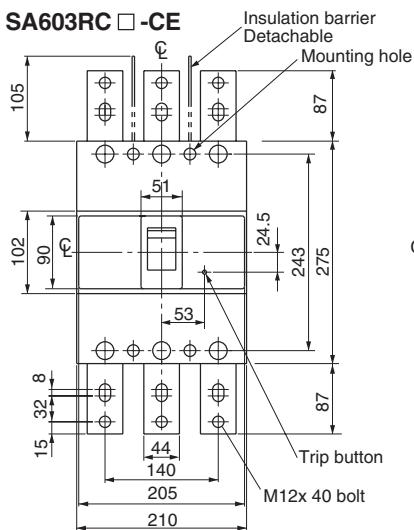
Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
S series/3, 4-pole

■ Dimensions, mm

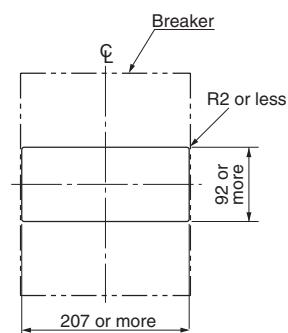
● Front mounting, front connection

**SA603RC □ -CE**

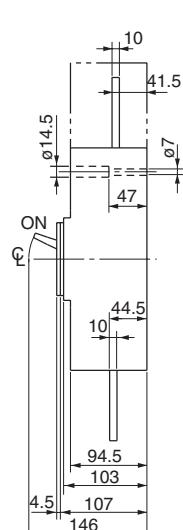
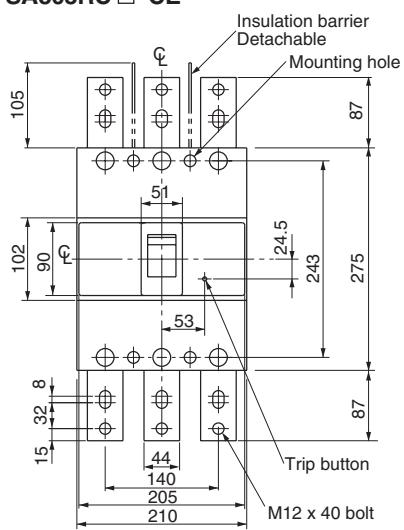


Panel drilling

Front panel cutting

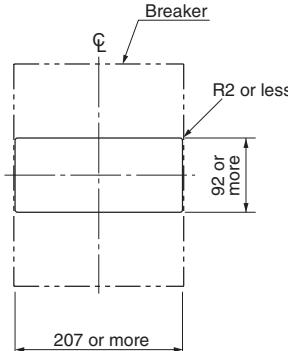


**SA803RC □ -CE**



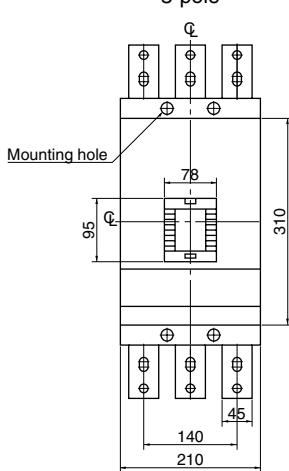
Panel drilling

Front panel cutting

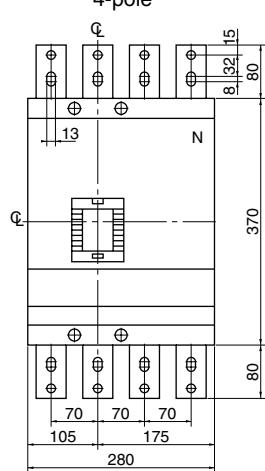


**SA1003E, SA1004E, SA1203E, SA1204E**

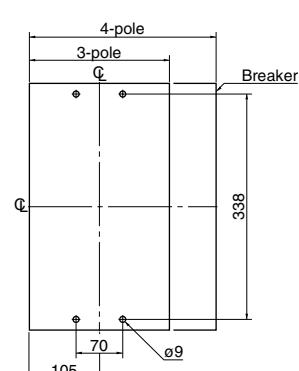
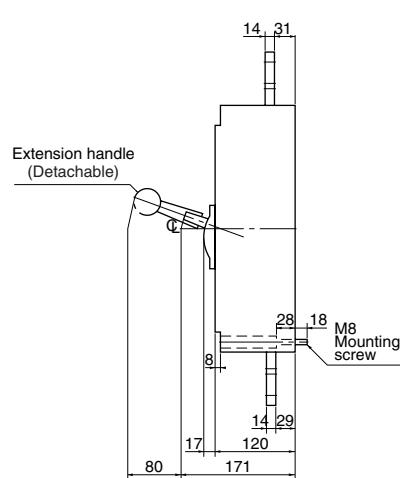
3-pole



4-pole



Panel drilling



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

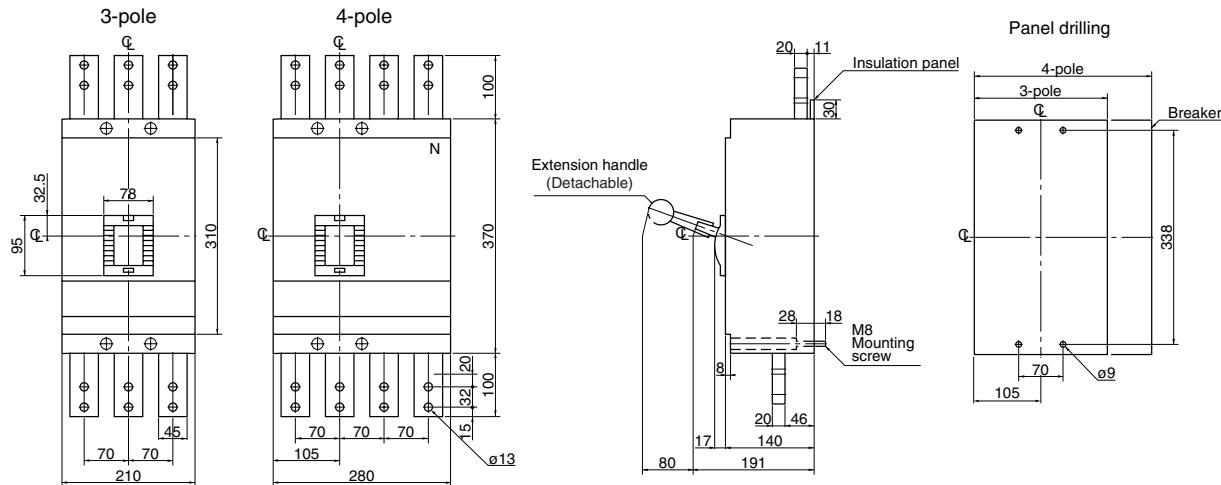
## Dimensions

### S series/3, 4-pole

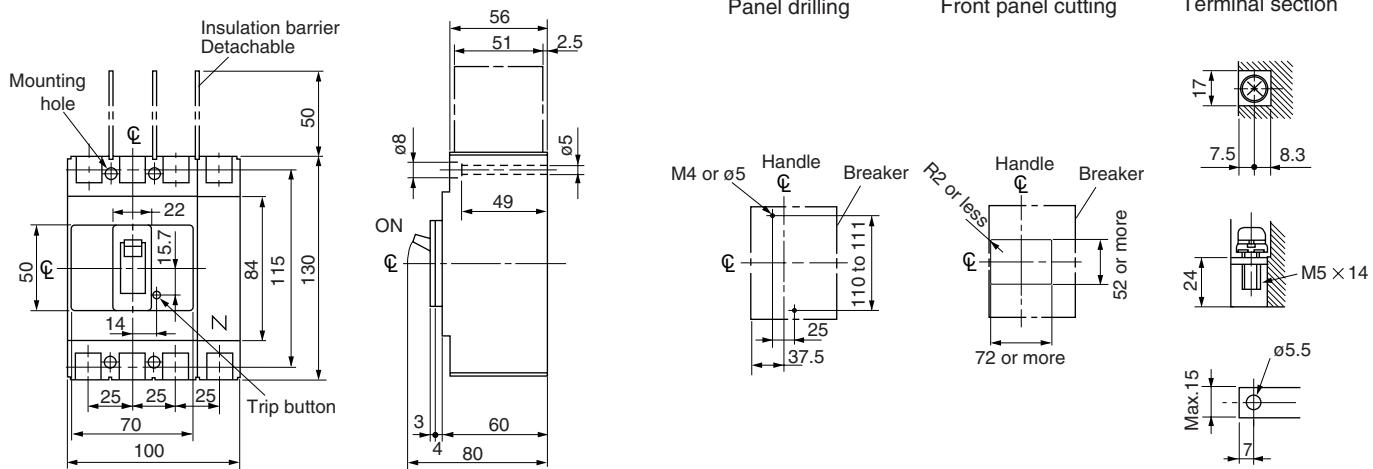
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

#### ● Front mounting, front connection

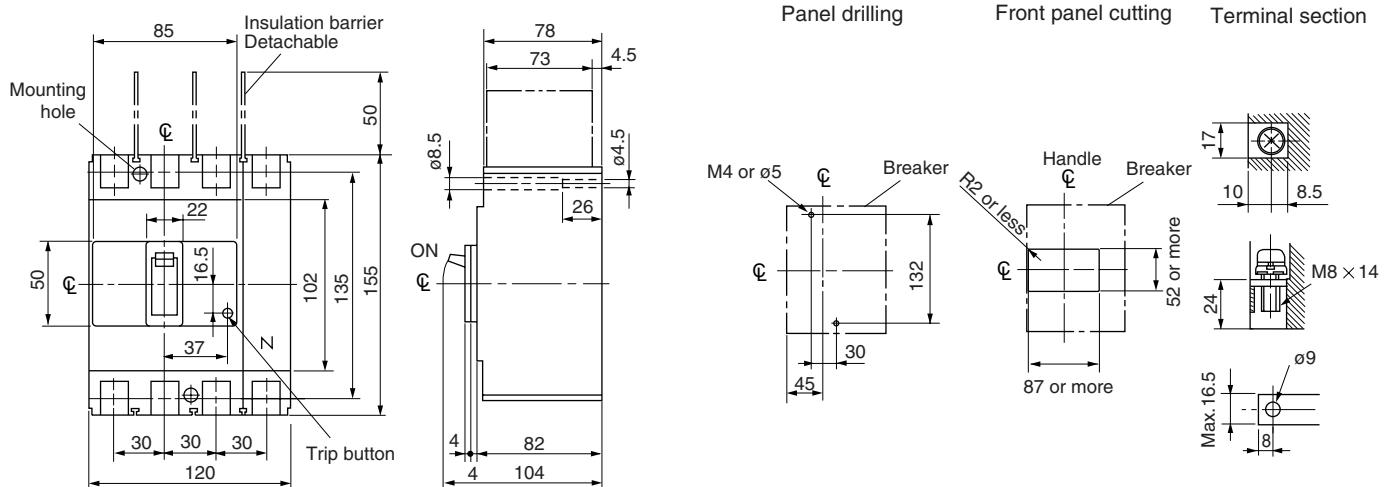
**SA1603E, SA1604E**



**SA54B**

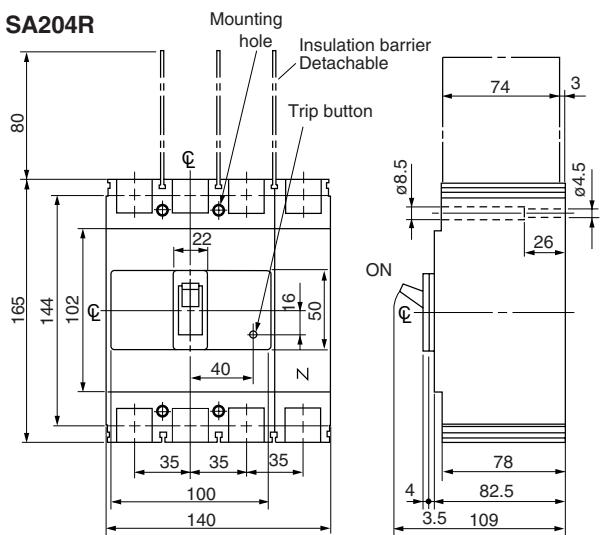


**SA104R**

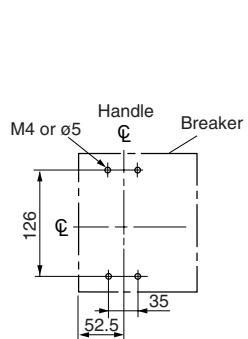


■ Dimensions, mm  
● Front mounting, front connection

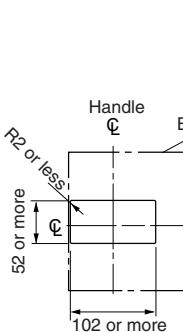
**SA204R**



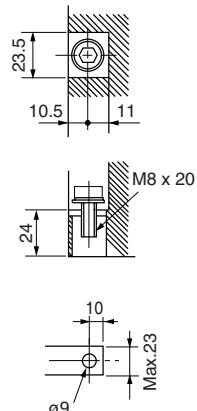
Panel drilling



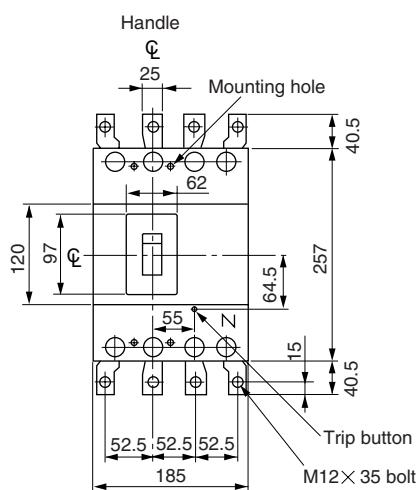
Front panel cutting



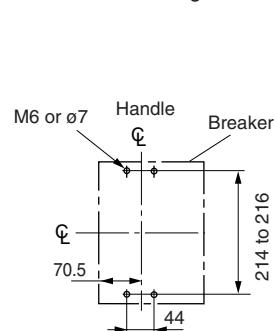
Terminal section



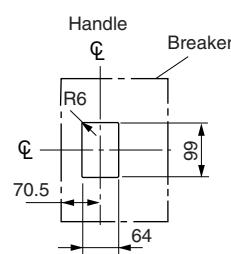
**SA404HA**



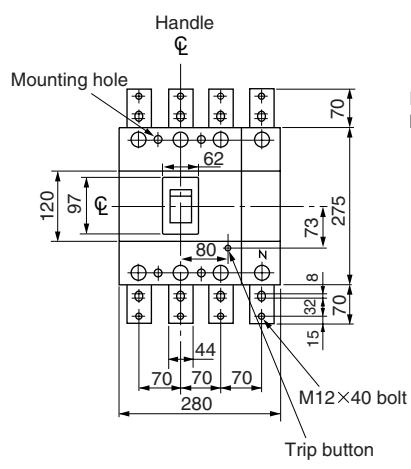
Panel drilling



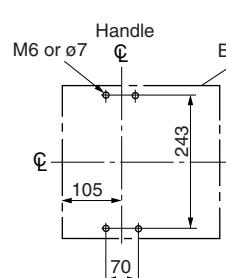
Front panel cutting



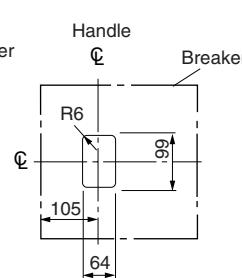
**SA604H, 804H**



Panel drilling



Front panel cutting



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

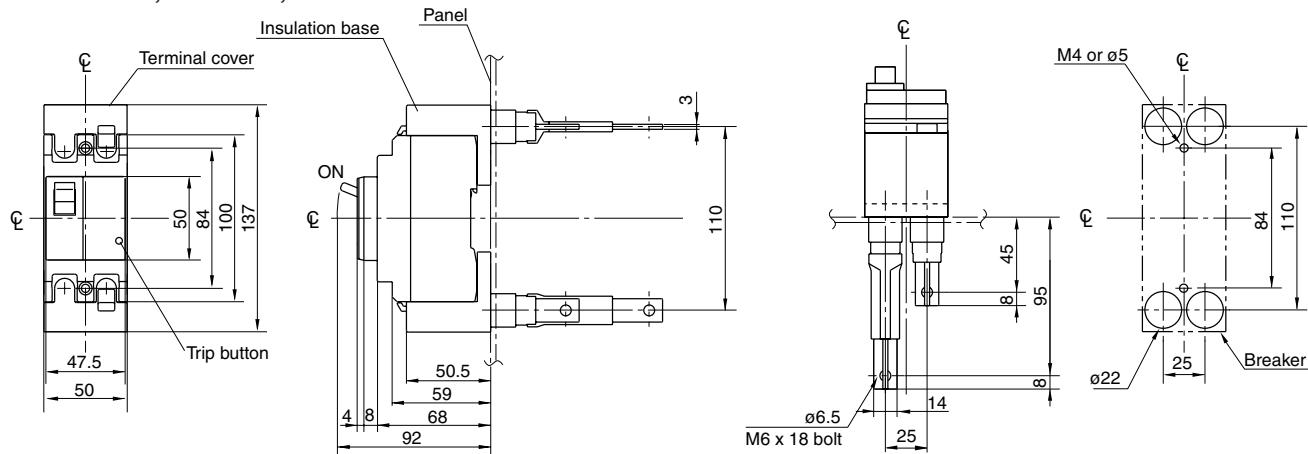
## Dimensions

### S series/2, 3-pole

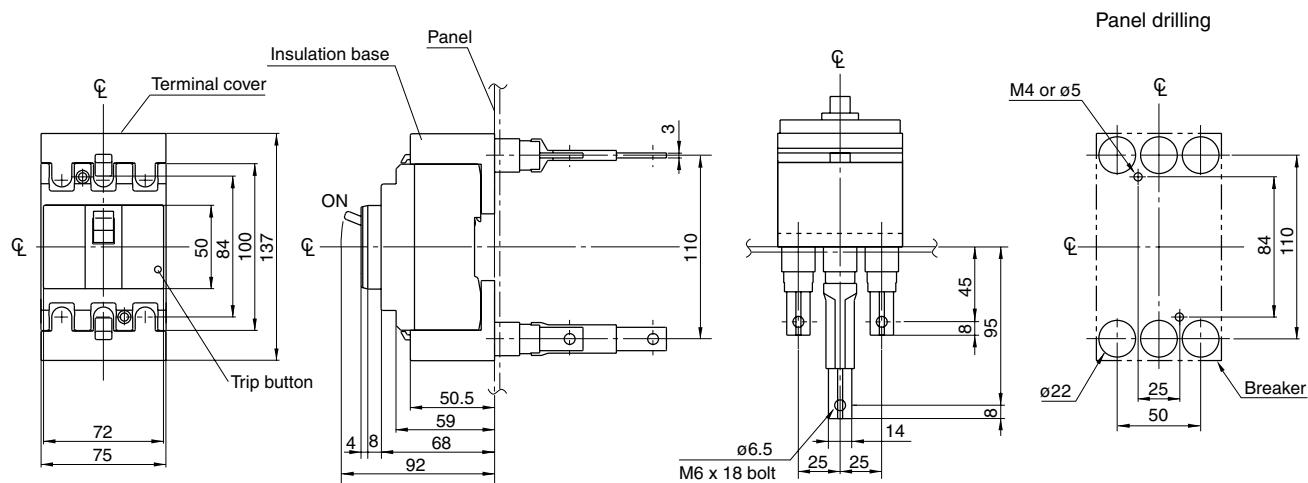
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

**SA32C □ -CE, 52C □ -CE, 52RC □ -CE**



**SA33C □ -CE, 53C □ -CE, 53RC □ -CE**

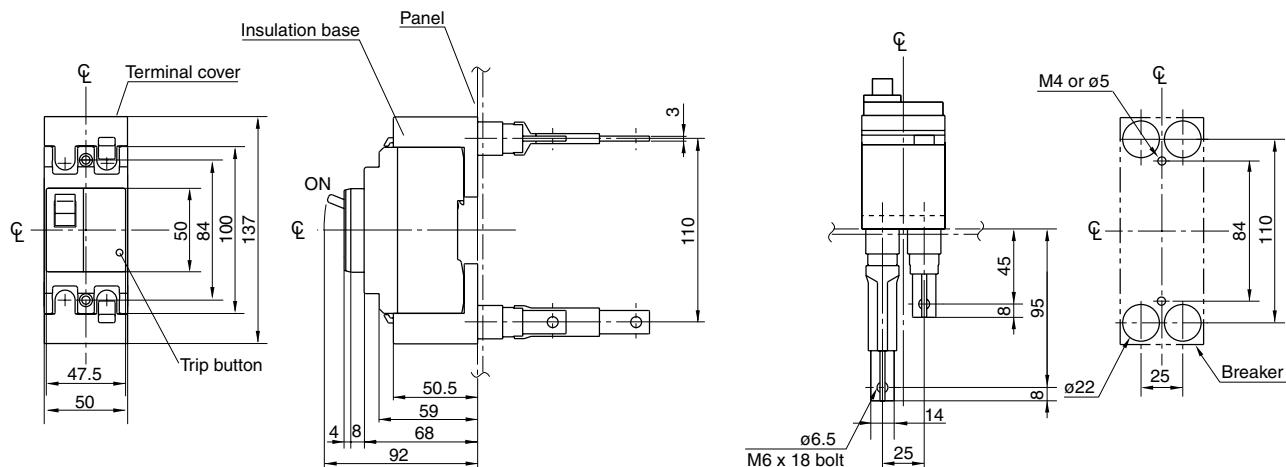


■ Dimensions, mm

● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

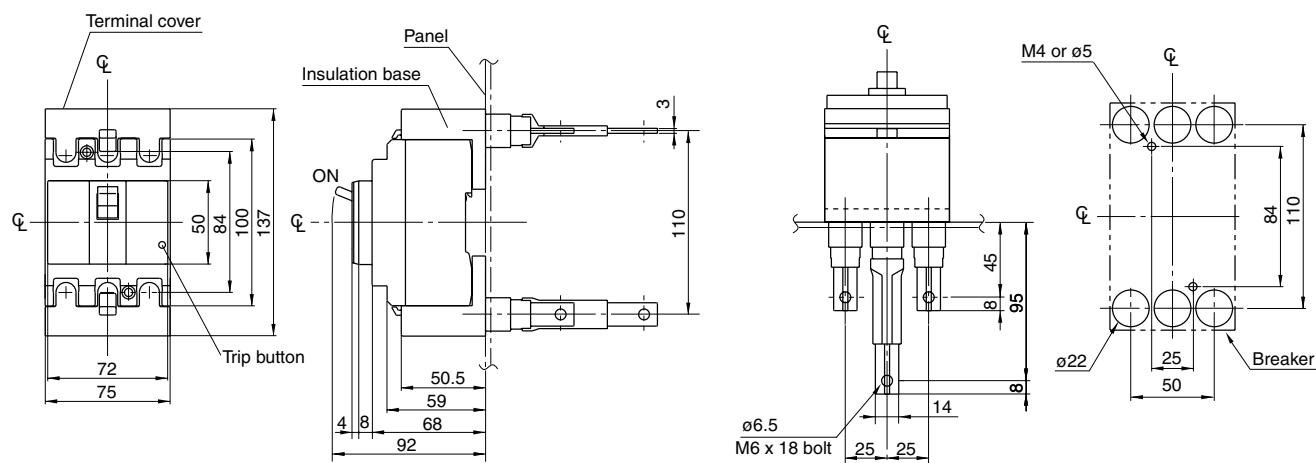
SA62C □ -CE, 62RC □ -CE

Panel drilling

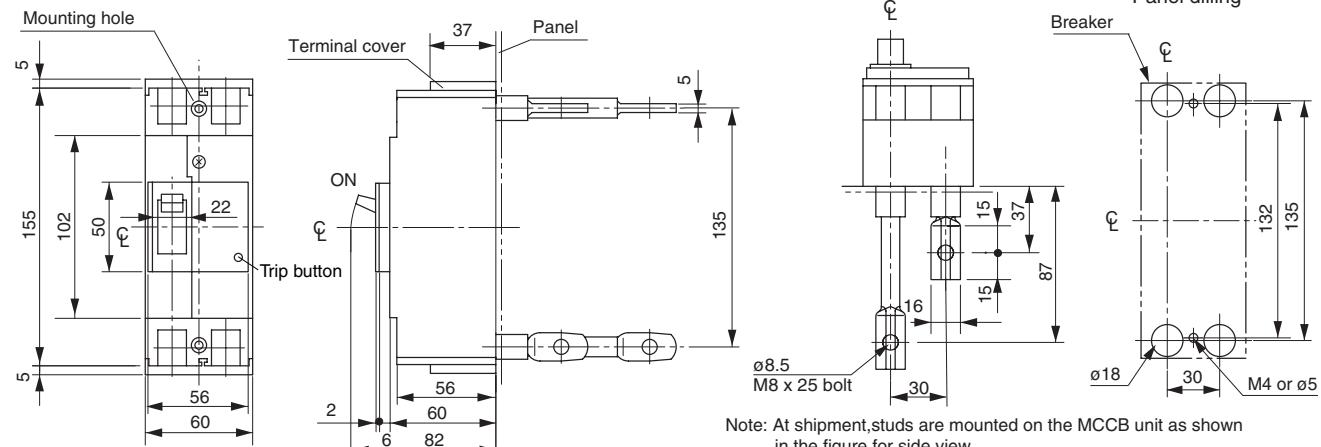


SA63C □ -CE, 63RC □ -CE

Panel drilling



SA102C □ -CE



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

- Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.
  - Studs for load-side terminal : Mounted vertically.
- Each stud can be turned by 90°.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

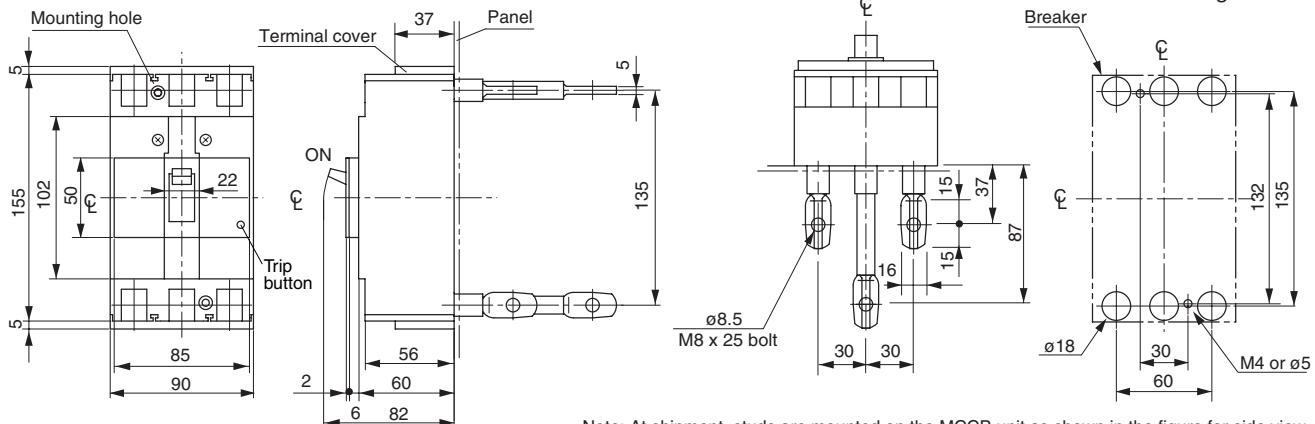
## Dimensions

### S series/2, 3-pole

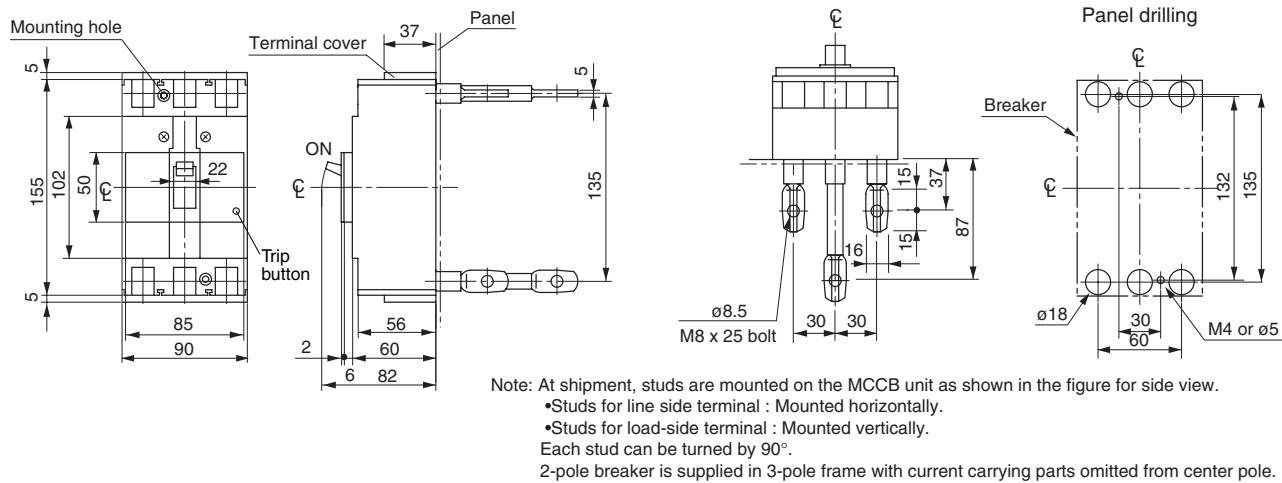
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

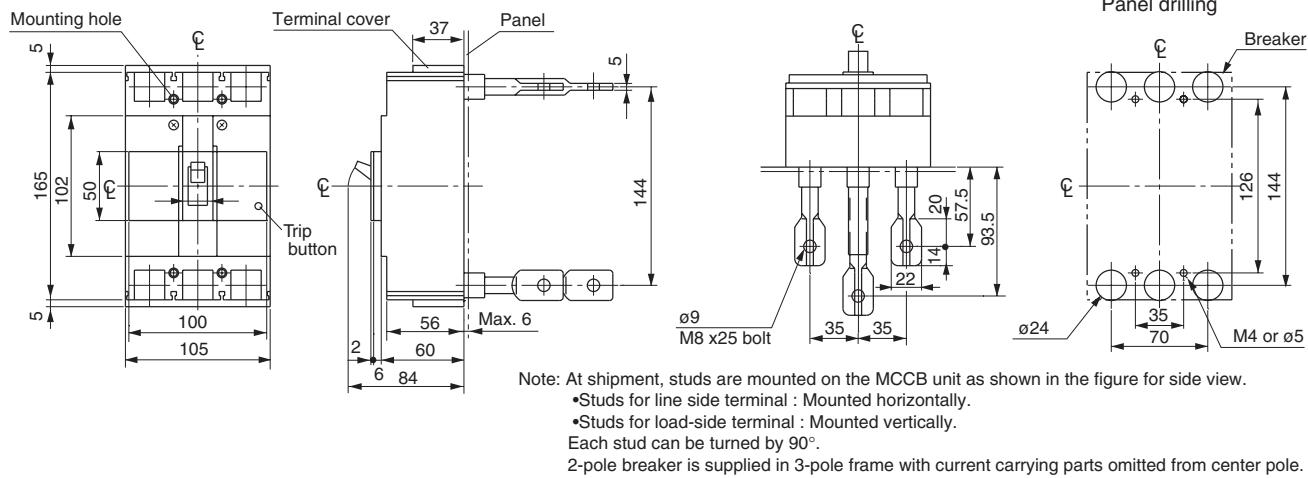
###### SA103C □ -CE



###### SA102RC □ -CE, 103RC □ -CE



###### SA202C □ -CE, 203C □ -CE, 202RC □ -CE, 203RC □ -CE

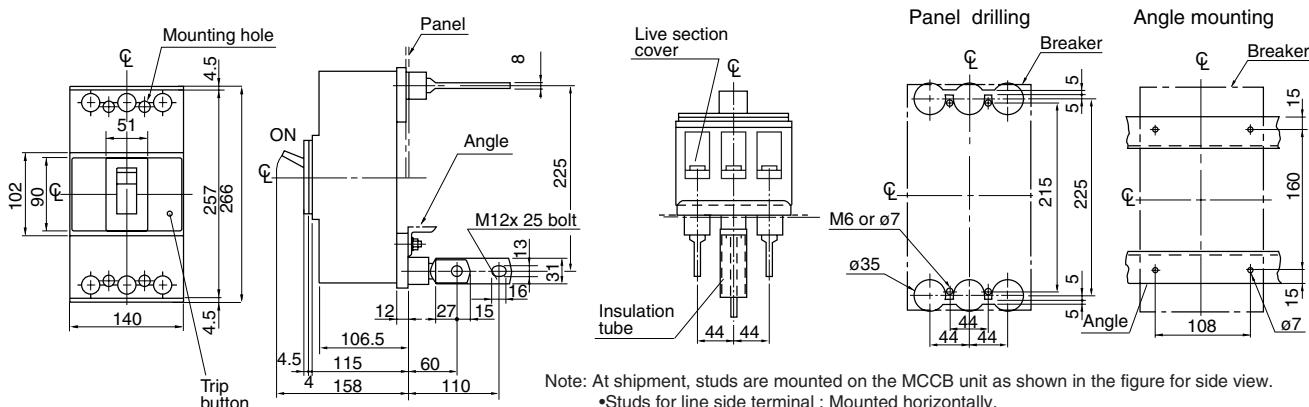


Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
S series/2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm

● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

SA402C □ -CE, 403C □ -CE, 402RC □ -CE, 403RC □ -CE



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

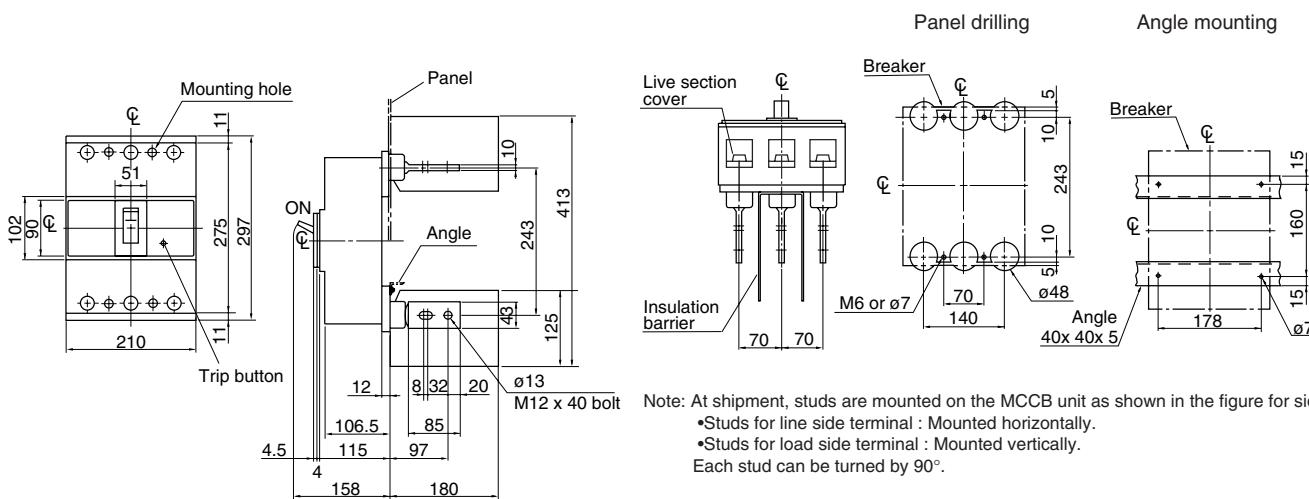
- Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.

- Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.

Each stud can be turned by 90°.

2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

SA603RC □ -CE



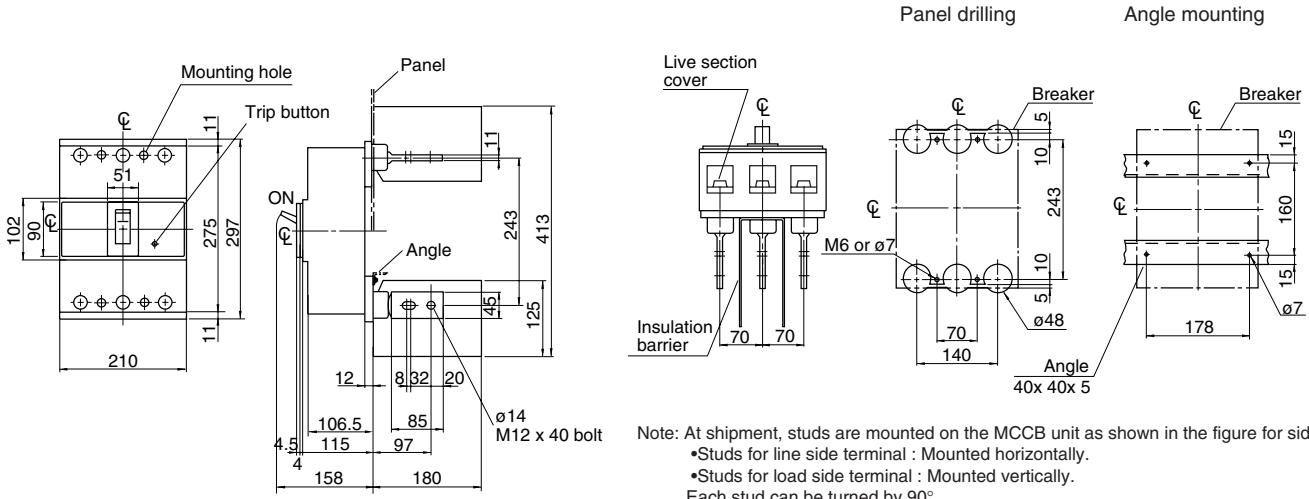
Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

- Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.

- Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.

Each stud can be turned by 90°.

SA803RC □ -CE



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

- Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.

- Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.

Each stud can be turned by 90°.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

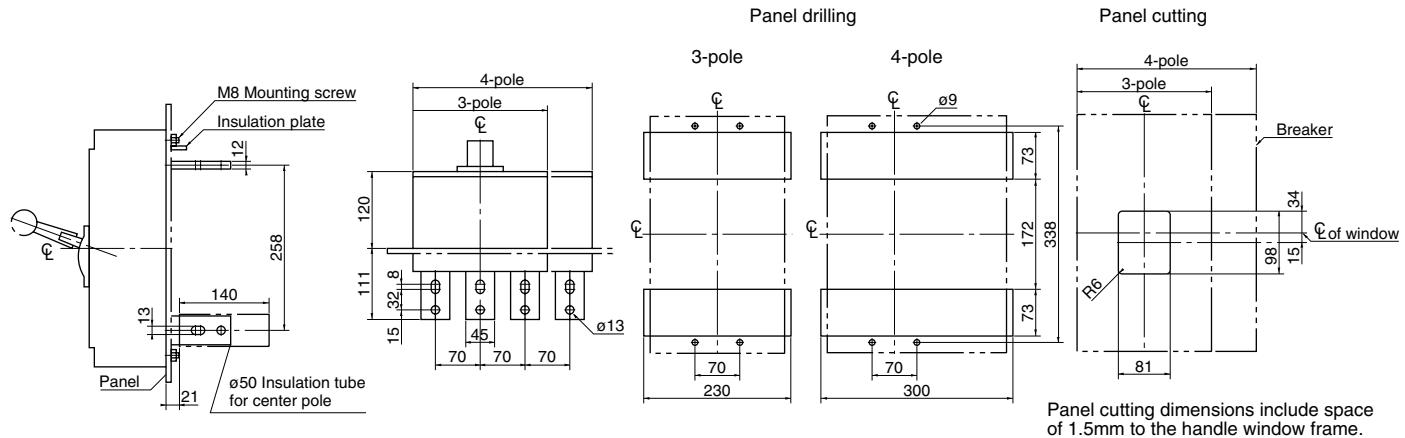
## Dimensions

### S series/ 3-pole

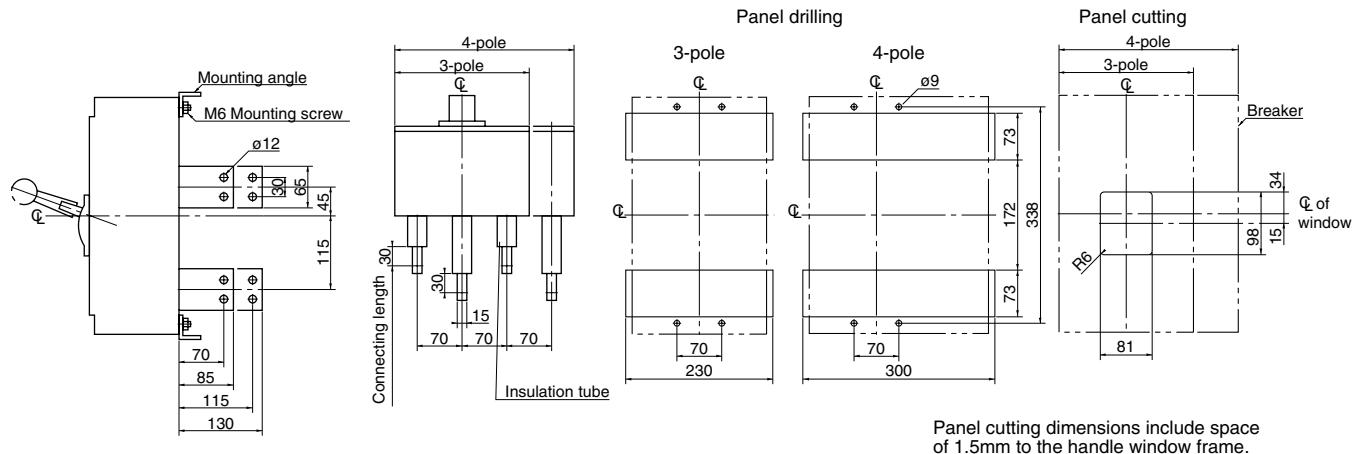
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

**SA1003E, SA1004E, SA1203E, SA1204E**



**SA1603E, SA1604E**

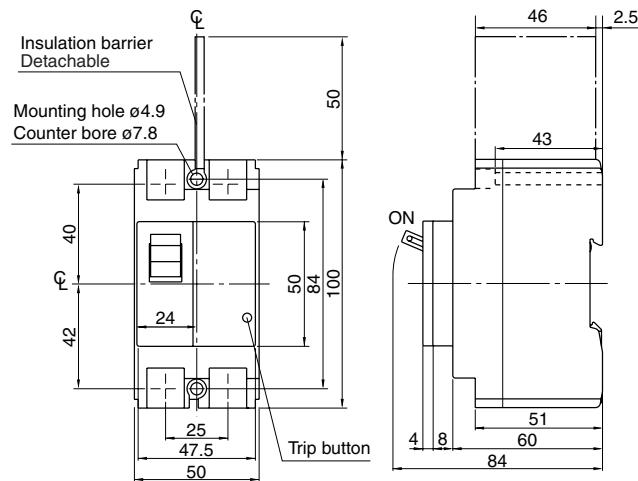


Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

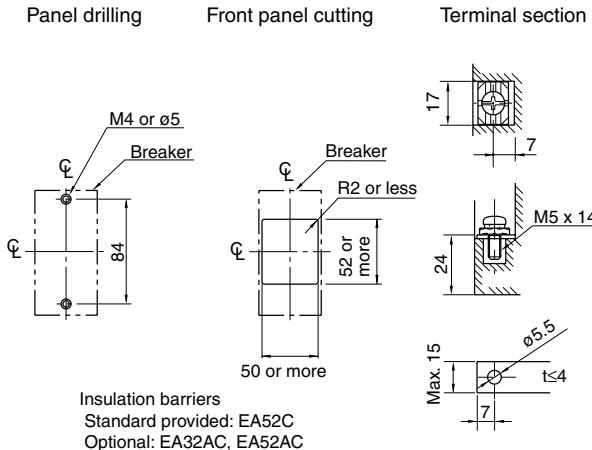
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
E series/2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm  
● Front mounting, front connection

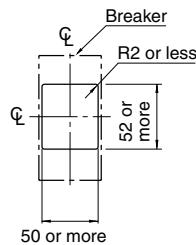
**EA32AC □ -CE, 52AC □ -CE, 52C □ -CE**



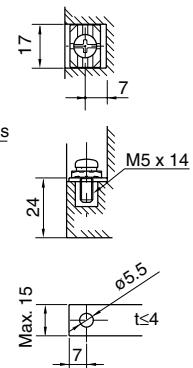
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

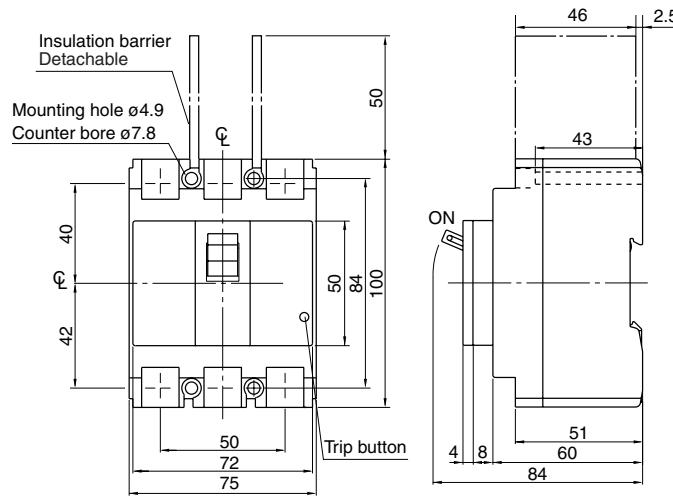


Terminal section

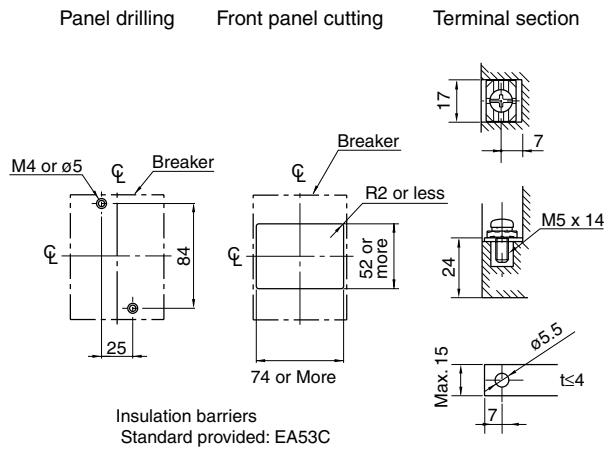


Insulation barriers  
Standard provided: EA52C  
Optional: EA32AC, EA52AC

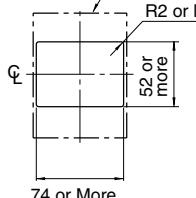
**EA33AC □ -CE, 53AC □ -CE, 53C □ -CE**



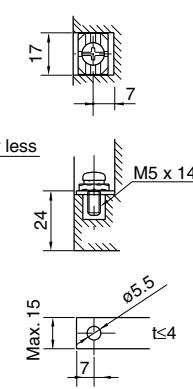
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

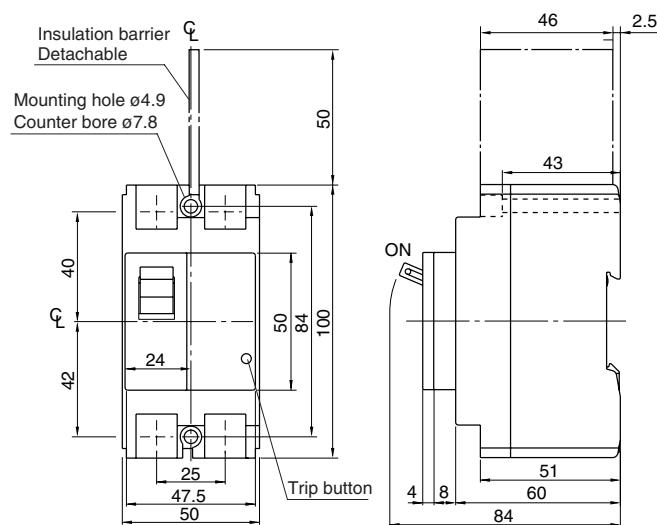


Terminal section

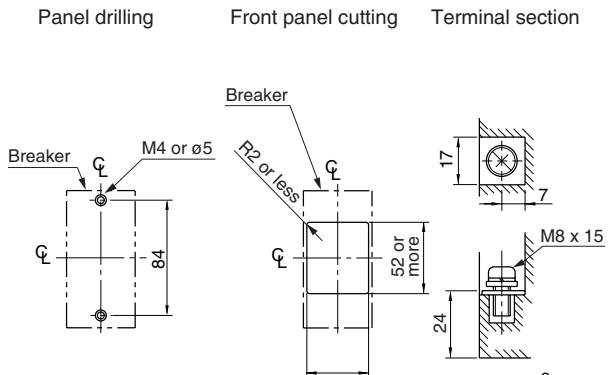


Insulation barriers  
Standard provided: EA53C  
Optional: EA33AC, EA53AC

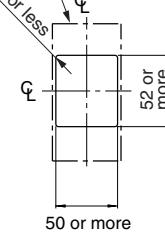
**EA62C □ -CE**



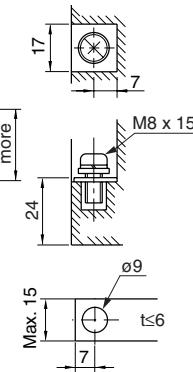
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting



Terminal section



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

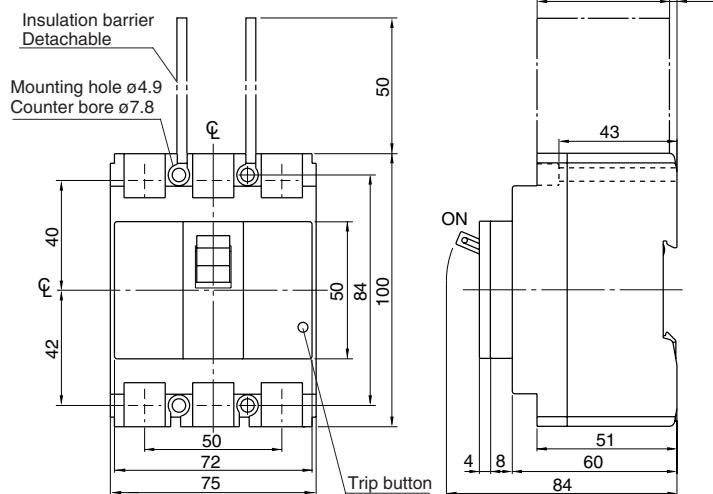
## Dimensions

### E series/2, 3-pole

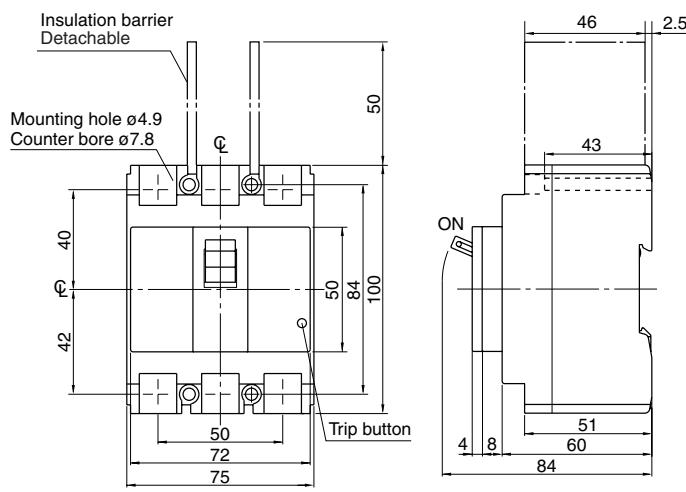
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

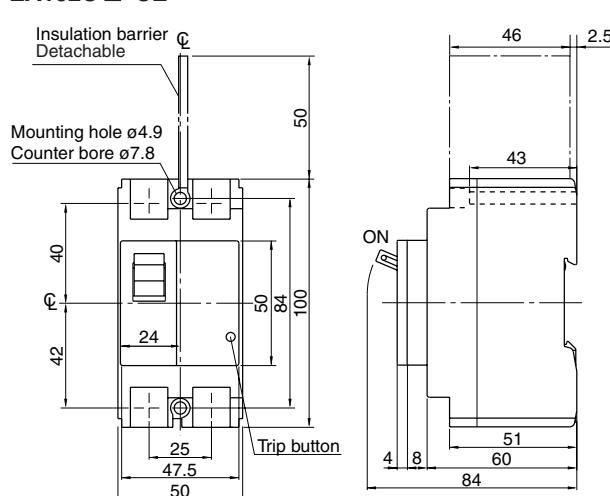
#### EA63C □ -CE



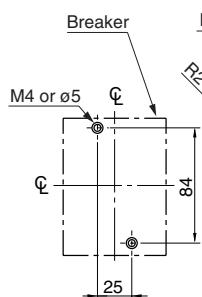
#### EA103AC □ -CE, 103C □ -CE



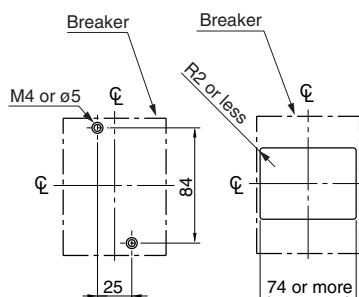
#### EA102C □ -CE



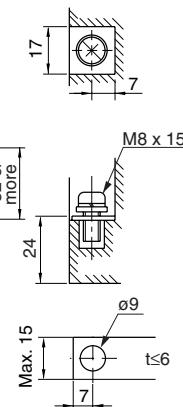
#### Panel drilling



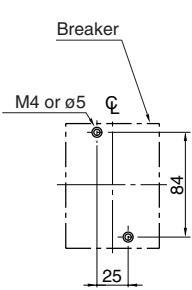
#### Front panel cutting



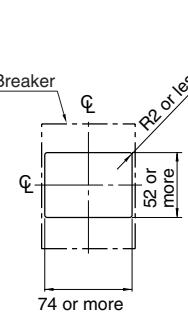
#### Terminal section



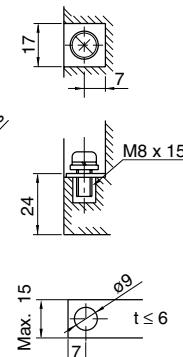
#### Panel drilling



#### Front panel cutting



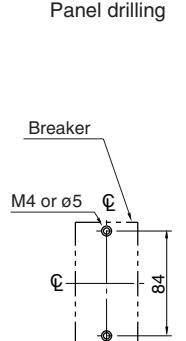
#### Terminal section



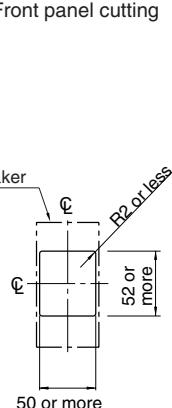
Insulation barriers  
Standard provided: EA103C  
Optional: EA103AC

M5 x 14 for EA100C/ 50

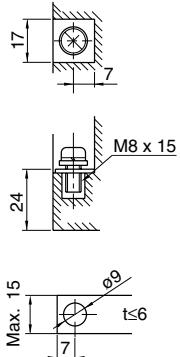
#### Panel drilling



#### Front panel cutting



#### Terminal section

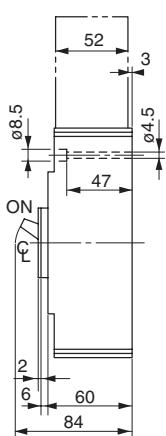
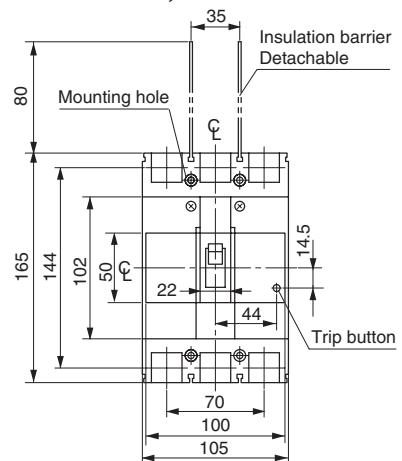


M5 x 14 for EA100C/ 50

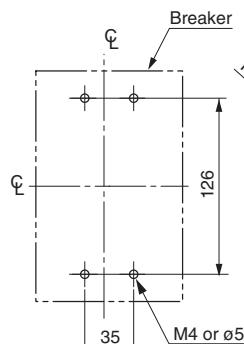
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
E series/2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm  
● Front mounting, front connection

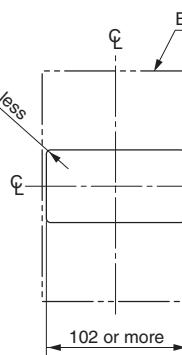
**EA202C □ -CE, 203C □ -CE**



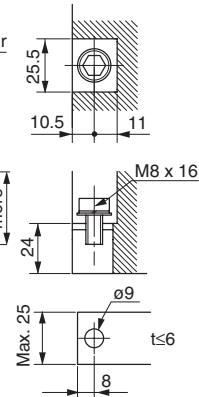
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

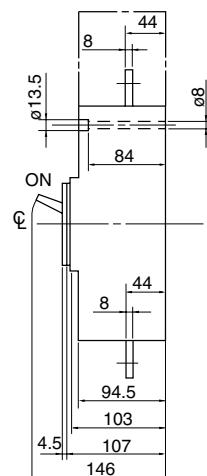
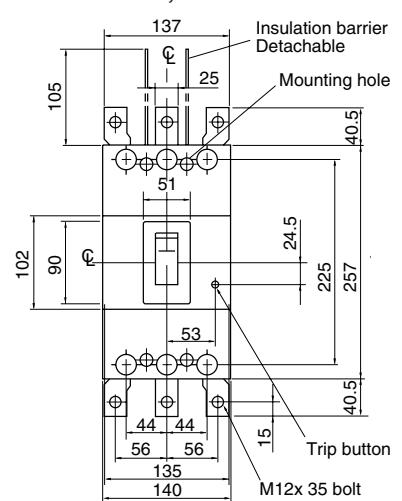


Terminal section

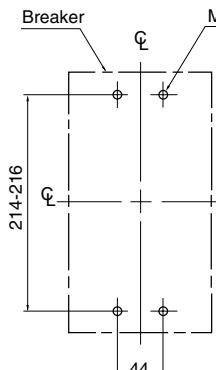


Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

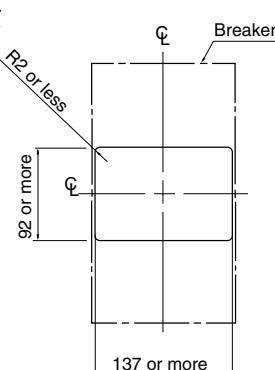
**EA402C □ -CE, 403C □ -CE**



Panel drilling

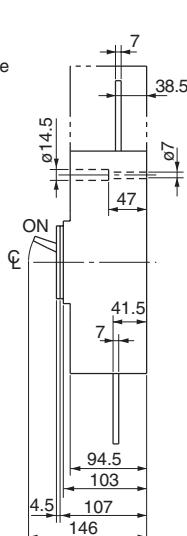
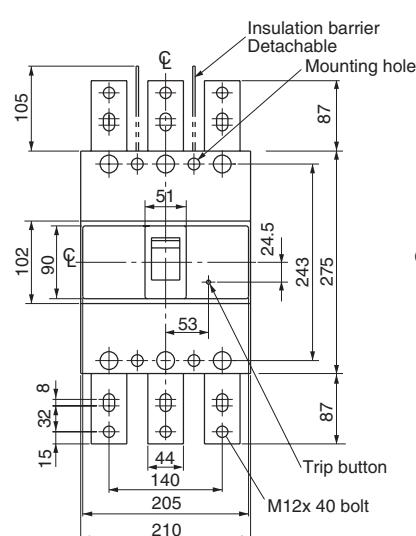


Front panel cutting

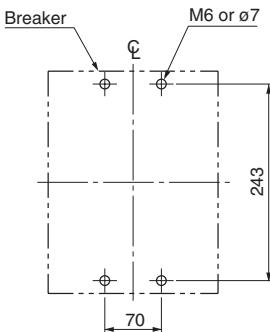


Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

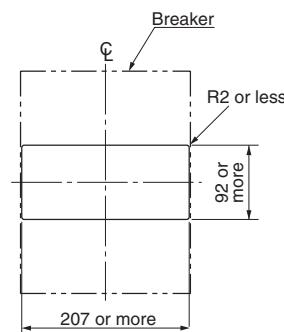
**EA603C □ -CE**



Panel drilling



Front panel cutting



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

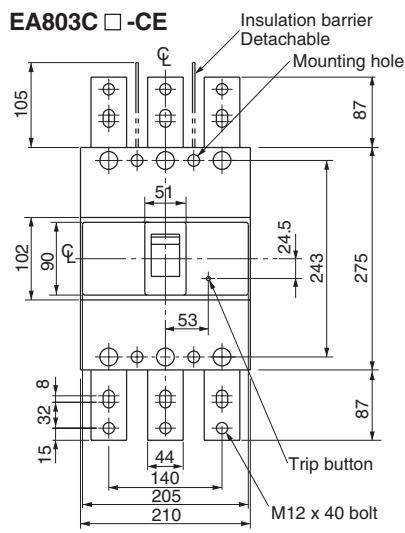
## Dimensions

### E series/2, 3, 4-pole

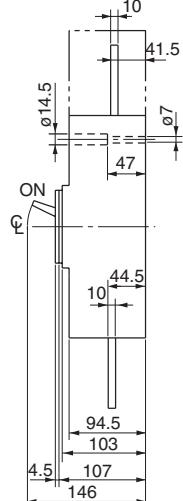
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

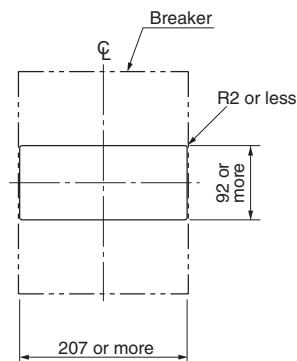
**EA803C □ -CE**



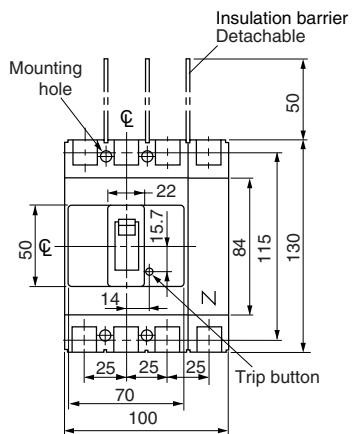
Panel drilling



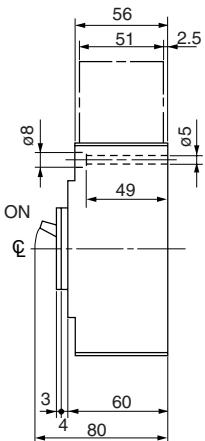
Front panel cutting



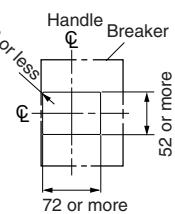
**EA104B**



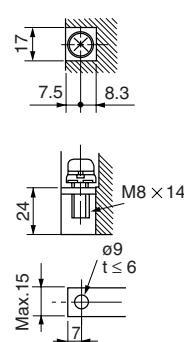
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

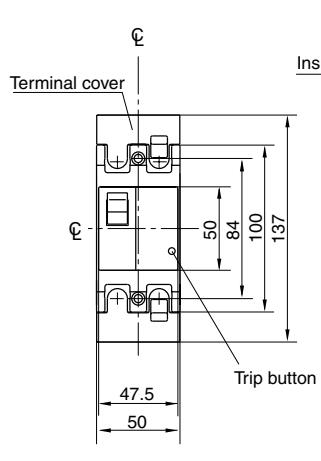


Terminal section

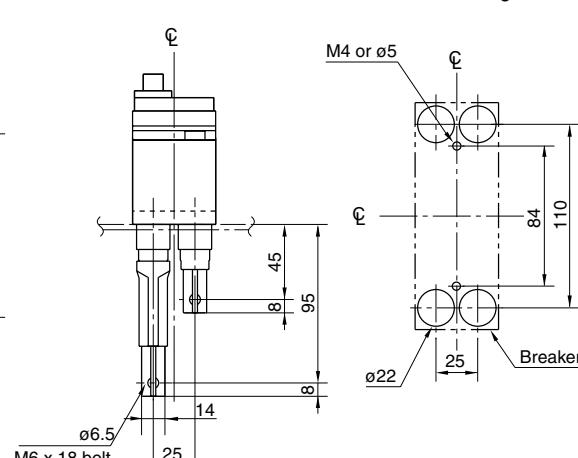


##### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

**EA32AC □ -CE, 52AC □ -CE, 52C □ -CE**



Panel drilling

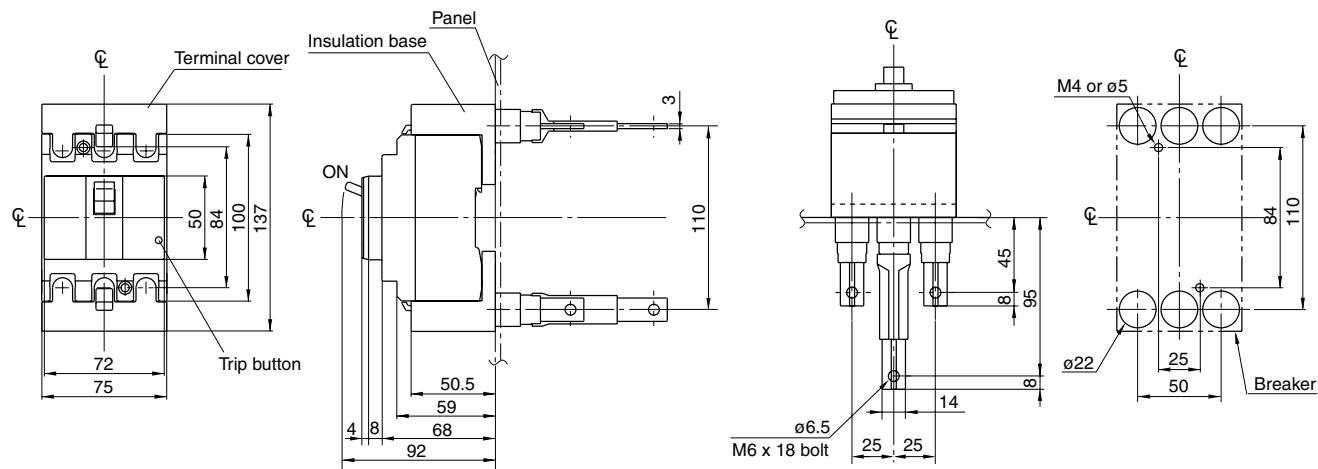


Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
E series/2, 3-pole

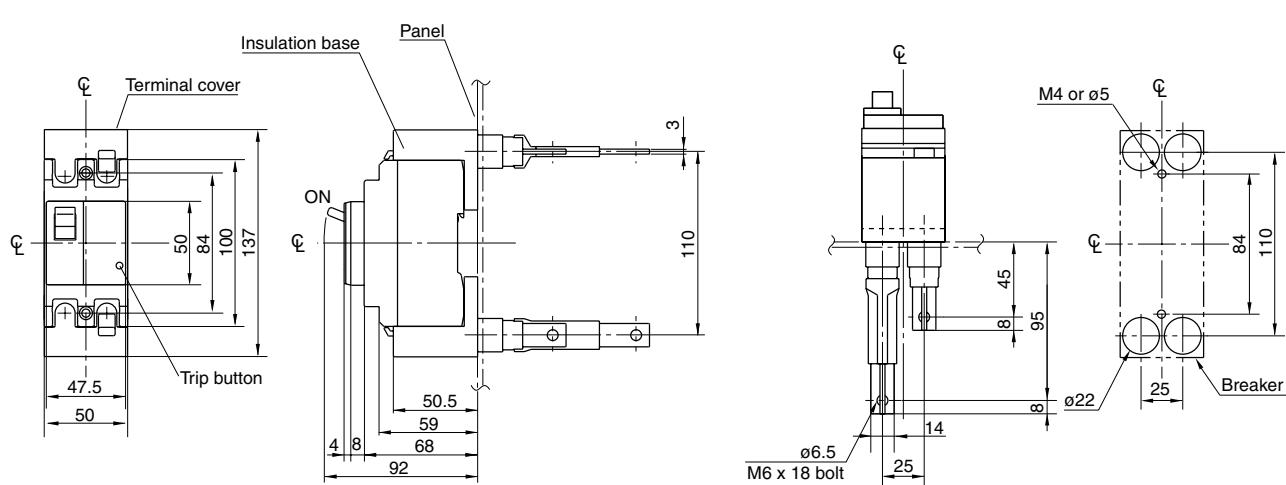
■ Dimensions, mm

● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

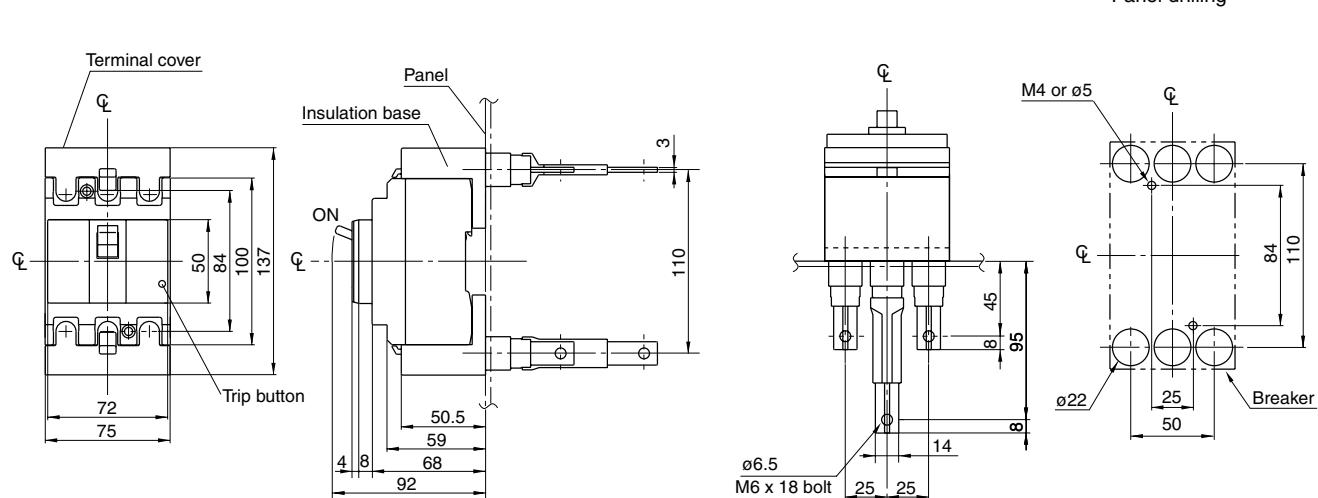
EA33AC □ -CE, 53AC □ -CE, 53C □ -CE



EA62C □ -CE



EA63C □ -CE



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

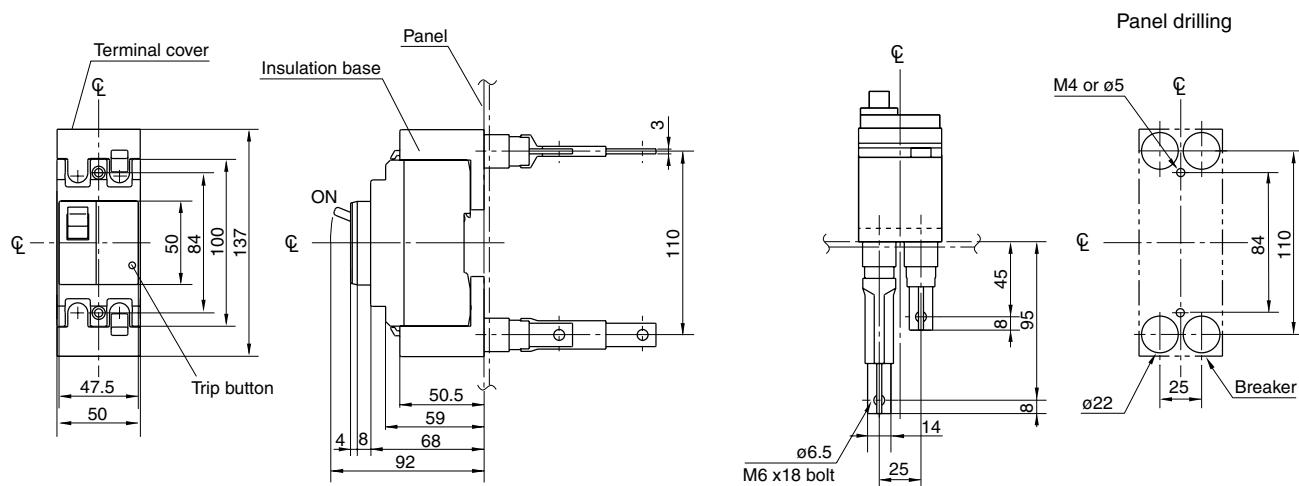
## Dimensions

### E series/2, 3-pole

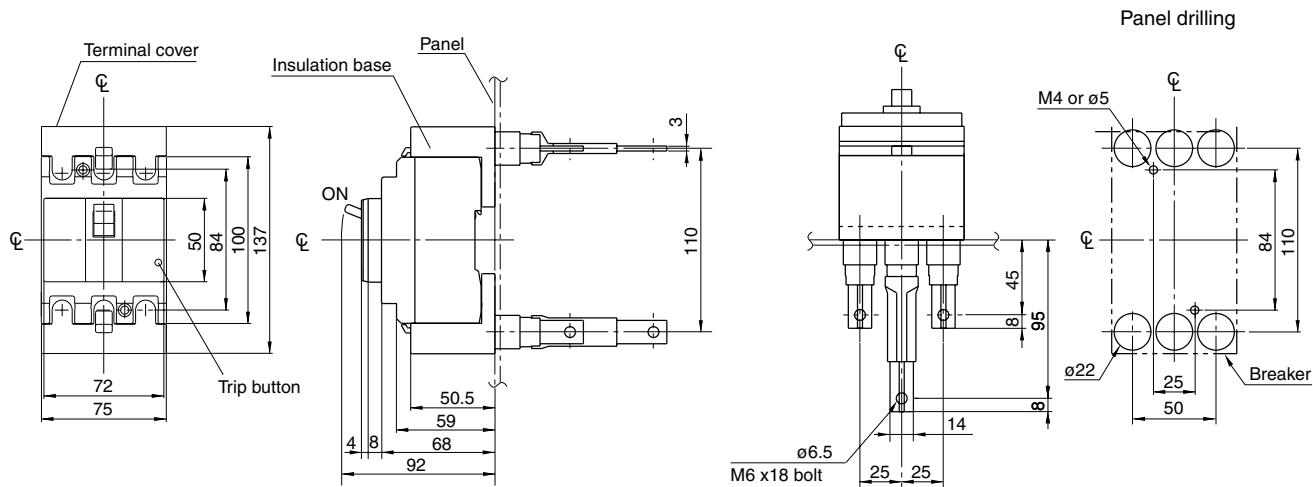
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

- Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

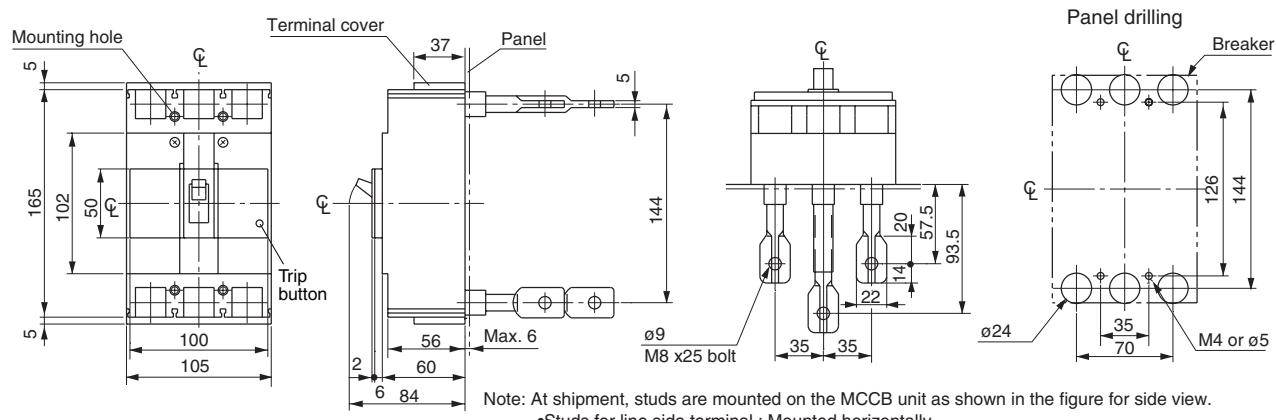
**EA102AC □ -CE**



**EA103AC □ -CE, 103C □ -CE**



**EA202C □ -CE, 203C □ -CE**



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

• Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.

• Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.

Each stud can be turned by 90°.

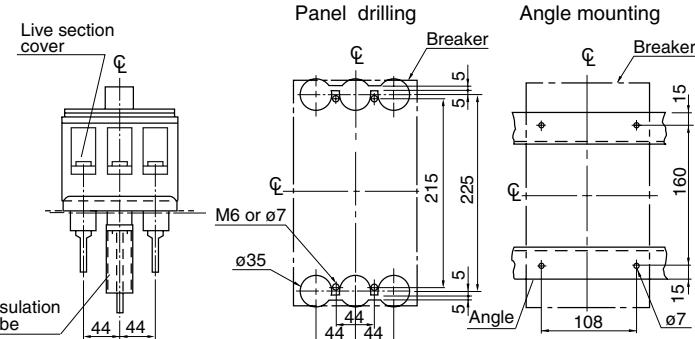
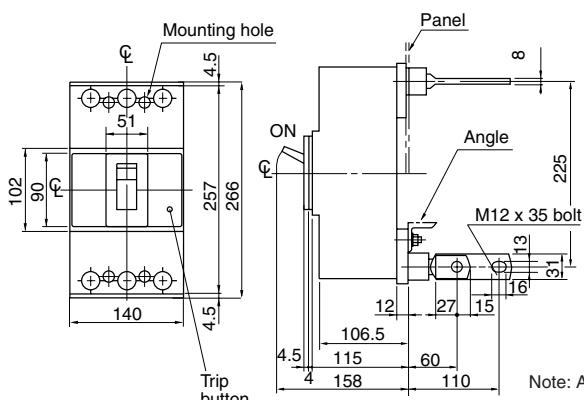
2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
E series/ 2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm

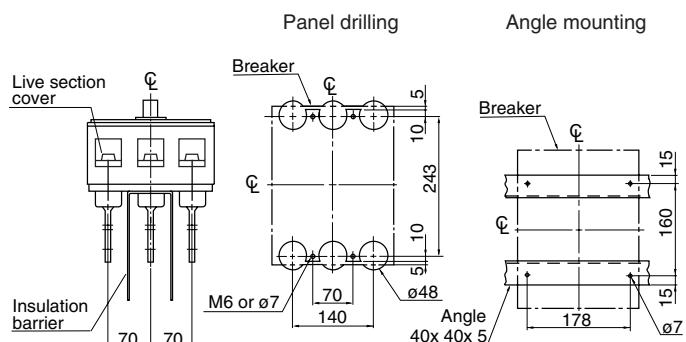
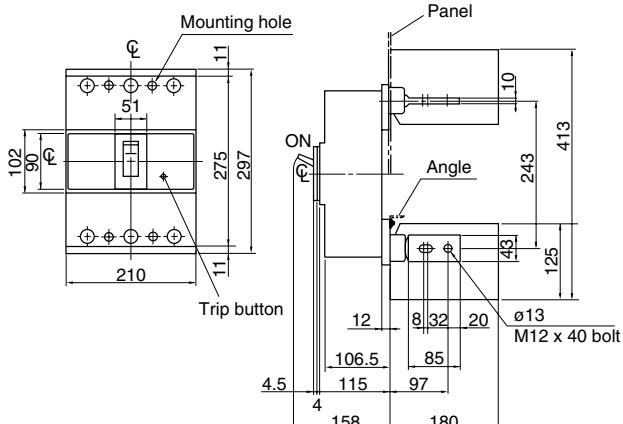
● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

EA402C □ -CE, 403C □ -CE



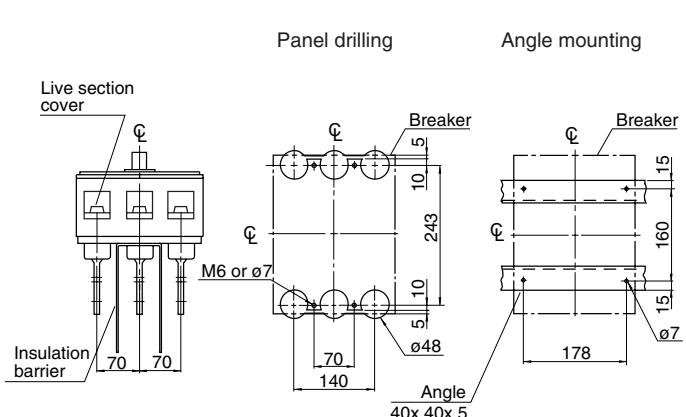
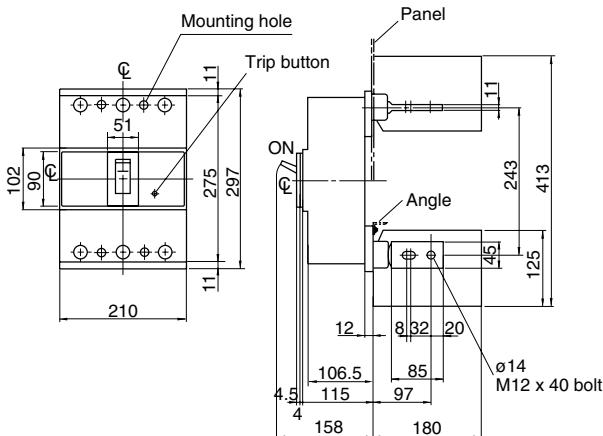
Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.  
 • Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.  
 Each stud can be turned by 90°.  
 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

EA603C □ -CE



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.  
 • Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.  
 Each stud can be turned by 90°.

EA803C □ -CE



Note: At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line side terminal : Mounted horizontally.  
 • Studs for load side terminal : Mounted vertically.  
 Each stud can be turned by 90°.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

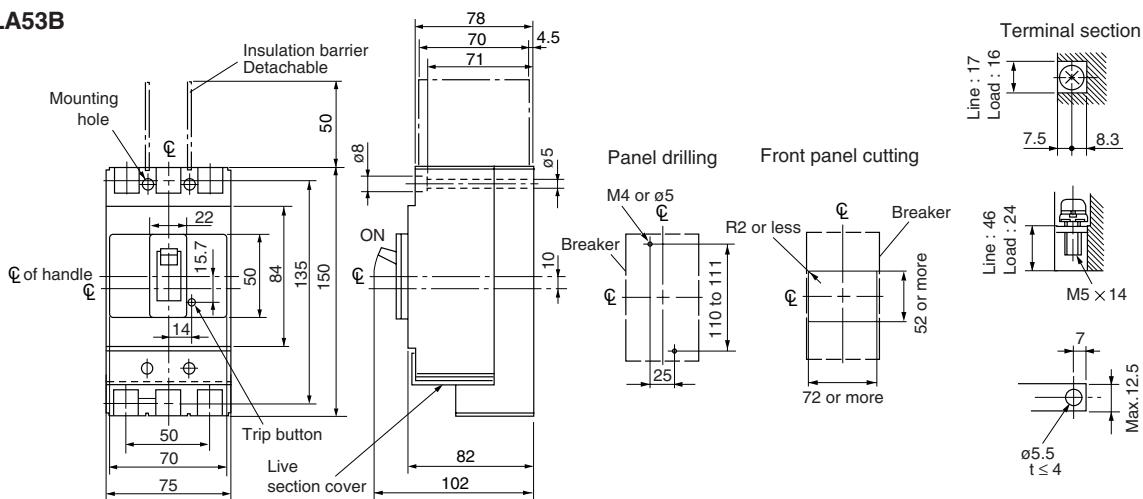
## Dimensions

### L, H series/2, 3-pole

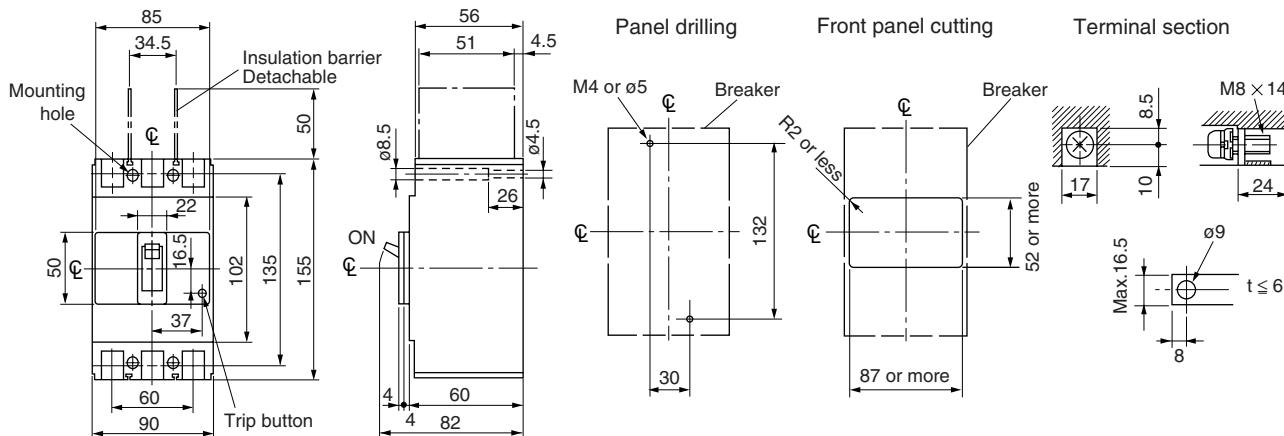
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

**LA53B**

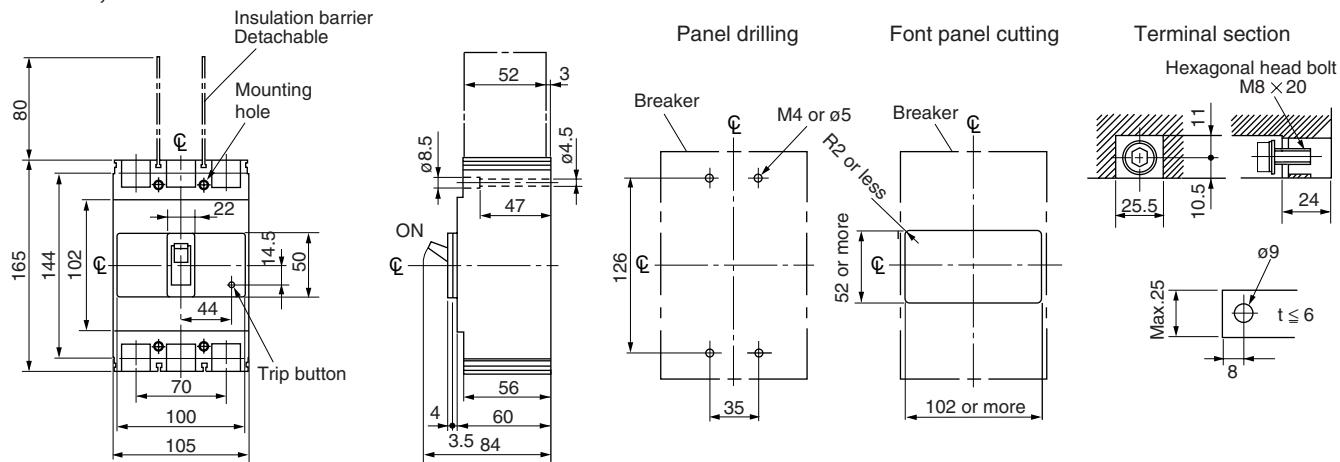


**H52BA, H53BA, H102BA, H103BA**



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

**H202BA, H203BA**

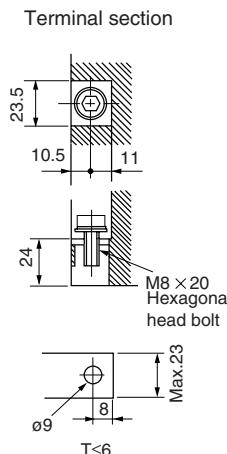
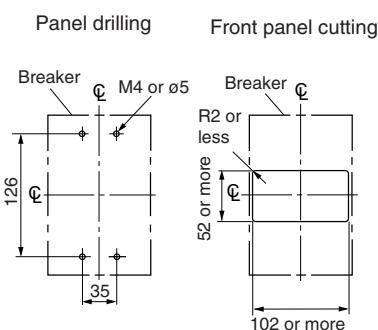
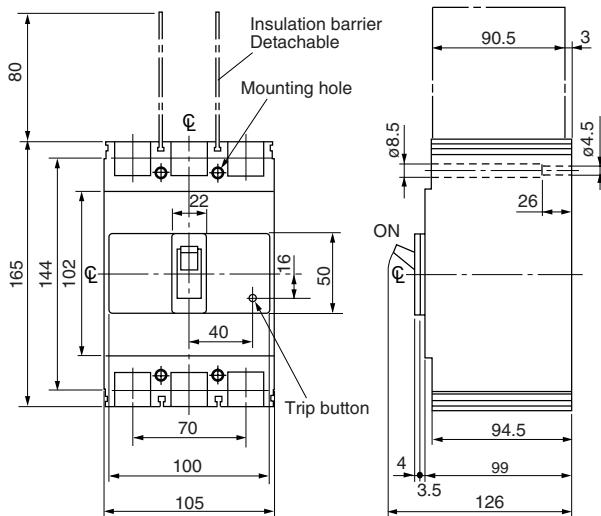


Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
H series/2, 3-pole

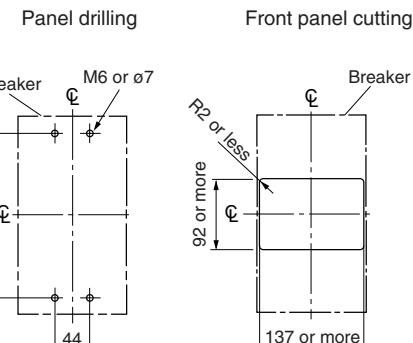
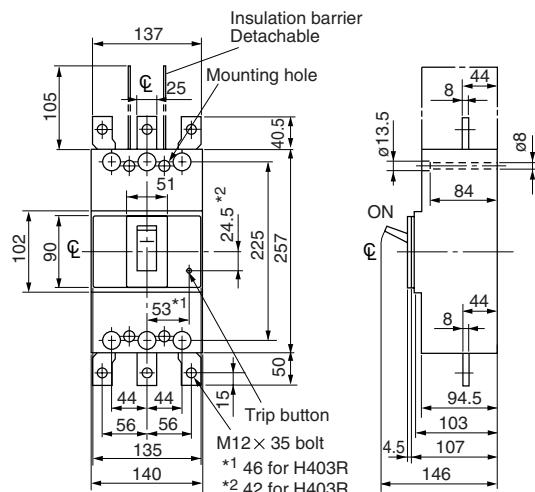
■ Dimensions, mm  
● Front mounting, front connection

H103R, H203R



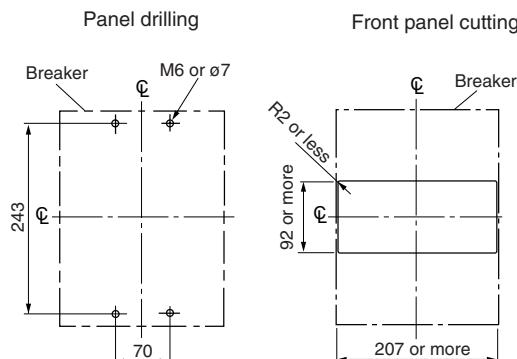
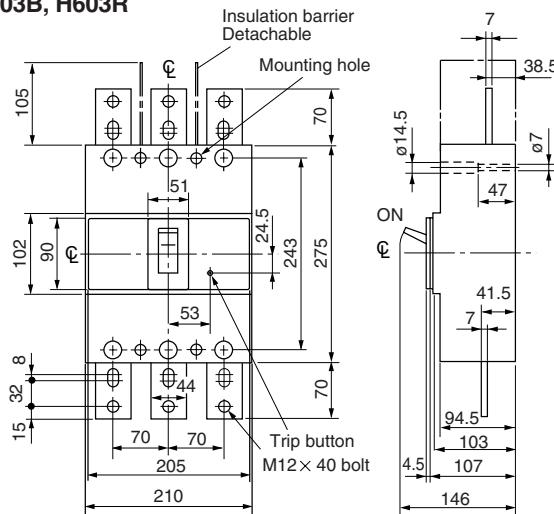
Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

H402B, H403B, H403R



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

H603B, H603R



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

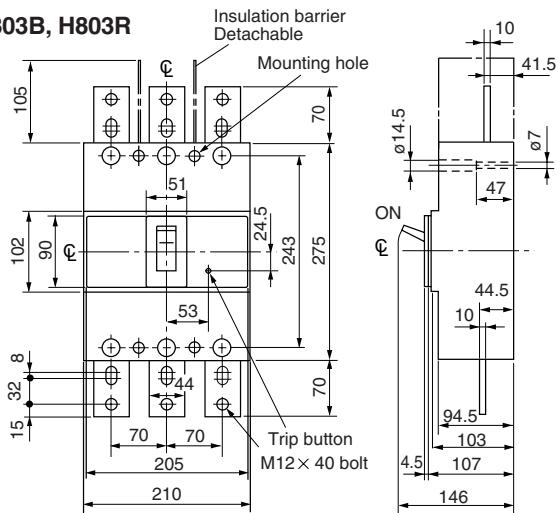
## Dimensions

### H series/2, 3-pole

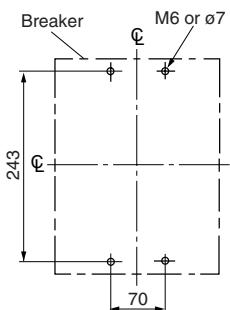
#### ■ Dimensions, mm

##### ● Front mounting, front connection

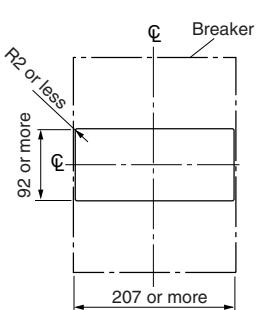
**H803B, H803R**



Panel drilling

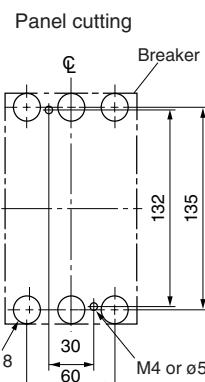
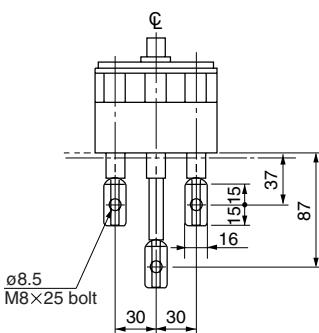
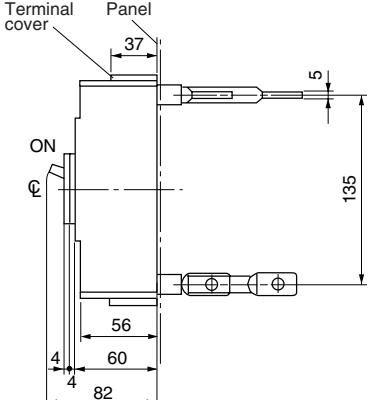
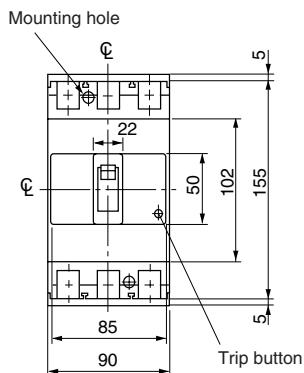


Front panel cutting



##### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

**H52BA, H53BA, H102BA, H103BA**



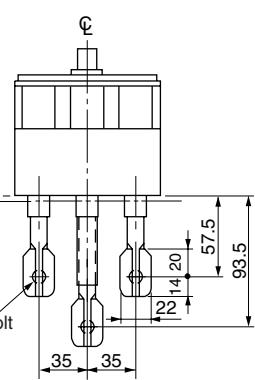
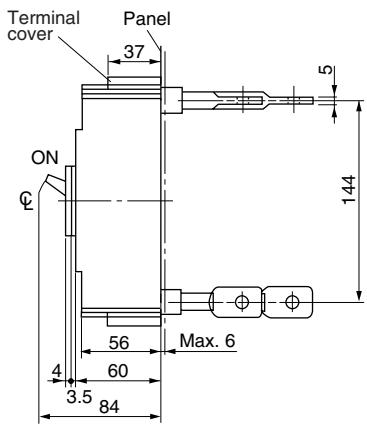
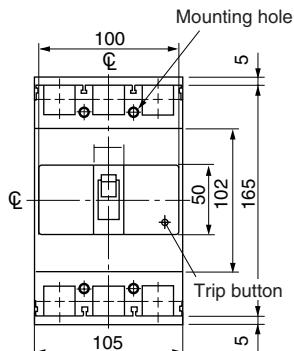
Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

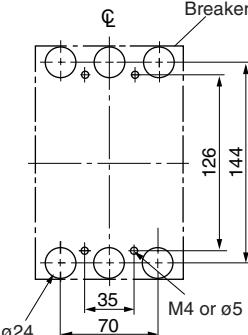
- Studs for line side terminals : mounted horizontally
- Studs for load side terminals : mounted vertically

Each stud can be mounted both horizontally or vertically.

**H202BA, H203BA**



Panel cutting



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.

- Studs for line side terminals : mounted horizontally
- Studs for load side terminals : mounted vertically

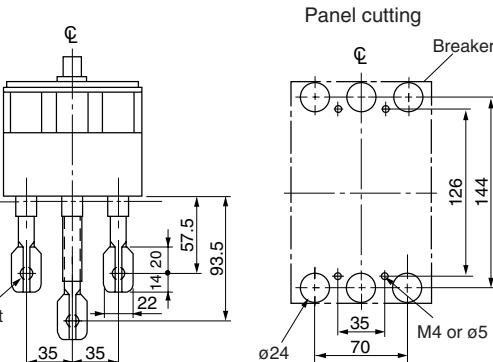
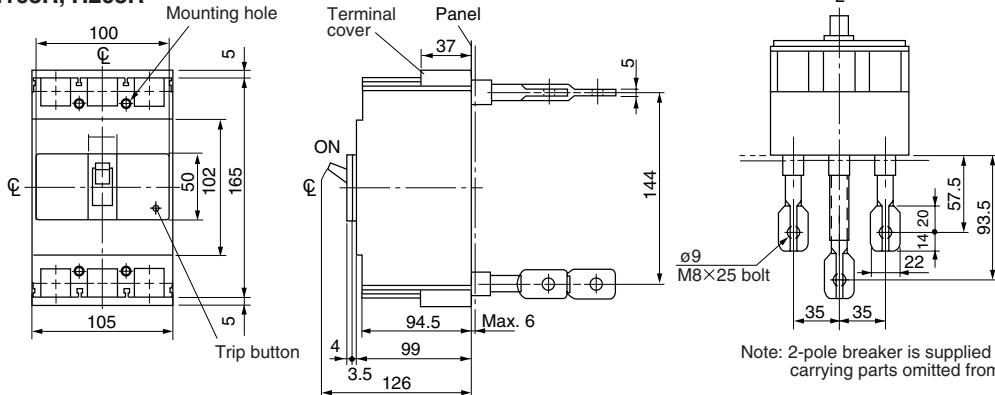
Each stud can be mounted both horizontally or vertically.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
H series/2, 3-pole

■ Dimensions, mm

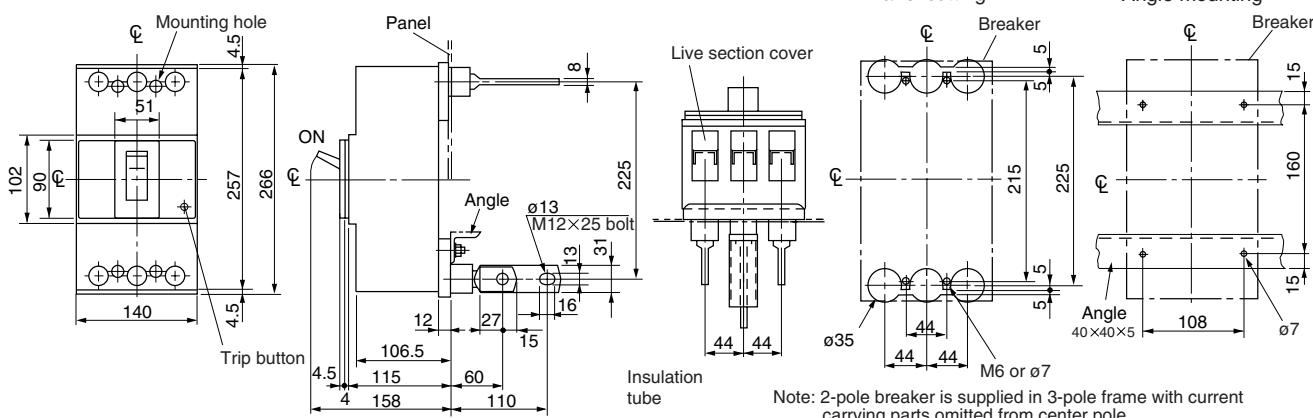
● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

H103R, H203R



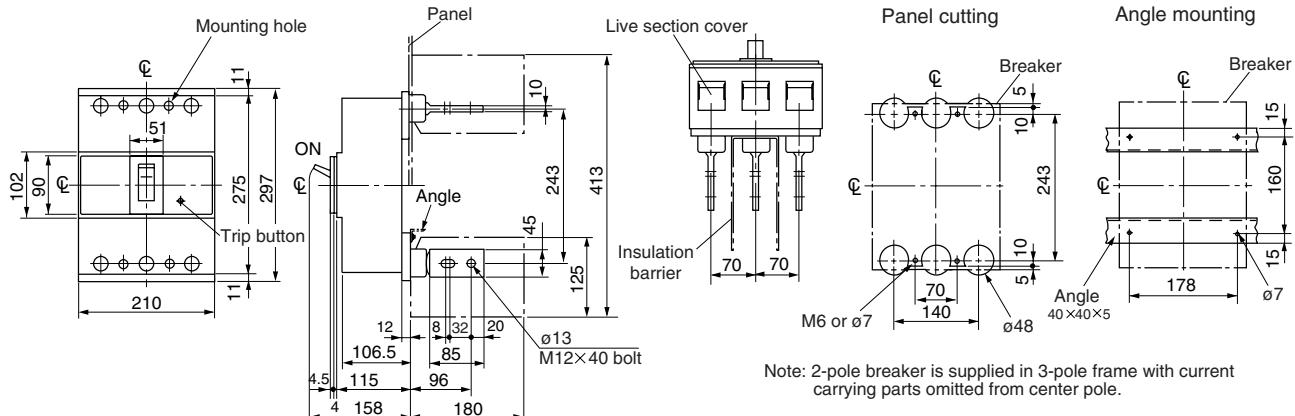
At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line side terminals : mounted horizontally  
 • Studs for load side terminals : mounted vertically  
 Each stud can be mounted both horizontally or vertically.

H402B, H403B, H403R



At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line-side terminals : mounted horizontally  
 • Studs for load-side terminals : mounted vertically  
 Each stud can be mounted both horizontally or vertically.

H603B, H603R



At shipment, studs are mounted on the MCCB unit as shown in the figure for side view.  
 • Studs for line side terminals : mounted horizontally  
 • Studs for load side terminals : mounted vertically  
 Each stud can be mounted both horizontally or vertically.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

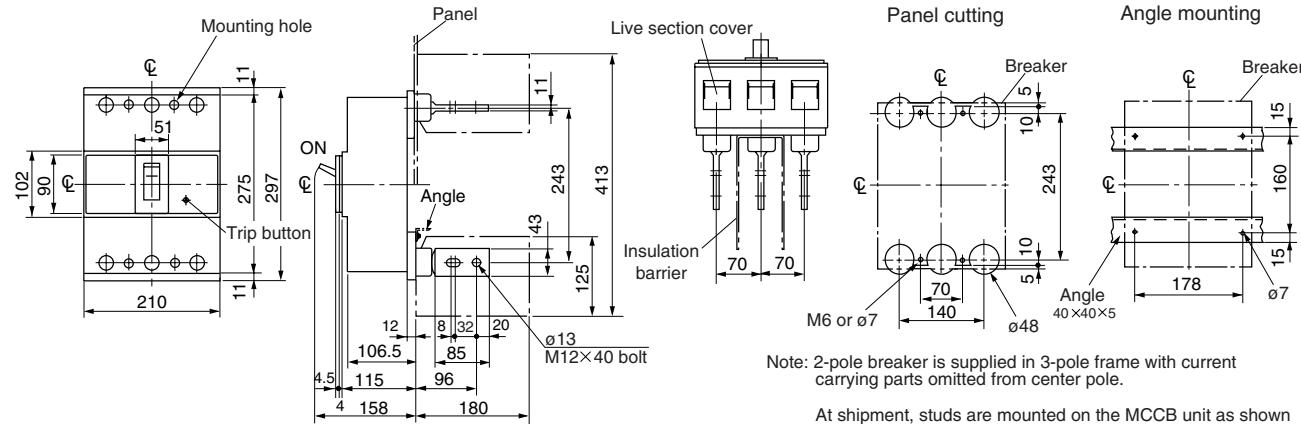
## Dimensions

### H series/ 3-pole

#### ■ Dimensions, mm

#### ● Front mounting, rear connection (type X)

H803B, H803R

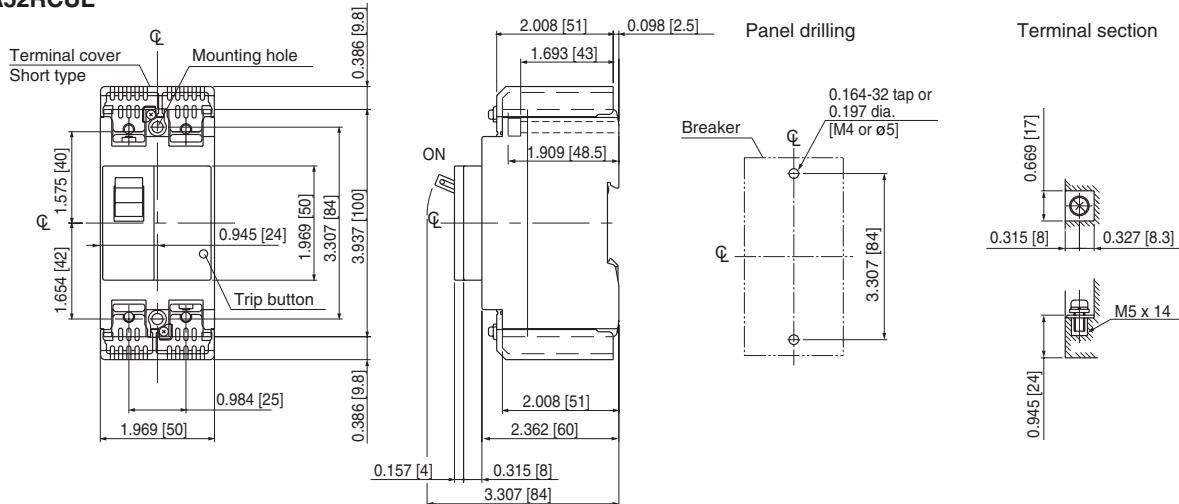


Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

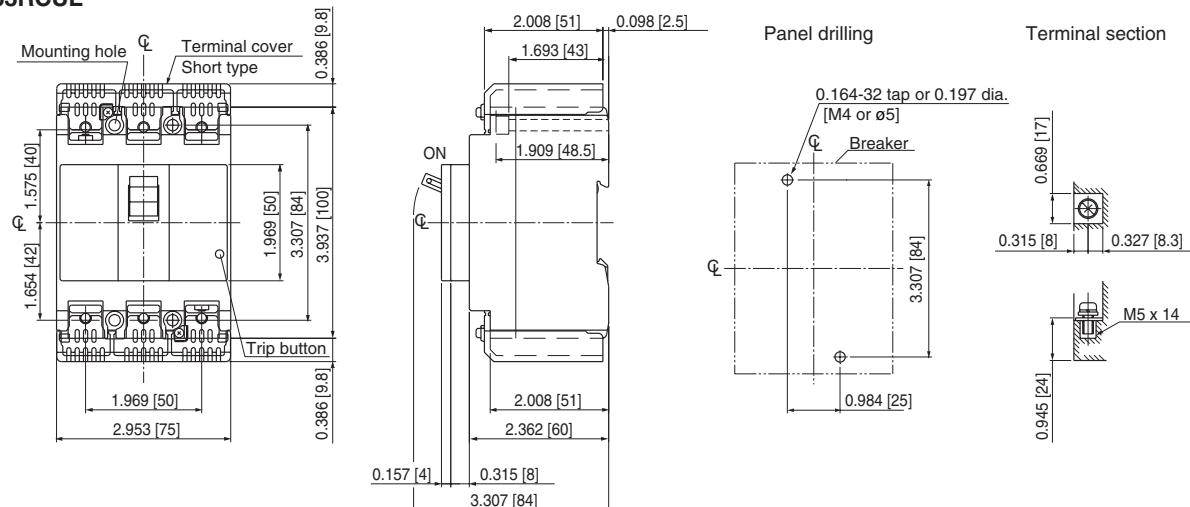
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Dimensions  
UL Listed

- Dimensions, inch [mm]
- Front mounting, front connection

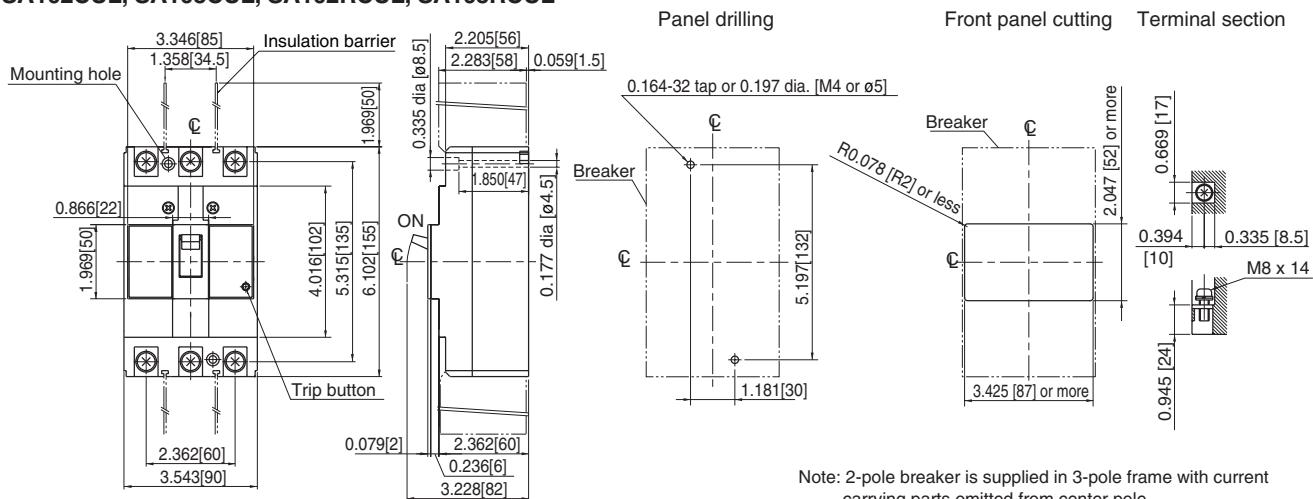
**SA52RCUL**



**SA53RCUL**



**SA102CUL, SA103CUL, SA102RCUL, SA103RCUL**



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

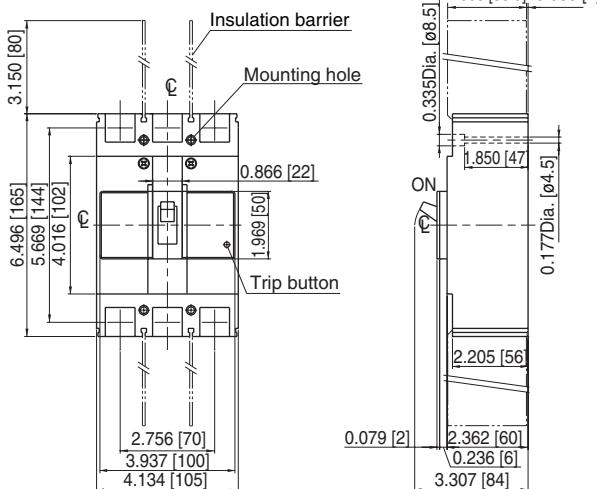
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Dimensions

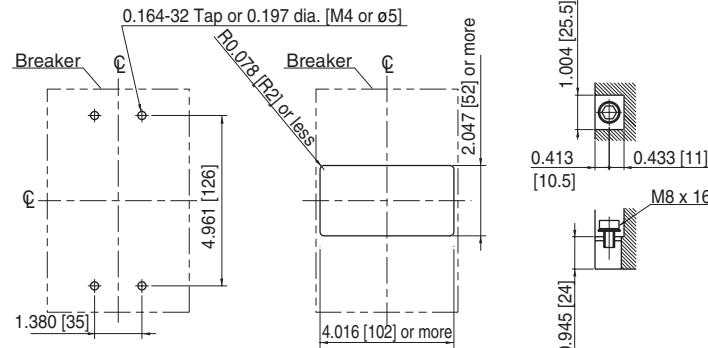
### UL Listed

- Dimensions, inch [mm]
- Front mounting, front connection

#### SA202CUL, SA203CUL

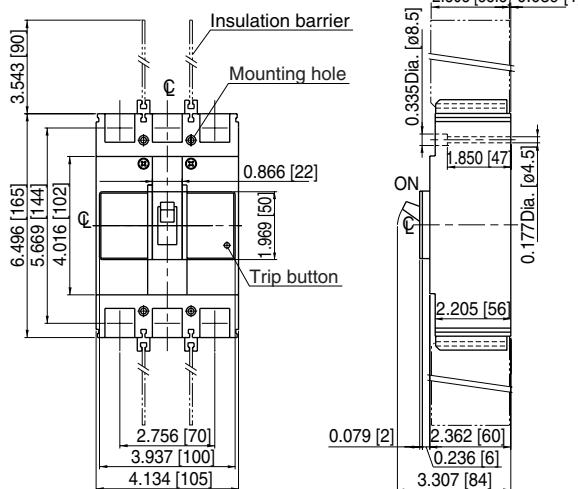


Panel drilling      Front panel cutting      Terminal section

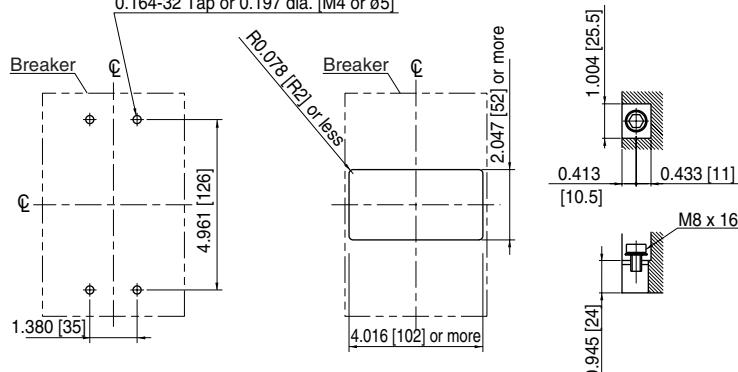


Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

#### SA202RCUL, SA203RCUL

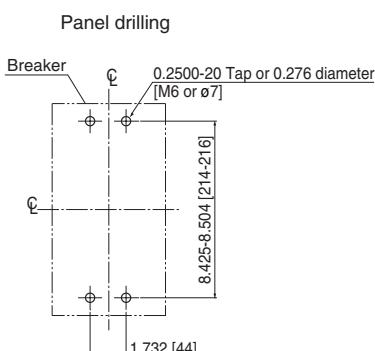
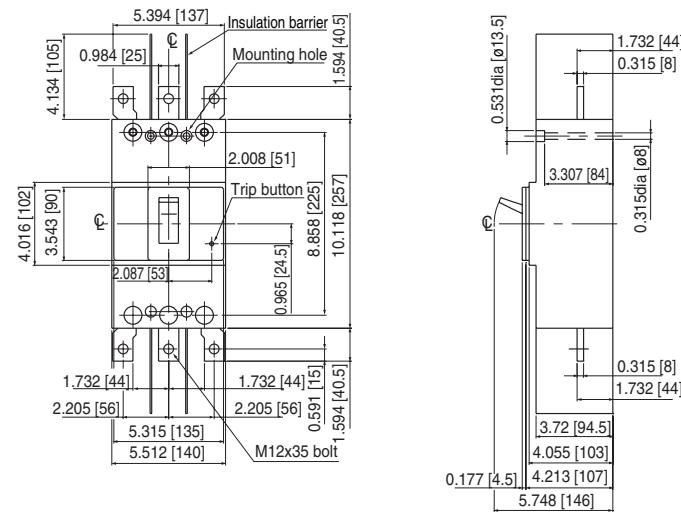


Panel drilling      Front panel cutting      Terminal section



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

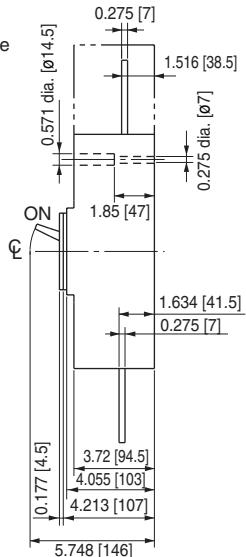
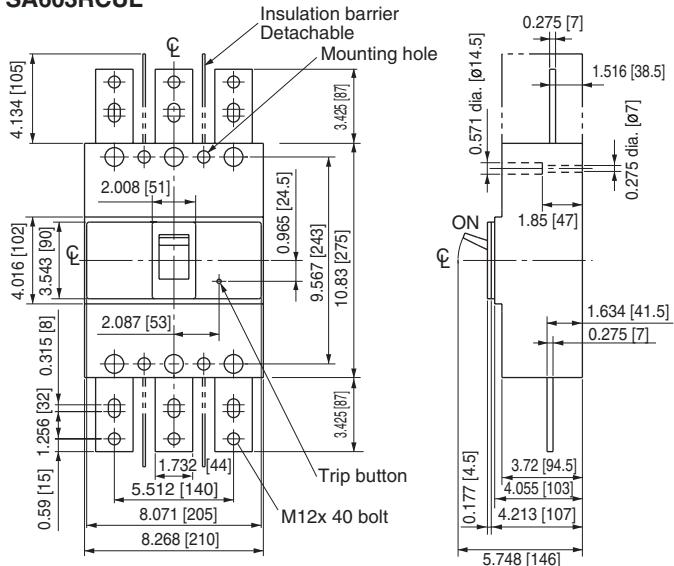
#### SA402CUL, SA403CUL, SA402RCUL, SA403RCUL



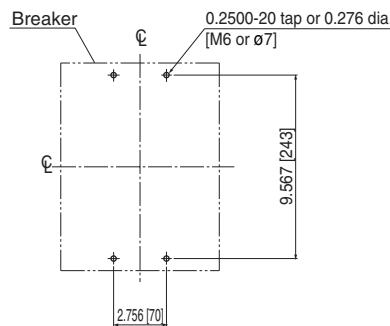
Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

■ Dimensions, inch [mm]  
● Front mounting, front connection

**SA603RCUL**

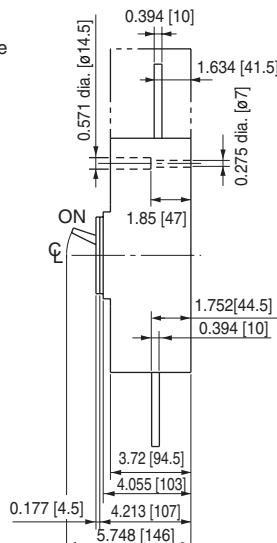
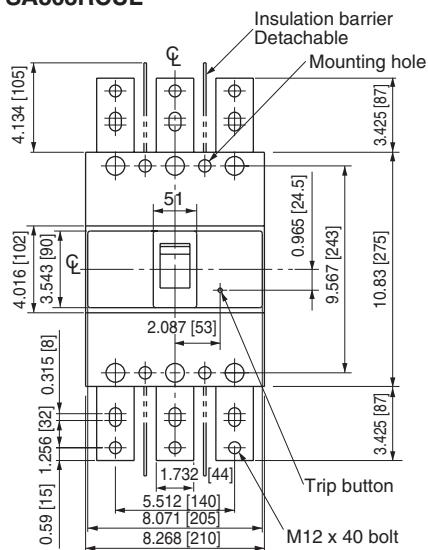


Panel drilling

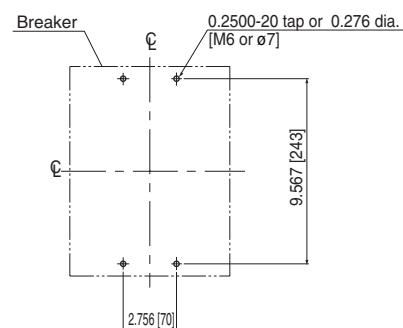


Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

**SA803RCUL**



Panel drilling



Note: 2-pole breaker is supplied in 3-pole frame with current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

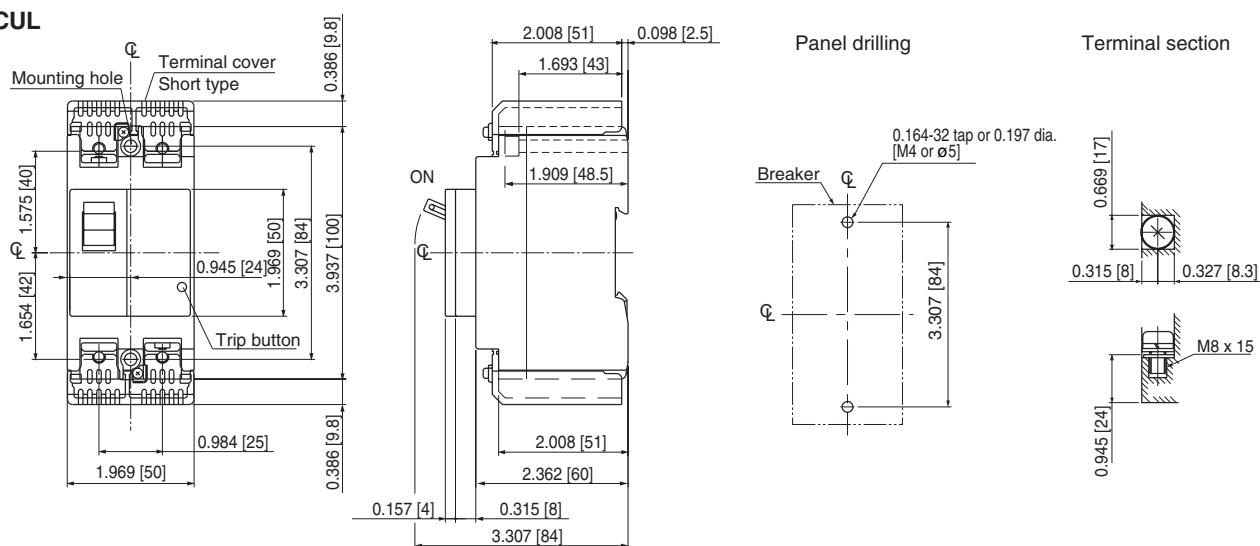
## Dimensions

### UL Listed

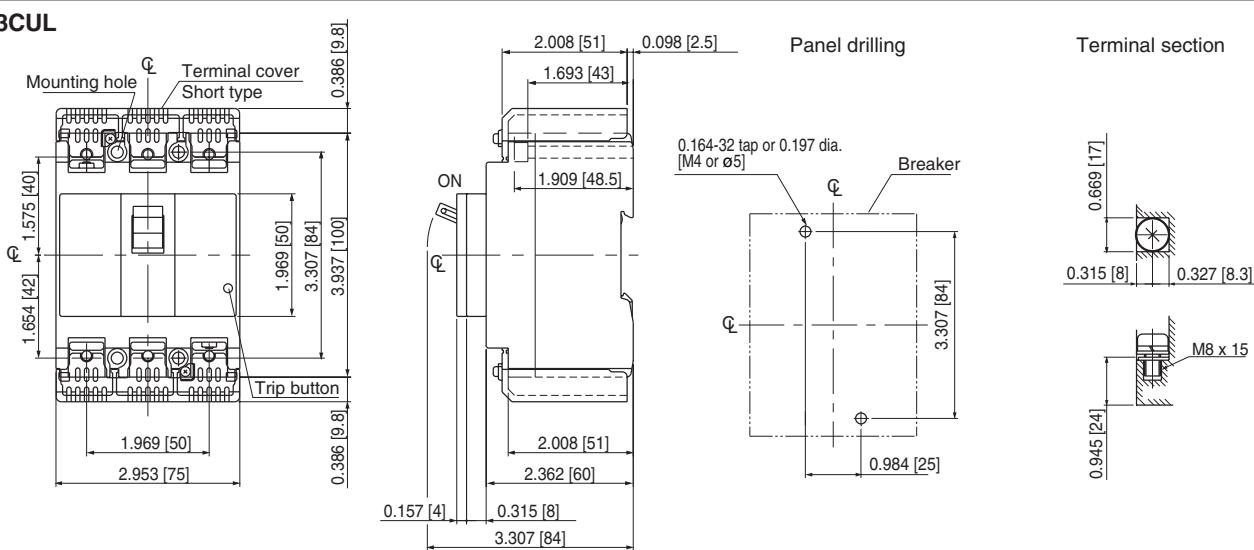
#### ■ Dimensions, inch [mm]

- Front mounting, front connection

**EA102CUL**



**EA103CUL**



Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

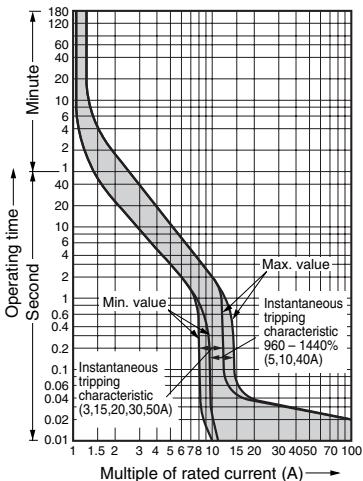
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

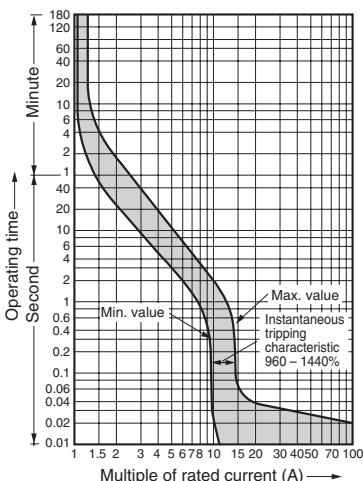
### Line protection

#### ■ S and E series, 2, 3-pole

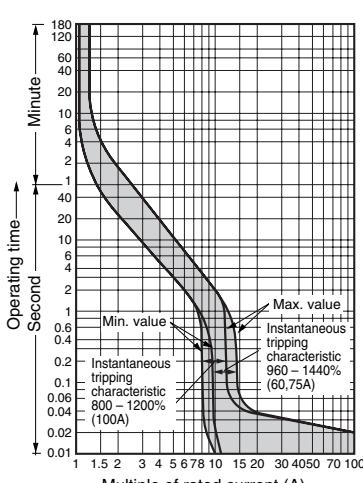
**SA30C, SA50C, SA50RC  
EA30AC, EA50AC, EA50C**



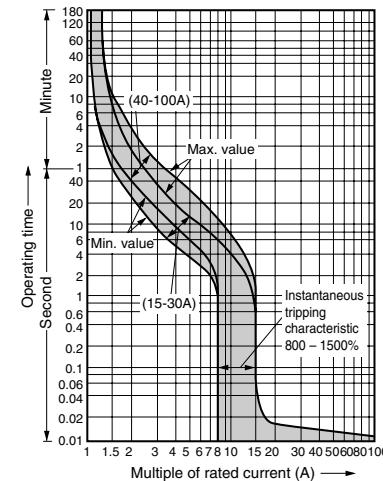
**SA60C, SA60RC  
EA60C**



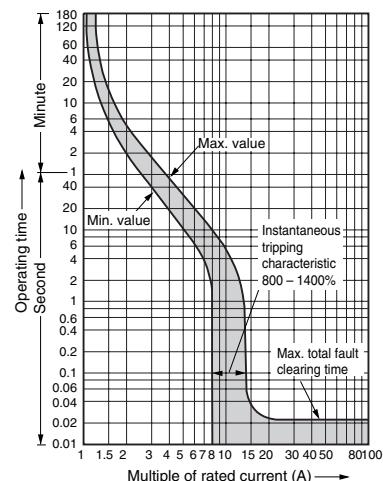
**EA100AC, EA100C**



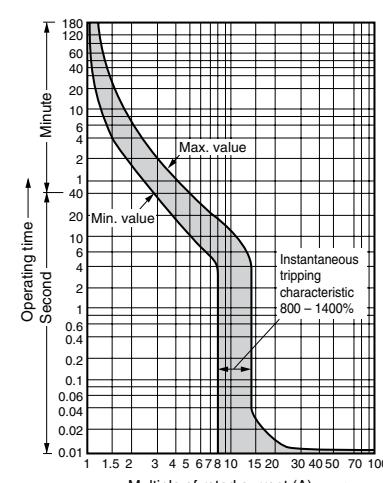
#### SA100C, SA100RC



**SA225C, SA225RC  
EA225C**



**SA400C, SA400RC  
EA400C**



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

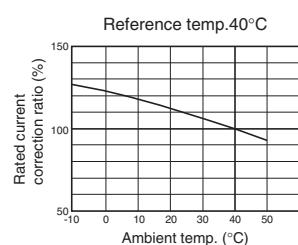
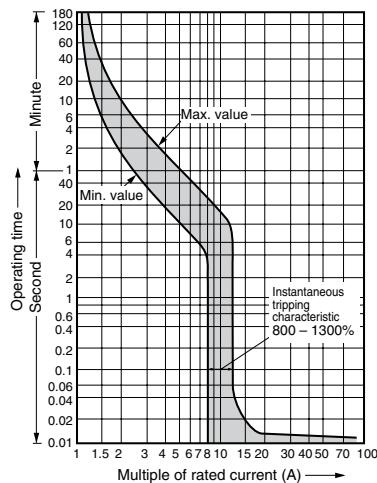
## Characteristic curves

### Line protection

#### ■ S and E series, 3-pole

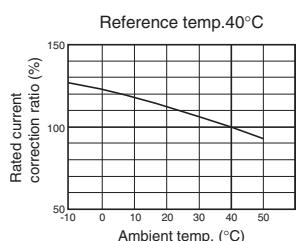
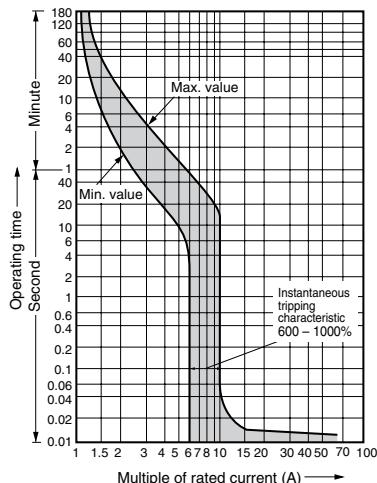
**SA600RC**

**EA600C**



**SA800RC**

**EA800C**



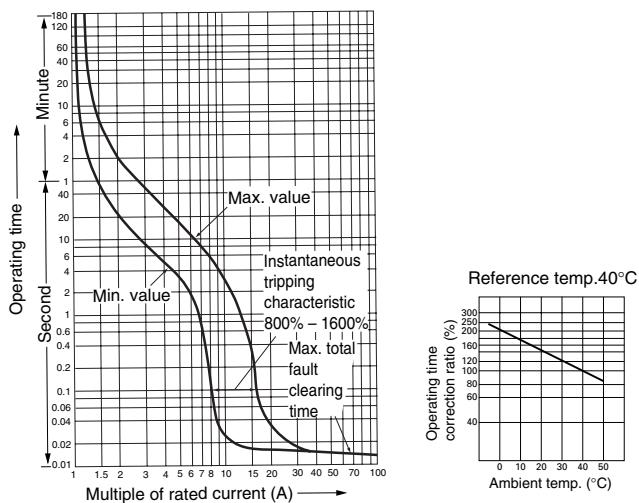
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

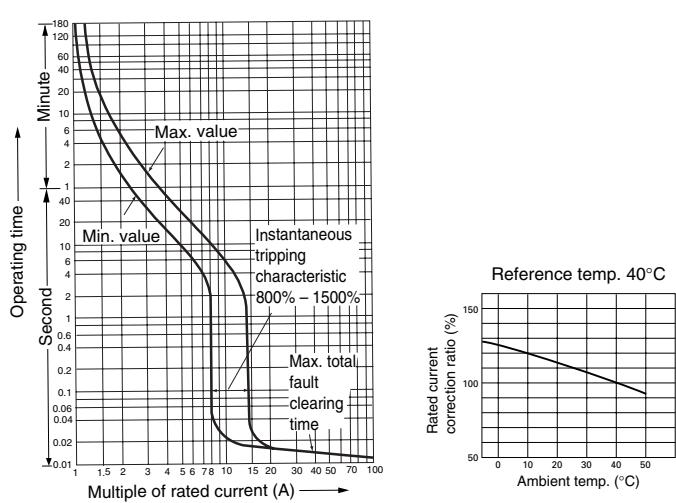
### Line protection

#### ■ S and E series, 4-pole

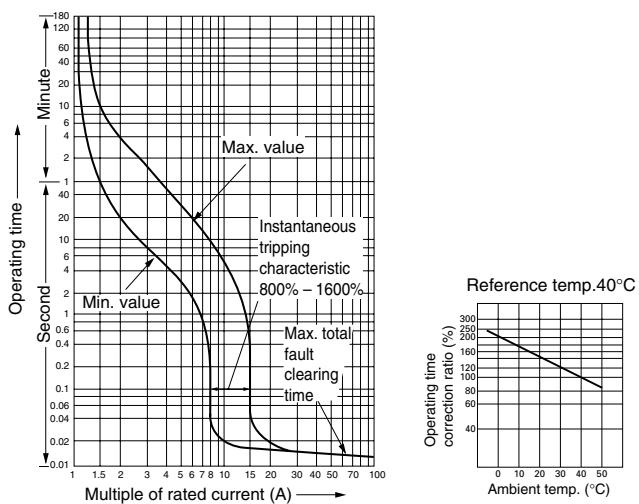
**SA54B**



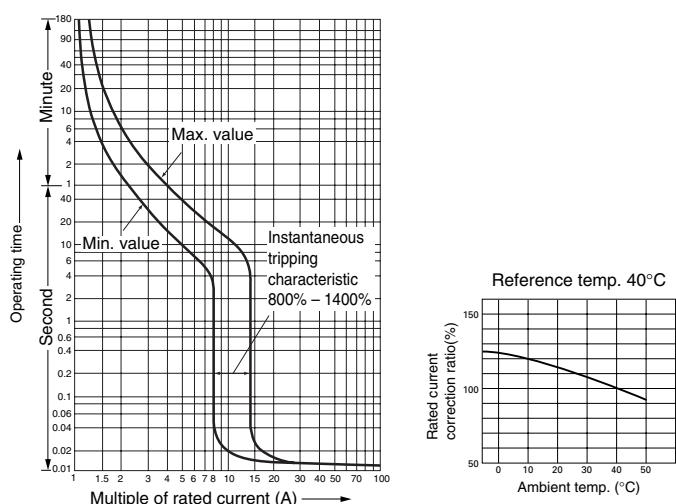
**SA204R**



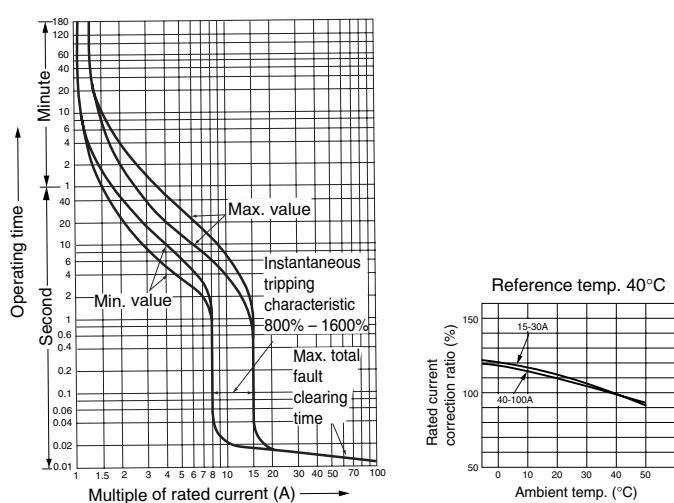
**EA104B**



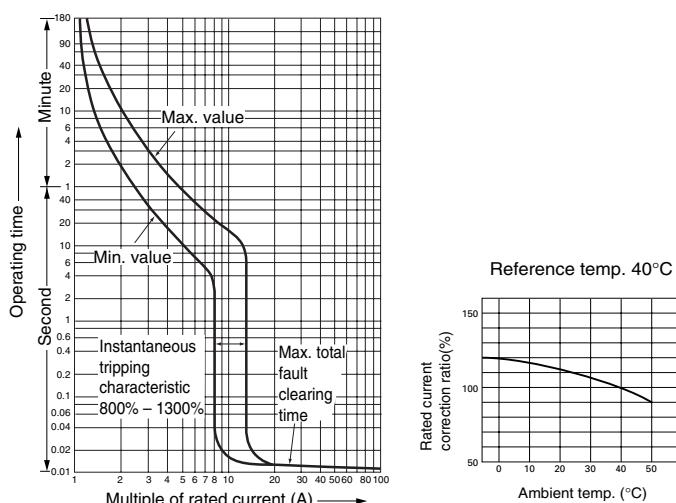
**SA404HA**



**SA104R**



**SA604H**



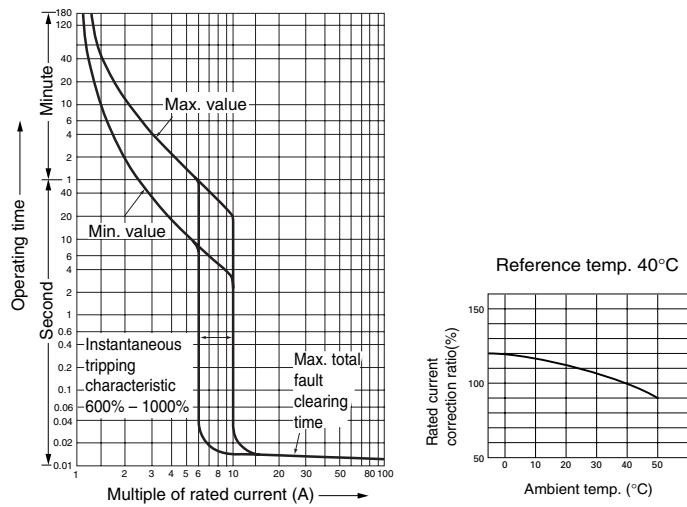
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

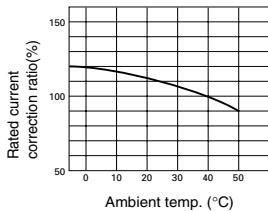
### Line protection

#### ■ S series, 4-pole

SA804H



Reference temp. 40°C



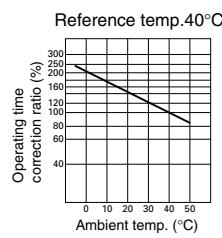
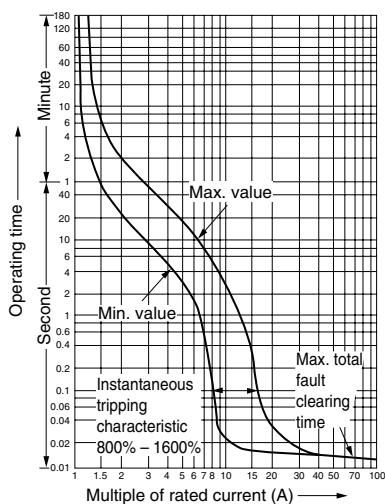
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

### Line protection

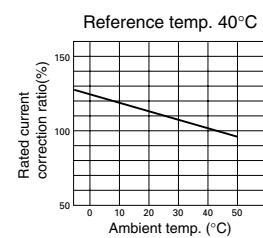
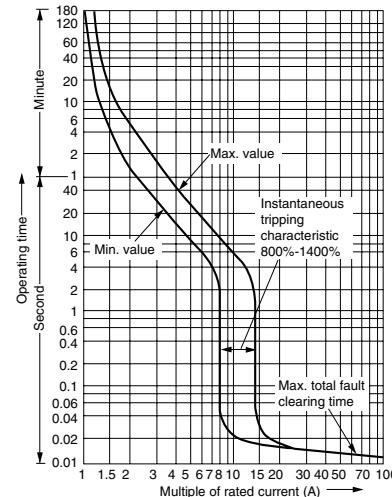
#### ■ L series, 3-pole

LA50B



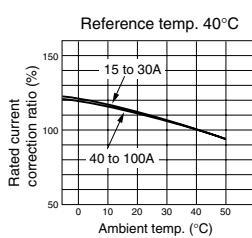
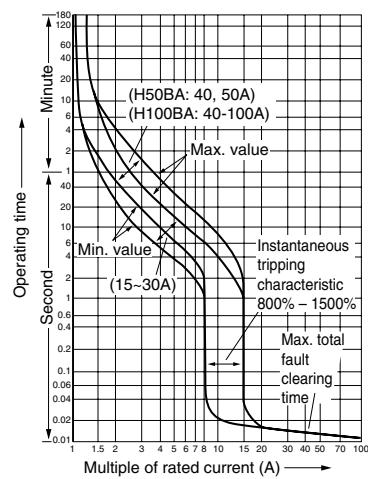
#### ■ H series, 2, 3-pole

H225BA, H225R

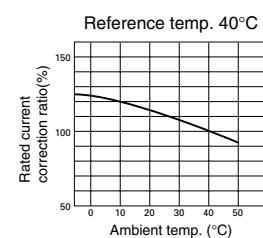
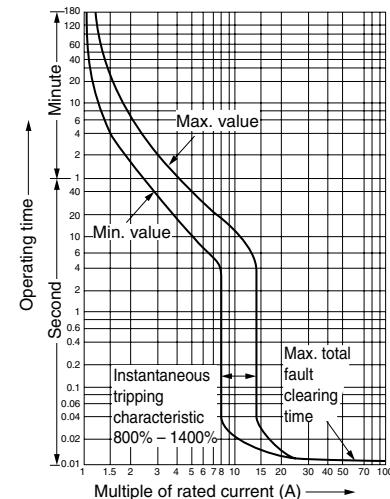


#### ■ H series, 2, 3-pole

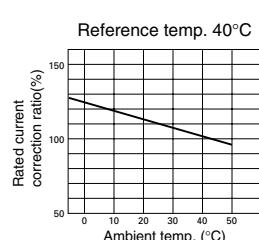
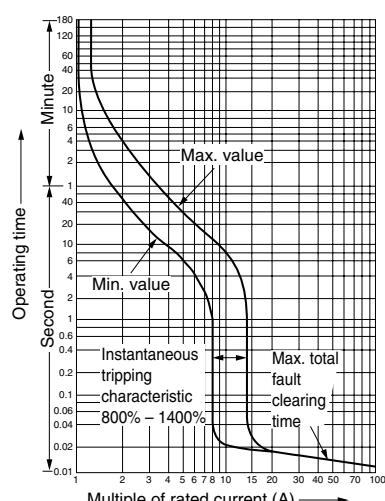
H50BA, H100BA



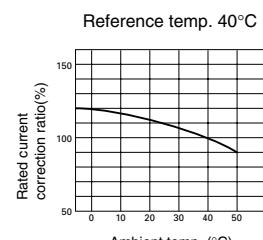
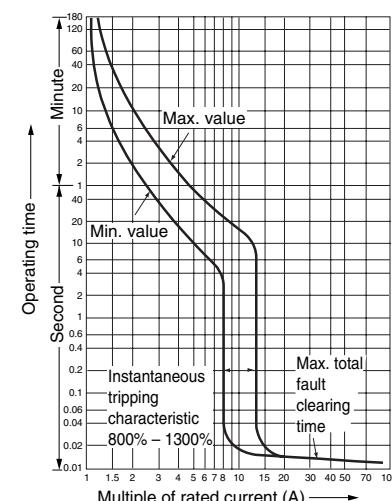
#### H400B, H400R



H100R



#### H600B, H600R



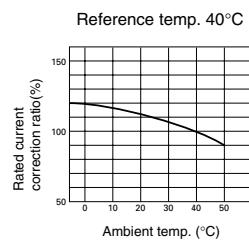
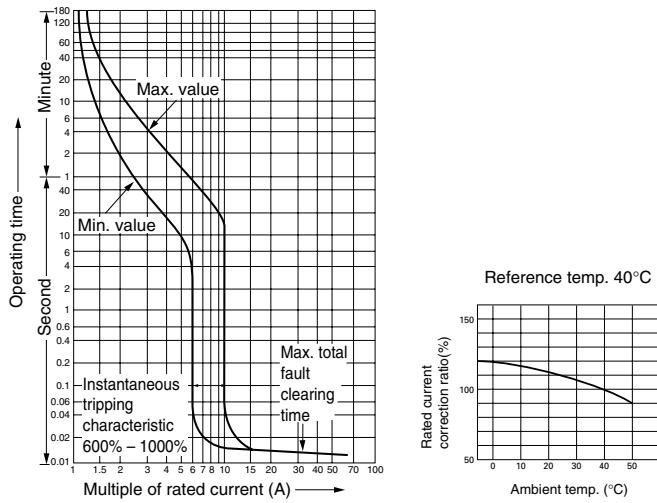
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

### Line protection

#### ■ H series, 3-pole

H800B, H800R



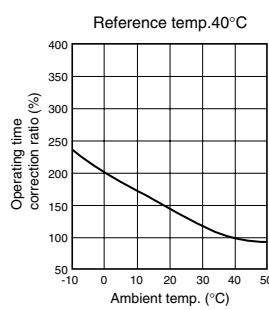
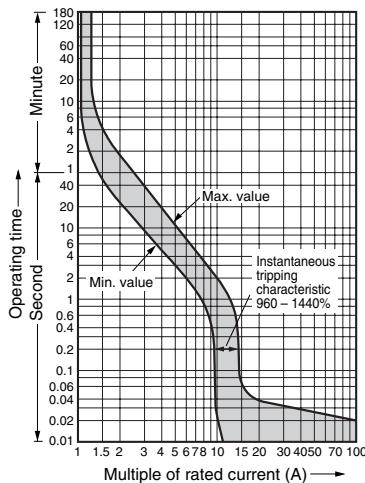
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Characteristic curves

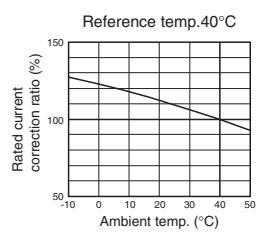
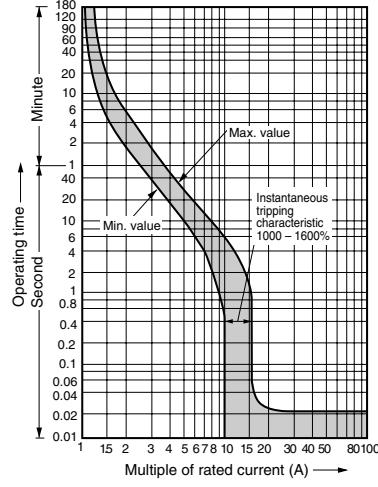
### Motor protection

#### ■ S and E series

**SA30CM, SA50CM, SA50RCM  
EA30ACM, EA50CM**

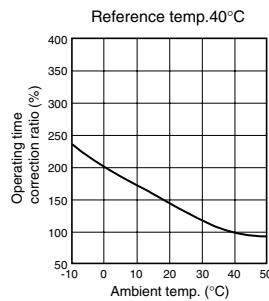
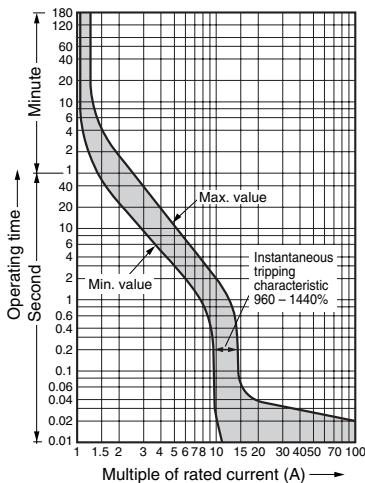


**SA225CM, SA225RCM  
EA225CM**



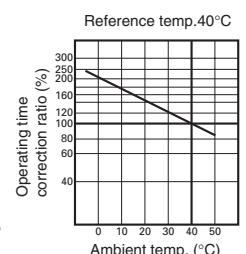
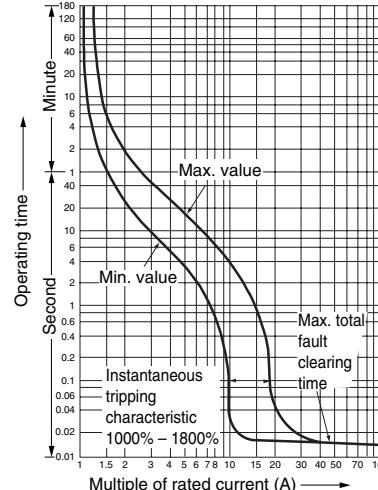
#### SA60CM

**EA60CM, EA100CM**

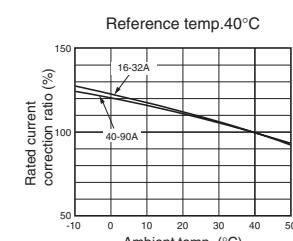
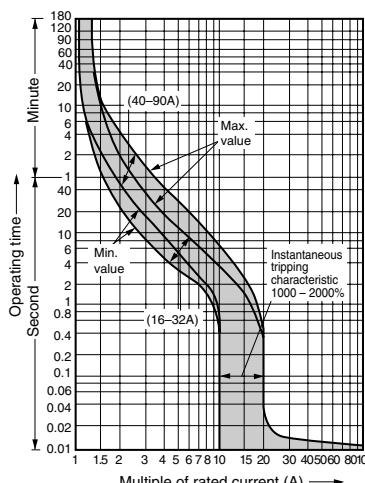


#### ■ L and H series

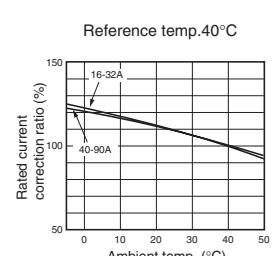
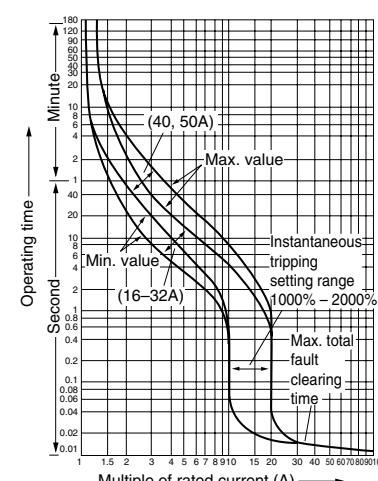
**LA50BM**



#### SA100CM, SA100RCM



**H50BAM**



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

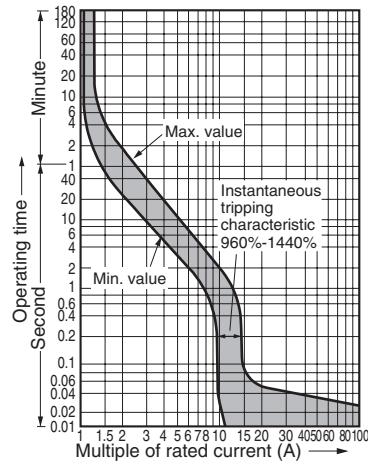
## Characteristic curves

### UL Listed

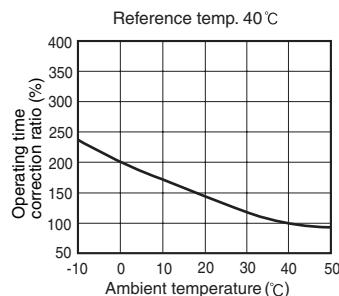
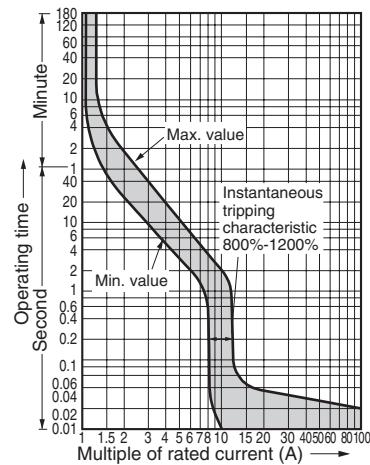
#### ■ S and E series, 2, 3-pole

##### SA50RCUL, EA100CUL

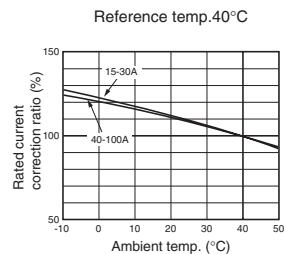
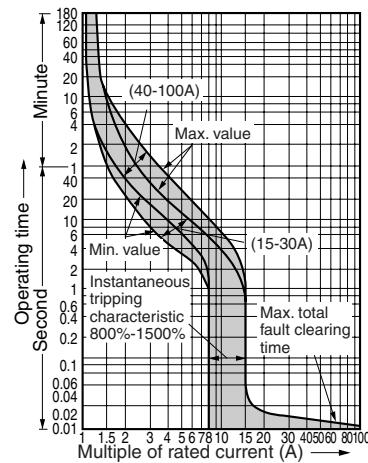
Rated current : 5, 10, 40, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90A



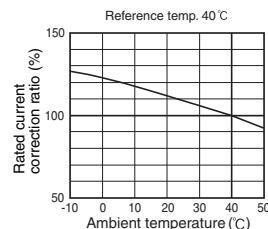
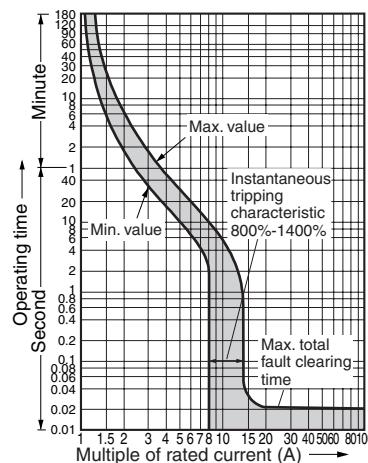
Rated current : 3, 15, 20, 30, 50, 100A



##### SA100CUL, SA100RCUL



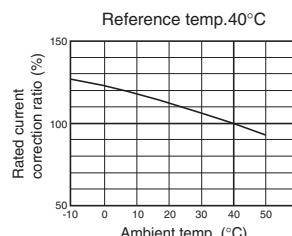
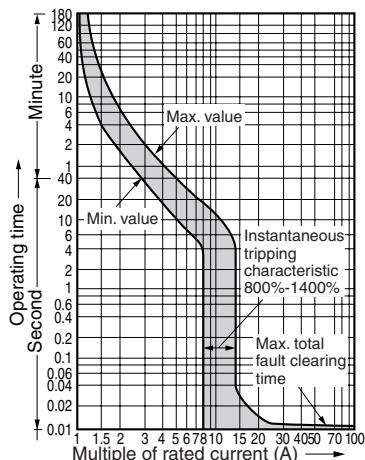
##### SA225CUL, SA225RCUL



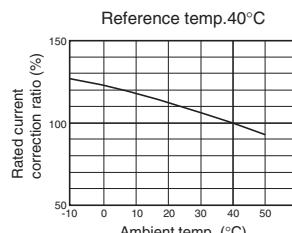
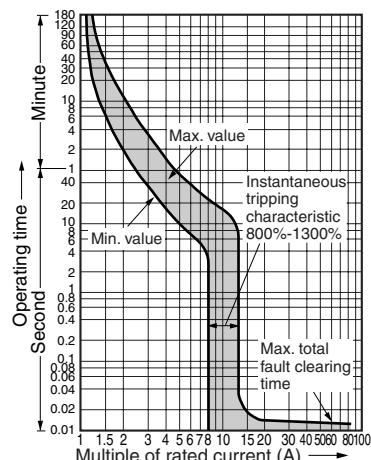
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
**Characteristic curves**  
 UL Listed

■ S series, 2, 3-pole

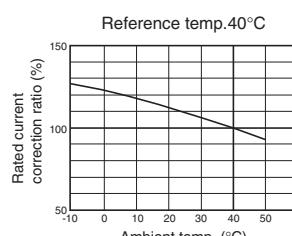
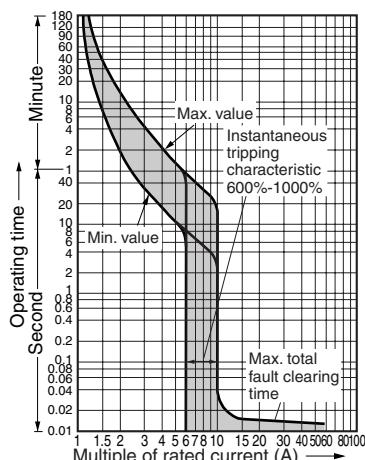
**SA400CUL, SA400RCUL**



**SA600RCUL**



**SA800RCUL**

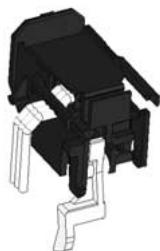


# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Accessories

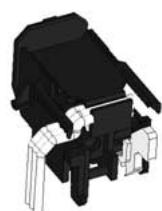
### Variation of internal accessory

Auxiliary switch (Type W)



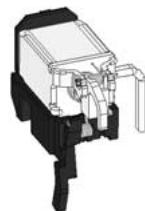
This switch is used for indicator lamp or control circuit.

Alarm switch (Type K)

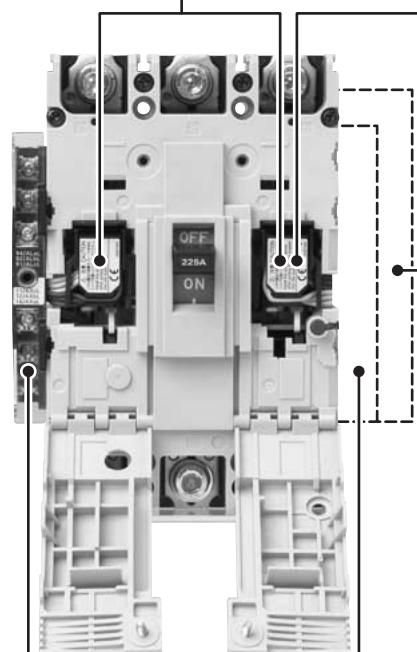


This switch can be connected to a warning lamp or buzzer to indicate when the breaker has been tripped.

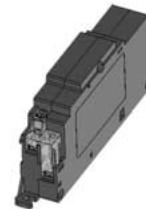
Shunt trip device (Type F)



The purpose of this accessory is to trip the breaker from a distance.

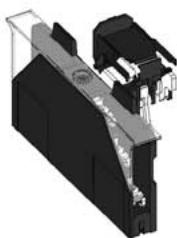


Undervoltage trip device (Type R)



The device is designed to protect circuits from harmful voltage drops. It can also be used for remote control purposes. The trip operates when the voltage drops to less than 70% of nominal coil rating, and the breaker cannot be reset until the voltage recovers 85% of its normal rating.

Terminal block (Type A)



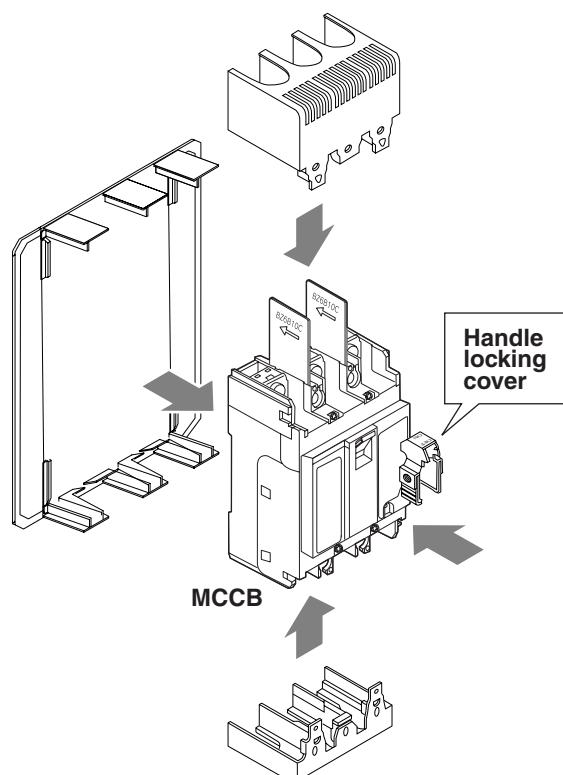
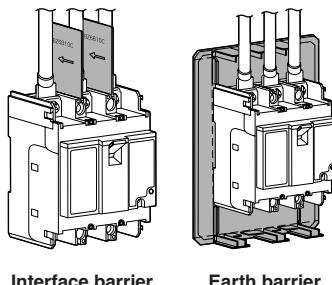
A wiring terminal for internal accessories  
(Order with W, K or F)

## Variation of external accessory

### Insulation barriers

The interphase barrier reinforces the insulation between terminals, while the earth barrier increases the insulation between the terminal and the mounting panel.

*See page 06/129*

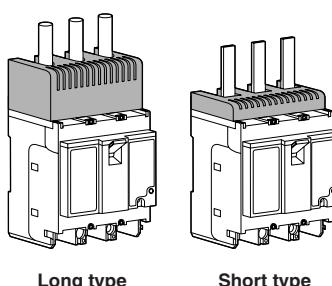


### Terminal covers

Finger protection guards against shock from accidentally touching live terminals.

Two types of terminal covers are available—long type and short type.

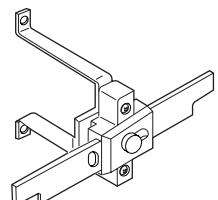
*See page 06/128*



### Mechanical interlock device

The mechanical interlock device can be mounted onto two separate breakers to maintain a mutual ON or OFF condition. The device can also be locked with a padlock.

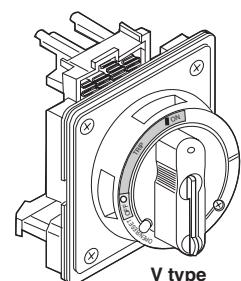
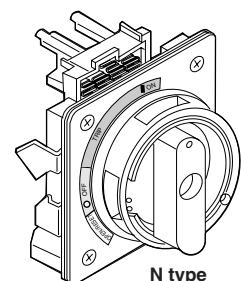
*See page 06/110*



### External operating handles

There are two handles available in the series: the V type handle on panel mount and the N type handle on breaker mount. An extension shaft (sold separately) for the V type handle allows the distance between the handle and the breaker to be adjusted. The protective structure of the V type handle operation section conforms to IP54. Both handle types can be locked with a padlock conforming to IEC 60204-1. The panel cutout dimensions are the same for both handles.

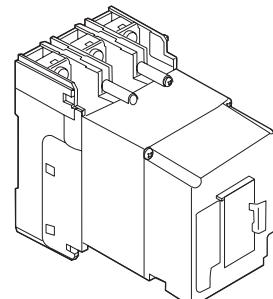
*See page 06/113*



### Motor-operating mechanism

A new drive structure in the motor operating mechanism speeds up drive operation to drastically reduce ON/OFF switching time from 2s to 0.1s.

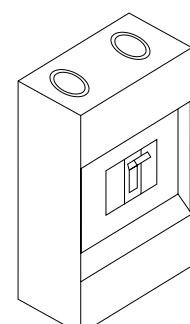
*See page 06/106*



### Steel enclosures

Enclosures are available in three types—two with V-type handle which allows the operation from the outside, and other direct operating.

*See page 06/126*



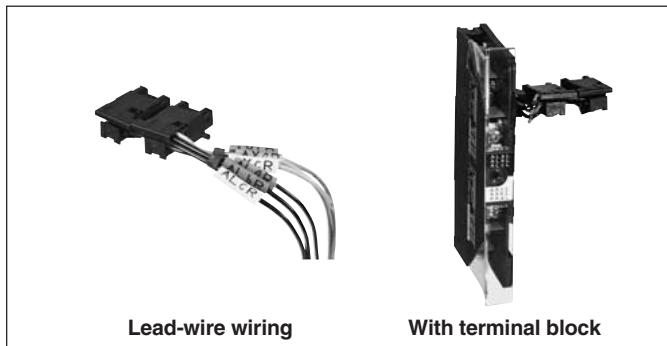
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### Terminal blocks

#### Terminal blocks for auxiliary circuit

- It indicates the terminal No. of internal accessory. The connection method of internal accessory is lead-wire system and terminal block system.
- Specify the connection method when ordering. It is lead-wire system unless specified.
- The lead wires are pulled out and terminal blocks are attached on the same side of the internal accessory will be attached
- For the available configuration of internal accessory, see page 06/92 to 06/93.

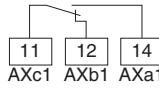
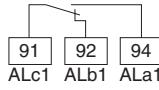
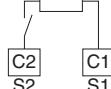
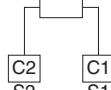
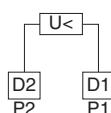


#### • IEC and CE marking conformed types

Accessory		30 – 225AF	400 – 800AF
		Left side mounting	Right side mounting
Auxiliary switch	SPDT: W	 11 AXcL 12 AXbL 14 AXaL	 21 AXcR 22 AXbR 24 AXaR
	2PDT: W2	 11 AXcL 12 AXbL 14 AXaL	 21 AXcR 22 AXbR 24 AXaR
Alarm switch	SPDT: K	 91 ALcL 92 ALbL 94 ALaL	 01 ALcR 02 ALbR 04 ALaR
	2PDT: K2	 91 ALcL 92 ALbL 94 ALaL	 01 ALcR 02 ALbR 04 ALaR
Shunt trip device : F	With 1NO contact to prevent coil burn-out		 C2 S2 / C1 S1
	Continuous rating		 C2 S2 / C1 S1
Undervoltage trip device : R			 U< D2 P2 / D1 P1

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Internal accessories  
Terminal blocks

• L series, H series

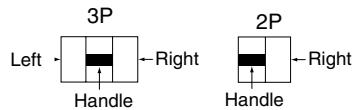
Accessory		Terminal number LA50B, H100R, H225R, H400R, H600R, H800R H50BA, H100BA, H225BA, H400B, H600B, H800B
Auxiliary switch	SPDT: W	
	2PDT: W2	
Alarm switch	SPDT: K	
	2PDT: K2	
Shunt trip device : F	With 1NO contact to prevent coil burn-out	
	Continuous rating	
Undervoltage trip device : R		

06

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ■ Available configurations



█ Undervoltage trip: R    □ Shunt trip: F    ○ Auxiliary switch: W    ● Alarm switch: K

MCCB	S series	SA32C SA52C SA52RC SA62C SA62RC	SA102C	SA33C SA53C SA53RC SA63C SA63RC	SA103C SA102RC SA103RC SA202C SA203C SA202RC SA203RC	-	SA402C SA403C SA402RC SA403RC SA603RC SA803RC	SA54B*1 SA104R SA204R	SA404HA	SA604H SA804H
	E series	EA32AC EA52AC EA52C EA62C EA102C	-	EA33AC EA53AC EA53C, 63C EA103AC EA103C	EA202C EA203C	-	EA402C EA403C EA603C EA803C	EA104B *1	-	-
	H • L series	-	-	-	-	LA53B H103R, 203R H52BA, 53BA H102BA, 103BA H202BA, 203BA	H402B, H403B H403R H603B, H603R H803B, H803R *3	-	-	-
Pole	2	2	3	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3	4	4	4	
Auxiliary switch SPDT W										
Alarm switch SPDT K										
Shunt trip F										
Undervoltage trip R										*2
W2										
W+K										
W2+K										
K2										
W+K2										
W2+K2										
W+F										
W2+F										
W+R										*2
W2+R										*2
K+F										
K+R										*2
W+K+F										
W+K+R										*2
K2+F										
K2+R										
W2+K+F										*2
W2+K+R										*2
W+K2+F										
W+K2+R										
W2+K2+F										
W2+K2+R										
W2+K2+R										

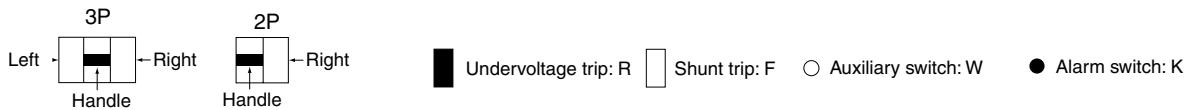
Notes: • The lead wires are pulled out and terminal blocks are attached on the same side of the accessory attached.

\*1 The "W" and "K" of EA104B and SA54B are mounted on the left pole only. They cannot be mounted on the right side pole.

\*2 The side on which the undervoltage trip device "R" is mounted has the terminal block.

\*3 H400R, H600R, H800R: Factory-mounted

■ Available configurations



MCCB	S series	<b>SA52RCUL *</b>	<b>SA53RCUL *</b>	SA102CUL SA103CUL SA102RCUL SA103RCUL SA202CUL SA203CUL SA202RCUL SA203RCUL	SA402CUL SA403CUL SA402RCUL SA403RCUL SA603CUL SA803RCUL
	E series	<b>EA102CUL *</b>	<b>EA103CUL *</b>	-	-
Pole	2	3	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3
Auxiliary switch SPDT W					
Alarm switch SPDT K					
Shunt trip F					
Undervoltage trip R					
W2					
W+K					
W2+K					
K2					
W+K2					
W2+K2					
W+F					
W2+F					
W+R					
W2+R					
K+F					
K+R					
W+K+F					
W+K+R					
K2+F					
K2+R					
W2+K+F					
W2+K+R					
W+K2+F					
W+K2+R					
W2+K2+F					
W2+K2+R					

Notes: • The lead wires are pulled out and terminal blocks are attached on the same side of the accessory attached.

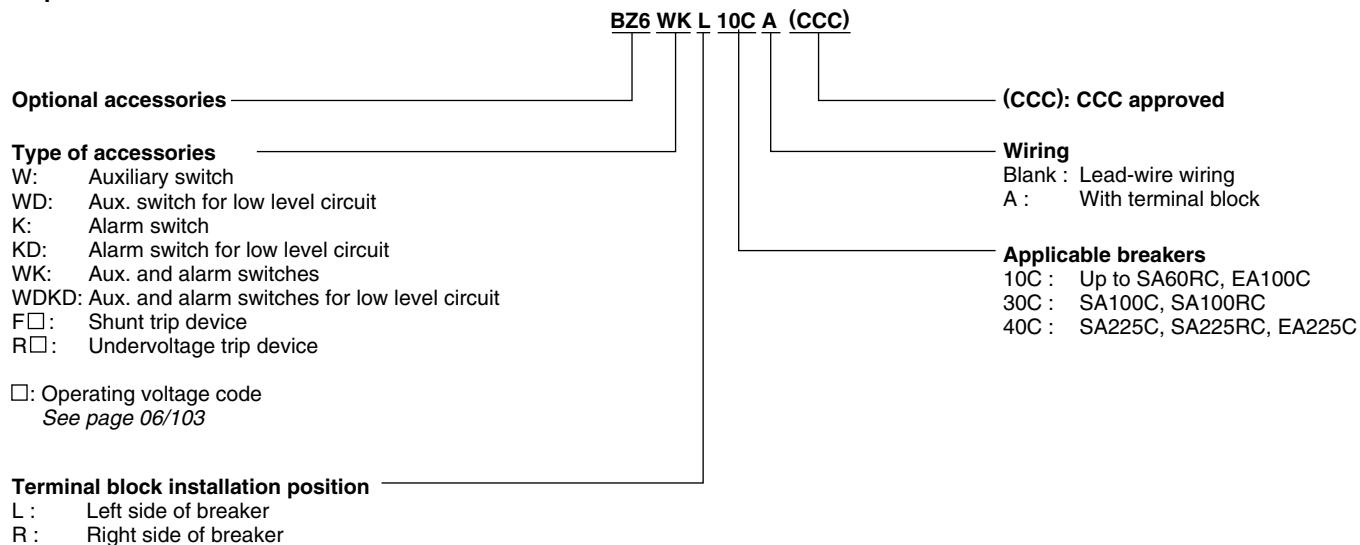
\* Terminal block connection is standard method

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

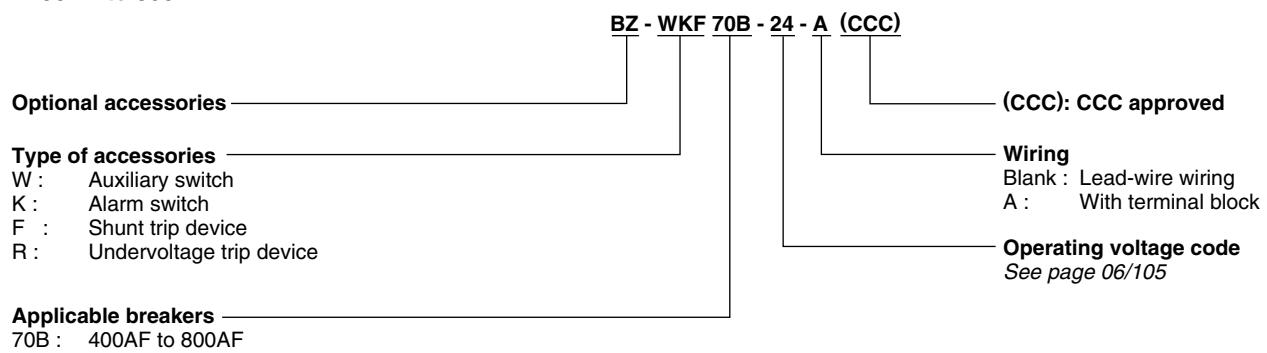
## Internal accessories

### ■ Type number nomenclature of internal accessory

#### • Up to 225AF



#### • 400AF to 800AF



■ Operation of auxiliary switches(W) and alarm switches(K)

Accessory	Handle position		
	ON	OFF	Trip
Auxiliary switch	SPDT: W		
	2PDT: W2		
	SPDT: K		

Note: Ring mark indication

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ■ Ratings of auxiliary switches(W) and alarm switches(K)

#### ● Standard type

Applicable breaker type			Rated operating current (A) IEC60947-5-1, JIS C8201-5-1				Minimum load current	
S series	E series	H and L series	AC		DC			
			Voltage (V)	AC15 Ind. load	Voltage (V)	DC13 Ind. load		
SA30C	EA30AC	—	125	5	125	0.6	5V DC 160mA	
SA50C	EA50AC	—	250	5	250	0.3	30V DC 30mA	
SA50RC	EA50C	—						
SA60C	EA60C	—						
SA60RC	EA100AC	—						
	EA100C	—						

Applicable breaker type			Rated operating current (A) IEC60947-5-1, JIS C8201-5-1				Minimum load current	
S series	E series	H and L series	AC		DC			
			Voltage (V)	AC15 Ind. load	Voltage (V)	DC14 Ind. load		
—	—	LA50B, H50BA H100BA, H100R H225BA, H225R	125 250	2 1	125 250	0.5 0.2	5V DC 160mA 30V DC 30mA	
SA100C SA100RC SA225C SA225RC	EA225C	—						
SA400C SA400RC SA600RC SA800RC	EA400C EA600C EA800C	H400B H400R H600B H600R H800B H800R						

#### ● Low level circuit

Applicable breaker type			DC		Minimum load current
S series	E series	H and L series	Voltage (V)	Make/break current (A)	
SA30C	EA30AC	—	30	0.1	5V DC 1mA 30V DC 1mA
SA50C	EA50AC	—			
SA50RC	EA50C	—			
SA60C	EA60C	—			
SA60RC	EA100AC	—			
EA100C	—				
SA100C SA100RC SA225C SA225RC	EA225C	—			
SA400C SA400RC SA600RC SA800RC	EA400C EA600C EA800C	—			
—	—	H50BA, LA50B H100BA, H100R H225BA, H225R H400B, H400R H600B, H600R H800B, H800R			

■ Operation of auxiliary switches(W) and alarm switches(K)

Accessory	Handle position	ON	OFF	Trip
Auxiliary switch	SPDT: W	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL
		12/AXbL		12/AXbL
	2PDT: W2	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL	11/AxCL → 14/AxAL
		12/AXbL		12/AXbL
Alarm switch	SPDT: K	21/AXcR → 24/AxAR	21/AXcR → 24/AxAR	21/AXcR → 24/AxAR
		22/AXbR		22/AXbR
	2PDT: K2	91/ALcL → 94/ALaL	91/ALcL → 94/ALaL	91/ALcL → 94/ALaL
		92/ALbL		92/ALbL

Note:  Ring mark indication

■ Ratings of auxiliary switches(W) and alarm switches(K)

● Standard type

MCCB		AC		DC		Minimum load current
S series	E series	Voltage (V)	Make/break current (A)	Voltage (V)	Make/break current (A)	
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	120	3.6	125	0.55	5V DC 160mA 30V DC 30mA
		240	1.8	250	0.27	
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	–	120	5	–	–	
		240	3	–	–	
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	–	120	5	–	–	
		240	5	–	–	
SA400CUL SA400RCUL	–	120	5	–	–	
		240	5	–	–	

● Low level circuit

MCCB		DC		Minimum load current
S series	E series	Voltage (V)	Make/break current (A)	
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	30	0.1	5V DC 1mA 30V DC 1mA
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	–			
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	–	–	–	
SA400CUL SA400RCUL	–			
SA600RCUL SA800RCUL	–	–	–	
SA800RCUL	–			

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ■ Rating of shunt trip (F)

- IEC and CE marking conformed

MCCB type			Power consumption				Time rating of coil	Operating time (ms)
S series	E series	H and L series	AC	DC				
			V	VA	V	W		
SA30C	EA30AC EA50AC EA50C EA60C EA100AC EA100C	–	100-120 (50/60Hz)	150	100-110	150	Continuous (With 1NO contact to prevent coil burn-out)	7-13
SA50C			200-240 (50/60Hz)	150	–	–		
SA50RC			380-450 (50/60Hz)	200	–	–		
SA60C								
SA60RC								
SA100C								
SA100RC	EA225C	H50BA LA50B H100BA H100R H225BA H225R	24 (50/60Hz)	30	24	35	Continuous (With 1NO contact to prevent coil burn-out)	7-21
SA225C			48 (50/60Hz)		48			
SA225RC			100-125 (50/60Hz)		100-110			
			200-240 (50/60Hz)		200-220			
			380-450 (50/60Hz)		–			
			440-480 (50/60Hz)		–			
SA400C	EA400C EA600C EA800C	H400B H400R H600B H600R H800B H800R	24-48 (50/60Hz)	2	24-48	2	Continuous	8-20
SA400RC			100-240 (50/60Hz)	3	100-220	3		
SA600RC			380-550 (50/60Hz)	4	–	–		
SA800RC								

Note: Allowable voltage function AC voltage: 85% to 110% of coil rated voltage  
DC voltage: 75% to 125% of coil rated voltage

### ● UL Listed

MCCB type			Power consumption				Time rating of coil	Operating time (ms)
S series	E series	H and L series	AC	DC				
			V	VA	V	W		
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	–	100-120 (50/60Hz)	150	100-110	150	Continuous (With 1NO contact to prevent coil burn-out)	7-13
			200-240 (50/60Hz)	150	–	–		
			380-450 (50/60Hz)	200	–	–		
SA100CUL SA100RCUL SA225CUL SA225RCUL	–	–	24 (50/60Hz)	30	24	35	Continuous	7-21
			48 (50/60Hz)		48			
			100-125 (50/60Hz)		100-110			
			200-240 (50/60Hz)		200-220			
SA400CUL SA400RCUL SA600RCUL SA800RCUL	–	–	24-48 (50/60Hz)	2	24-48	2	Continuous	8-20
			100-240 (50/60Hz)	3	100-220	3		

Note: Allowable voltage function AC voltage: 85% to 110% of coil rated voltage  
DC voltage: 75% to 125% of coil rated voltage

■ Rating of undervoltage trip (R)

- IEC and CE marking conformed

MCCB type			Power consumption				Operating voltage
S series	E series	H and L series	AC	DC	V	W	
SA30C	EA30AC EA50AC EA50C EA60C EA100AC EA100C	—	100(50Hz)/100-110(60Hz)	2.8	—	—	Tripping voltage: 70 to 35% of coil rating voltage  Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rating voltage
SA50C			200(50Hz)/200-220(60Hz)	3.4	—	—	
SA50RC			400(50Hz)/400-440(60Hz)	4.4	—	—	
SA60C			—	—	100-110	2.86	
SA60RC			—	—	100-110	2.86	
SA100C			100(50Hz)/100-110(60Hz)	200	—	—	
SA100RC	EA225C	H50C H100C H225C	200(50Hz)/200-220(60Hz)	150	—	—	Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rating voltage
SA225C			400(50Hz)/400-440(60Hz)	200	—	—	
SA225RC			—	—	100-110	200	
—			LA50B *1 H 50BA *1 H100BA *1 H100R *1 H225BA *1 H225R *1	24 (50/60Hz) 48 (50/60Hz) 100-110 (50/60Hz) 200-220 (50/60Hz) 380-440 (50/60Hz) 440-480 (50/60Hz)	0.76 1.5 3.5 2.0 2.9 4.3	24 48 100-110 200-220 — —	0.76 1.5 3.5 2.0 — —
SA400C	EA400C EA600C EA800C	H400B H400R H600B H600R H800B H800R	24 (50/60Hz)	2	24	2	Tripping voltage: 70 to 35% of coil rating voltage  Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rating voltage
SA400RC			48 (50/60Hz)	2	48	2	
SA600RC			100-110 (50/60Hz)	3	100-110	3	
SA800RC			200-240 (50/60Hz)	3	200-220	3	
—			380-480 (50/60Hz)	4	—	—	
—			—	—	100-110	200	

Notes: • Specify the operating voltage when ordering.

\*1 Terminal block connection is standard method.

● UL type

MCCB type			Power consumption				Operating voltage
S series	E series	H and L series	AC	DC	V	W	
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	—	100(50Hz)/100-110(60Hz)	3	—	—	Tripping voltage: 70 to 35% of coil rating voltage  Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rating voltage
—			200(50Hz)/200-220(60Hz)	3	—	—	
—			400(50Hz)/400-440(60Hz)	4	—	—	
SA100CUL			—	—	100-110	200	
SA100RCUL			100(50Hz)/100-110(60Hz)	200	—	—	
SA225CUL			200(50Hz)/200-220(60Hz)	150	—	—	
SA225RCUL	—	—	400(50Hz)/400-440(60Hz)	200	—	—	Tripping voltage: 70 to 35% of coil rating voltage  Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rating voltage
SA400CUL			24 (50/60Hz)	2	24	2	
SA400RCUL			48 (50/60Hz)	2	48	2	
SA600RCUL			100-110 (50/60Hz)	3	100-110	3	
SA800RCUL			200-240 (50/60Hz)	3	200-220	3	

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ■ Dimensions, mm

#### Shunt trip device "F" and undervoltage trip device "R"

S series	E series	Fig.	Mass (kg)
SA30C SA50C, SA50RC SA60C, SA60RC	EA30AC EA50AC, EA50C EA60C EA100AC, EA100C	Fig.1	0.15
SA100C, SA100RC	-	Fig.2	0.17
SA225C, SA225RC	EA225C	Fig.3	

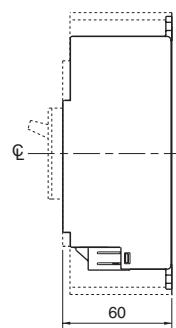
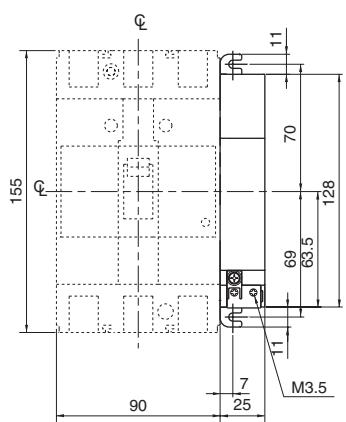
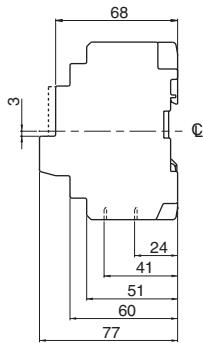
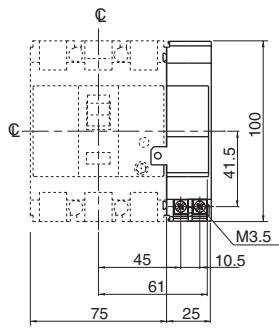


Fig.1

Fig.2

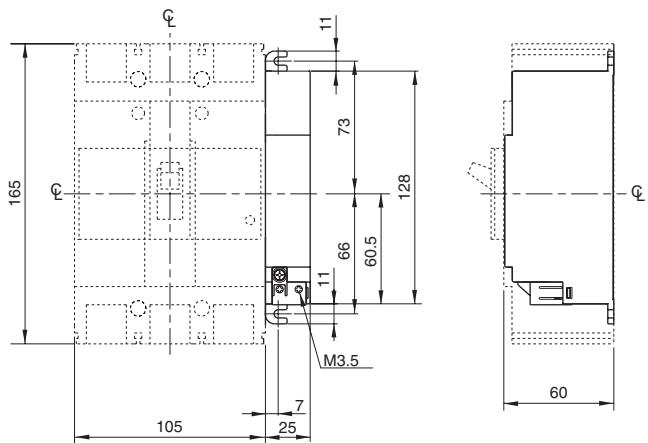


Fig.3

■ Lead wire specifications

- IEC and CE marking conformed

S series	E series	L and H series	Wire size	Wire length
SA30C	EA30A	—	22AWG (0.4mm <sup>2</sup> )	500mm
SA50C, SA50RC	EA50AC, EA50C	—		
SA60C, SA60RC	EA60C	—		
	EA100AC, EA100C	—		
SA100C, SA100RC	EA225C	LA50B	0.5mm <sup>2</sup>	500mm
SA225C, SA225RC	EA400C	H50BA		
SA400C, SA400RC	EA600C	H100BA, H100R		
SA600RC	EA800C	H225BA, H225R		
SA800RC		H400B, H400R		
S1000		H600B, H600R		
S1200		H800B, H800R		
SE1600				

● UL Listed

S series	E series	L and H series	Wire size	Wire length
SA100CUL, SA100RCUL	—	—	20AWG	500mm
SA225CUL, SA225RCUL				
SA400CUL, SA400RCUL				
SA600RCUL				
SA800RCUL				

■ Terminal block specifications

MCCB type	E series	L and H series	Terminal screw	Dimensions (mm)						
				Fig.	A	B	C	D	E	
S series	EA30AC	—	M3.5	Fig.1	0	10.5	23.5	36	48.5	—
SA50C, SA50RC	EA50AC, EA50C	—		Fig.2	0	10.5	23.5	36	48.5	—
SA60C, SA60RC	EA60C	—		Fig.3	0	4	19	31	43.5	—
EA100AC, EA100C	—	—		+4.7	2.9	19.8	32.2	44.5		
SA50RCUL *	EA100CUL *	—		+2.5	4	19	31	43.5		
SA100C, SA100CUL	—	—		+5.5	2.8	19.7	32.1	44.4		
SA100RC, SA100RCUL	—	H50BA, H100BA		+0.2	34.9	51.8	64.2	76.5		
—	—	H225BA		+4.8	26.9	44.3	56.2	68.5		
SA225C, SA225CUL	EA225C	—		Fig.4	-6.5	—	—	—	—	76.5
SA225RC, SA225RCUL	—	—								85.5
—	—	H100R, H225R								
—	—	LA50B								
SA400C, SA400CUL	EA400C	H400B, H400R								
SA400RC, SA400RCUL	—	—								
SA600RC, SA600RCUL	EA600C	H600B, H600R								
SA800RC, SA800RCUL	EA800C	H800B, H800R								

Notes: • Lead wire ø1.6 or 2mm<sup>2</sup>      \* Lead wire pull-out type are not available

Fig.1

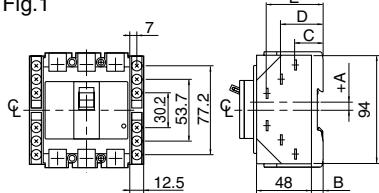


Fig.2

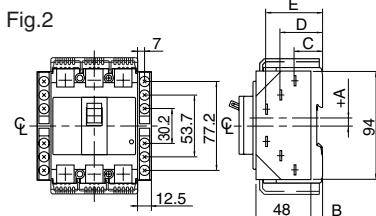


Fig.3

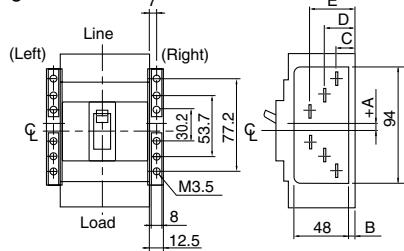
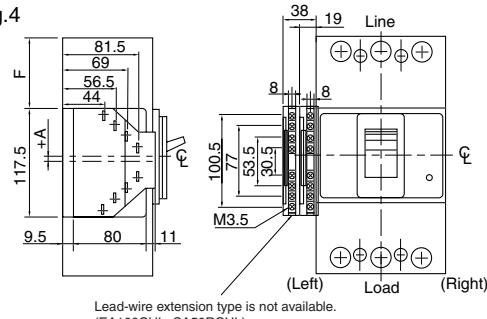


Fig.4



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ■ Type number

#### ● Auxiliary switches (W) and alarm switches (K)

MCCB type		Type number							
S series	E series	Auxiliary switch / W			Alarm switch / K			Auxiliary switch + Alarm switch / WK	Mass (kg)
		SPDT: W	Mass(kg)	2PDT: W2	Mass(kg)	SPDT: K	Mass(kg)	2PDT: K2	Mass(kg)
SA30C *	EA30AC *	<b>BZ6W□10C</b>	0.01	—		<b>BZ6K□10C</b>	0.01	—	
SA50C *	EA50AC *	<b>BZ6W□10CA</b>	0.04	(With terminal block)		<b>BZ6K□10CA</b>	0.04	(With terminal block)	
SA50RC *	EA50C *								
SA60C *	EA60C *								
SA60RC *	EA100AC *								
SA100C	—	<b>BZ6W□30C</b>	0.02	—		<b>BZ6K□30C</b>	0.02	—	
SA100RC		<b>BZ6W□30CA</b>	0.05	(With terminal block)		<b>BZ6K□30CA</b>	0.05	(With terminal block)	
SA225C	EA225C	<b>BZ6W□40C</b>	0.02	—		<b>BZ6K□40C</b>	0.02	—	
SA225RC		<b>BZ6W□40CA</b>	0.05	(With terminal block)		<b>BZ6K□40CA</b>	0.05	(With terminal block)	
SA400C	EA400C	<b>BZ-W70B</b>	0.02	<b>BZ-W270B</b>	0.04	<b>BZ-K70B</b>	0.02	<b>BZ-K270B</b>	0.04
SA400RC	EA600C	<b>BZ-W70B-A</b>	0.11	<b>BZ-W270B-A</b>	0.22	<b>BZ-K70B-A</b>	0.11	<b>BZ-K270B-A</b>	0.22
SA600RC	EA800C	(With terminal block)		(With terminal block)		(With terminal block)		(With terminal block)	
SA800RC									

MCCB type		Type number						
L series	H series	Auxiliary switch / W			Alarm switch / K			Auxiliary switch + Alarm switch / WK
		SPDT: W	SPDT: K					
LA50B	—	<b>BZ-W23B□</b>			<b>BZ-K23B□</b>			<b>BZ-WK23B□</b>
—	H50B H100BA	<b>BZ-W35B□</b>			<b>BZ-K35B□</b>			<b>BZ-WK35B□</b>
—	H225BA	<b>BZ-W40B□</b>			<b>BZ-K40B□</b>			<b>BZ-WK40B□</b>
—	H100R H225R	<b>BZ-W50B□</b>			<b>BZ-K50B□</b>			<b>BZ-WK50B□</b>
—	H400B H600B H800B	<b>BZ-W70B□</b>			<b>BZ-K70B□</b>			<b>BZ-WK70B□</b>

#### ● UL Listed

MCCB type		Type number							
S series	E series	Auxiliary switch / W		Alarm switch / K		Auxiliary switch + Alarm switch / WK			
		SPDT: W	SPDT: K						
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	<b>BZ6W□10CU</b> <b>BZ6W□10CAU</b>		<b>BZ6K□10CU</b> <b>BZ6K□10CAU</b>		<b>BZ6WK□10CU</b> <b>BZ6WK□10CAU</b>			(With terminal block)
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	—	<b>BZ6W□30CU</b> <b>BZ6W□30CAU</b>		<b>BZ6K□30CU</b> <b>BZ6K□30CAU</b>		<b>BZ6K□30CU</b>		—	(With terminal block)
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	—	<b>BZ6W□40CU</b> <b>BZ6W□40CAU</b>		<b>BZ6K□40CU</b> <b>BZ6K□40CAU</b>		<b>BZ6K□40CU</b>		—	(With terminal block)
SA400CUL SA600CUL SA800CUL	—	▲ ▲		▲ ▲		▲ ▲		—	

Notes: • Auxiliary switch and alarm switch for low level circuit are also available on request, in this case add **D** to the type number when ordering. Example: WD, KD

▲ Factory-mounted accessory

• Replace the □ mark by the **R** when an auxiliary switch or an alarm switch is mounted on right hand side of the breaker. Enter the **L** when it is mounted on left hand side of the breaker.

\* 2-pole types are mountable on right side only.

● Shunt trip devices (F)

MCCB type S series	E series	Operating voltage Code	Voltage	Type number	With terminal block
SA30C	EA30AC	A	100-120V AC 50/60Hz, 100-110V DC	BZ6FA10C	BZ6FA10CA
SA50C	EA50AC	K	200-240V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FK10C	BZ6FK10CA
SA50RC	EA50C	P	380-450V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FP10C	BZ6FP10CA
SA60C	EA60C				
SA60RC	EA100AC EA100C				
SA100C	—	R	24V AC 50/60Hz, 24V DC	BZ6FR30C	BZ6FR30CA
SA100RC		S	48V AC 50/60Hz, 48V DC	BZ6FS30C	BZ6FS30CA
		T	100-125V AC 50/60Hz, 100-110V DC	BZ6FT30C	BZ6FT30CA
		U	200-240V AC 50/60Hz, 200-220V DC	BZ6FU30C	BZ6FU30CA
		P	380-450V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FP30C	BZ6FP30CA
SA225C	EA225C	R	24V AC 50/60Hz, 24V DC	BZ6FR40C	BZ6FR40CA
SA225RC		S	48V AC 50/60Hz, 48V DC	BZ6FS40C	BZ6FS40CA
		T	100-125V AC 50/60Hz, 100-110V DC	BZ6FT40C	BZ6FT40CA
		U	200-240V AC 50/60Hz, 200-220V DC	BZ6FU40C	BZ6FU40CA
		P	380-450V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FP40C	BZ6FP40CA
SA400C	EA400C	24	24-48V AC 50/60Hz, 24-48V DC	BZ-F70B-24	BZ-F70B-24-A
SA400RC	EA600C	100	100-240V AC 50/60Hz, 100-220V DC	BZ-F70B-100	BZ-F70B-100-A
SA600RC	EA800C	380	380-550V AC 50/60Hz	BZ-F70B-380	BZ-F70B-380-A
SA800RC					

● Undervoltage trip devices (R)

MCCB type S series	E series	Operating voltage Code	Voltage	Type number	Operating voltage
SA30C	EA30AC	2	100V AC 50Hz/100-110V AC 60Hz	BZ6R210C	Tripping voltage: 70 to 35% of coil rated voltage
SA50C	EA50AC	1	110V AC 50Hz/110-127V AC 60Hz	BZ6R110C	
SA50RC	EA50C	W	200V AC 50Hz/200-220V AC 60Hz	BZ6RW10C	
SA60C	EA60C	4	220V AC 50Hz/220-240V AC 60Hz	BZ6R410C	Closing voltage: 85% or more of coil rated voltage
SA60RC	EA100AC EA100C	5	230V AC 50Hz/230-240V AC 60Hz	BZ6R510C	
		8	240V AC 50Hz	BZ6R810C	
		0	380V AC 50Hz/380-415V AC 60Hz	BZ6R010C	
		9	400V AC 50Hz/400-440V AC 60Hz	BZ6R910C	
		F	24V DC	BZ6RF10C	
		T	100-110V DC	BZ6RT10C	
SA100C	EA225C	2	100V AC 50Hz/100-110V AC 60Hz	▲	
SA100RC		4	200V AC 50Hz/200-220V AC 60Hz	▲	
SA225C		C	400V AC 50Hz/400-440V AC 60Hz	▲	
SA225RC		T	100-110V DC	▲	
SA400C	EA400C	R	24V AC 50/60Hz, 24V DC	BZ-R70B-24	
SA400RC	EA600C	S	48V AC 50/60Hz, 48V DC	BZ-R70B-48	
SA600RC	EA800C	X	100-110V AC 50/60Hz, 100-110V DC	BZ-R70B-100	
SA800RC		U	200-240V AC 50/60Hz, 200-220V DC	BZ-R70B-200	
		E	380-480V AC 50/60Hz	BZ-R70B-380	

Notes: • Specify operating voltage with ordering.

• Terminal block

▲ Factory-mounted accessory

When ordering, specify the rated voltage.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Internal accessories

### ● UL Listed Shunt trip devices (F)

MCCB type S series	E series	Rated voltage	Type number Lead wire	With terminal block
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	100-120V AC 50/60Hz 200-240V AC 50/60Hz 380-450V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FA10CU BZ6FK10CU BZ6FP10CU	BZ6FA10CAU BZ6FK10CAU BZ6FP10CAU
SA100CUL	–	100-125V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FT30CU	BZ6FT30CAU
SA100RCUL	–	200-240V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FU30CU	BZ6FU30CAU
SA225CUL	–	100-125V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FT40CU	BZ6FT40CAU
SA225RCUL	–	200-240V AC 50/60Hz	BZ6FU40CU	BZ6FU40CAU
SA400CUL	–	24V 50/60Hz	▲	
SA400RCUL	–	48V 50/60Hz	▲	
SA600RCUL	–	100-240V 50/60Hz	▲	
SA800RCUL	–			

▲ Factory-mounted accessory

### ● UL Listed Undervoltage trip devices (R)

MCCB type S series	E series	Rated voltage	Type number Lead wire	With terminal block
SA50RCUL	EA100CUL	100V AC 50Hz/100-110V AC 60Hz 200V AC 50Hz/200-220V AC 60Hz 400V AC 50Hz/400-440V AC 60Hz	– – –	BZ6R210CAU BZ6RW10CAU BZ6R910CAU

● Internal accessories (optional) for 400AF to 800AF

Accessory type	Auxiliary switch W	Auxiliary switch W2	Alarm switch K	Alarm switch K2	Shunt trip F	Undervoltage trip R	Number of terminal blocks	Mass (kg) w/lead wire	w/terminal block
BZ-W70B-□	●						1	0.05	0.14
BZ-K70B-□			●				1	0.05	0.14
BZ-F70B-■-□					●		1	0.09	0.18
BZ-R70B-■-□						●	1	0.09	0.18
BZ-W270B-□		●					2	0.07	0.25
BZ-WK70B-□	●		●				1	0.07	0.16
BZ-W2K70B-□	●	●	●				2	0.09	0.27
BZ-K270B-□				●			2	0.07	0.25
BZ-WK270B-□	●		●				2	0.09	0.27
BZ-W2K270B-□	●	●	●				2	0.11	0.29
BZ-WF70B-■-□	●				●		1	0.11	0.20
BZ-W2F70B-■-□	●				●		2	0.13	0.31
BZ-WR70B-■-□	●					●	1	0.11	0.20
BZ-W2R70B-■-□	●					●	2	0.13	0.31
BZ-KF70B-■-□			●	●			1	0.11	0.20
BZ-KR70B-■-□			●	●		●	1	0.11	0.20
BZ-WKF70B-■-□	●		●	●			1	0.13	0.22
BZ-WKR70B-■-□	●		●	●		●	1	0.13	0.22
BZ-K2F70B-■-□			●	●			2	0.13	0.31
BZ-K2R70B-■-□			●	●		●	2	0.13	0.31
BZ-W2KF70B-■-□	●	●	●	●			2	0.15	0.33
BZ-W2KR70B-■-□	●	●	●	●		●	2	0.15	0.33
BZ-WKF70B-■-□	●		●	●			2	0.15	0.33
BZ-WKR70B-■-□	●		●	●		●	2	0.15	0.33
BZ-W2K2F70B-■-□	●	●	●	●			2	0.17	0.35
BZ-W2K2R70B-■-□	●	●	●	●		●	2	0.17	0.35

Notes: ● Indicates the mountable accessories.

- Replace the mark ■ by the operating voltage of shunt trip or undervoltage trip device.
- Replace the mark □ by the A suffix for terminal block type, blank for lead-wire connection type.

● Operating voltage for 400AF to 800AF

BZ - WKF 70B - 100 - A

Type of accessory		
Operating voltage		
Terminal		

Operating voltage	Shunt trip			Undervoltage trip				
	24/48V AC/DC	100-240V AC 100-220V DC	380-550V AC	24V AC/DC	48V AC/DC	100-110V AC/DC	200-240V AC 200-220V DC	380-480V AC
Code	24	100	380	24	48	100	200	380

■ Ordering information

Specify the following.

1. Type number
2. Lead-wire connection or terminal block type

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### Motor-operated breakers

#### Motor-operated breakers

##### ■ Description

The breaker is fitted with a motor operating mechanism which enables ON, OFF and RESET operations to be carried out electronically by remote control.

4-pole motor operated breakers are also available.

The breakers do not conform to IEC and EN standard.



##### ■ Types and ratings

S series	E series	Motor rating			Power source capacity
		Operating voltage	Operating time	Time rating	
<b>SA33C/M</b> <b>SA53C/M, 53RC/M</b> <b>SA63C/M, 63RC/M</b>	<b>EA33AC/M</b> <b>EA53AC/M, 53C/M</b> <b>EA63C/M</b> <b>EA103AC/M, 103C/M</b>	100V DC 100/110V AC 200/220V AC	0.1s	15s per on-off operation	500VA
<b>SA54B/M</b> <b>SA103C/M</b> <b>SA102RC/M, 103RC/M</b> <b>SA104R/M</b>	<b>EA104B/M</b>	24V DC 48V DC 100V DC 100/110V AC 200/220V AC	2s	30s	50VA
<b>SA202C/M, 203C/M</b> <b>SA202RC/M, 203RC/M</b> <b>SA204R/M</b>	<b>EA202C/M, 203C/M</b>		2.5s	30s	50VA
<b>SA402C/M, 403C/M</b> <b>SA402RC/M, 403RC/M</b> <b>SA603RC/M</b> <b>SA803RC/M</b> <b>SA404HA/M</b>	<b>EA402C/M, 403C/M</b> <b>EA603C/M</b> <b>EA803C/M</b>	100/110V DC 100/110V AC 200/220V AC	2s	30s	100VA at 100/110V DC, 100/110V AC 200VA at 200/220V AC
<b>SA604H/M</b> <b>SA804H/M</b>	—		1.5s	30s	1000VA

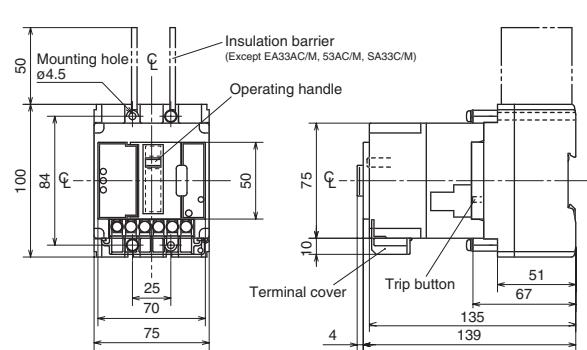
##### ■ Ordering information

Specify the following:

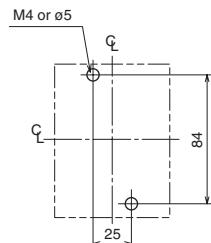
- Type number
- Motor operating voltage

##### ■ Dimensions, mm / Front mounting, front connection

**SA33C/M, SA53C/M, SA53RC/M, SA63C/M, SA63RC/M**  
**EA33AC/M, EA53AC/M, EA53C/M, EA63C/M, EA103AC/M, EA103C/M**



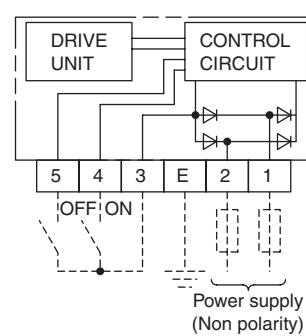
Panel drilling



Notes:  
• Trip button operation can be carried out at right side of the breaker.  
• IEC 35mm wide mounting rail is not available.

##### ■ Wiring diagrams

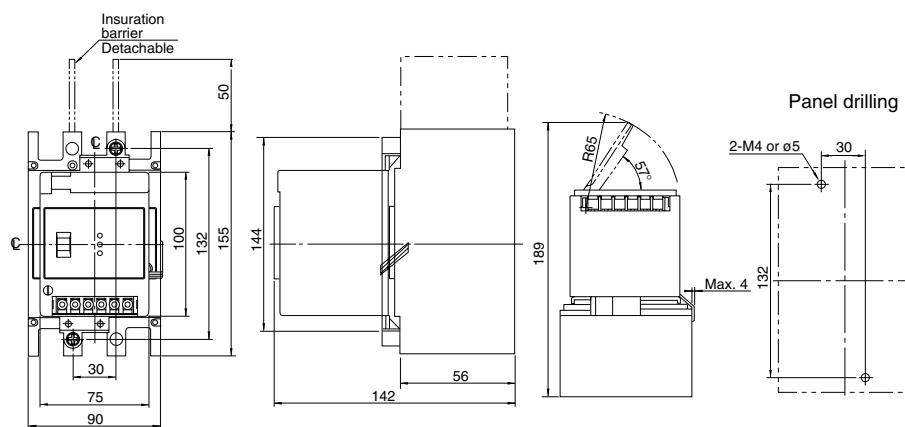
**100/110V AC, 200/220V AC, 100V DC**



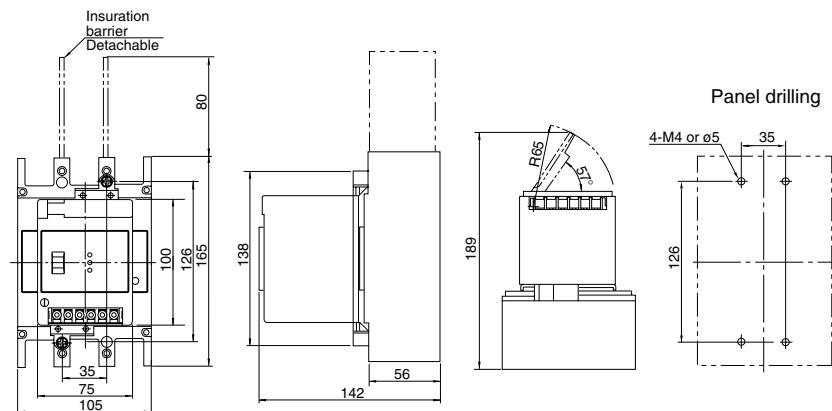
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
External accessories  
Motor-operated breakers

■ Dimensions, mm / Front mounting, front connection

SA102RC/M, SA103RC/M, SA103C/M



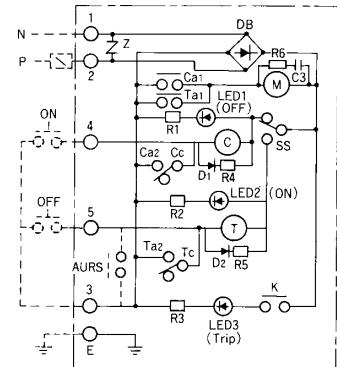
SA202C/M, SA203C/M, SA202RC/M, SA203RC/M  
EA202C/M, EA203C/M



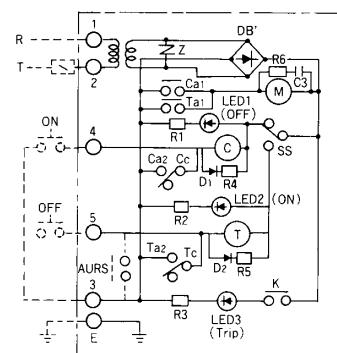
Note: Interphase insulation barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breakers of 50AF to 225AF.

■ Wiring diagrams

24V DC, 48V DC, 100V DC



100/110V AC, 200/220V AC



C : Control relay for breaker closing

T : Control relay for breaker open

M : Motor

Ca1-Cc : Relay terminal number for closing  
Ta1-Tc : Relay terminal number for open

→ : Diode

↓ : Z : Z-trap (Surge absorber)

SS : ON/OFF changeover switch

E, 1-5 : Terminal number for external wire connection

□ : Resistor

◇ : DB (Silicon diode)

△ : Transformer

++ : Capacitor

AURS : Automatic reset switch  
(supplied on request)

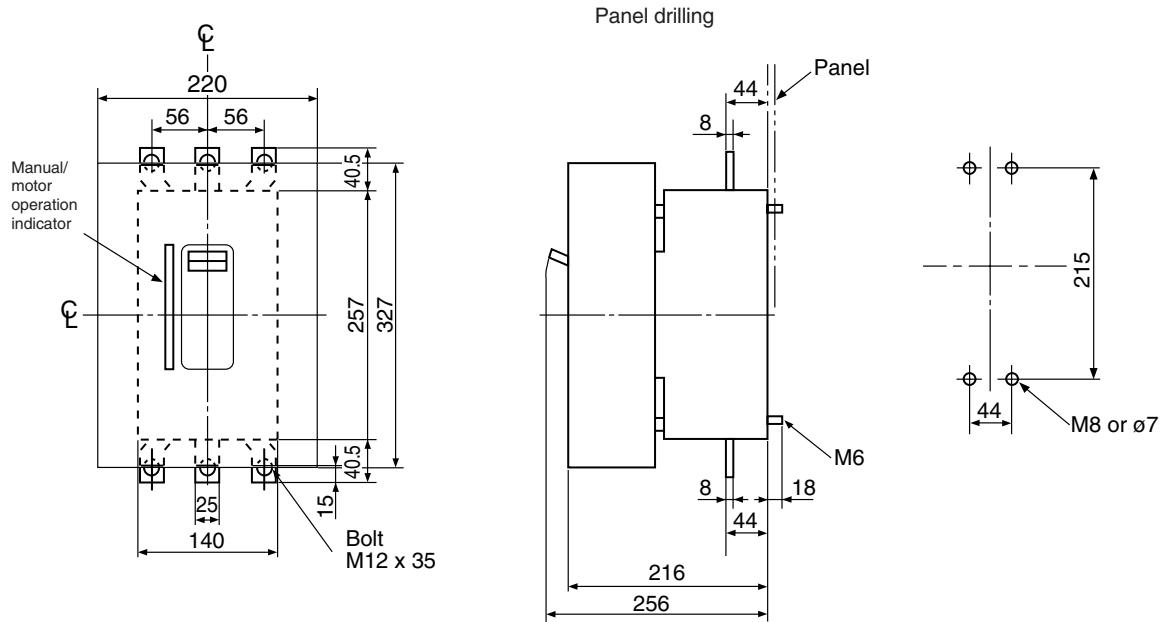
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

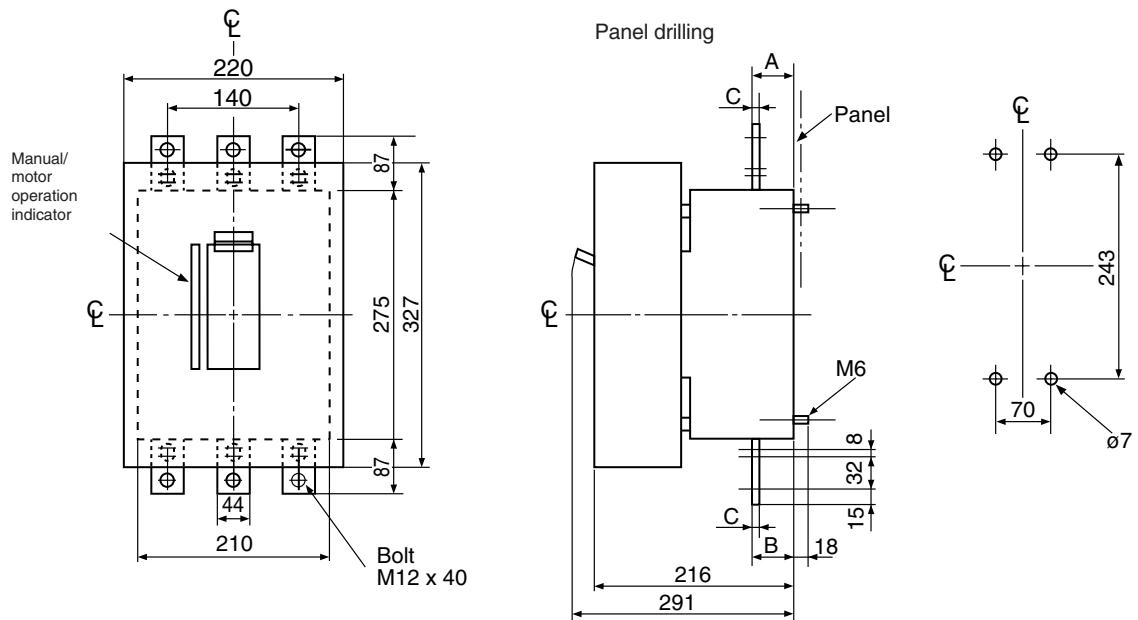
### Motor-operated breakers

#### ■ Dimensions, mm/Front mounting, front connection

SA402C/M, SA403C/M, SA402RC/M, SA403RC/M  
EA402C/M, EA403C/M



SA603RC/M, SA803RC/M, EA603C/M, EA803C/M



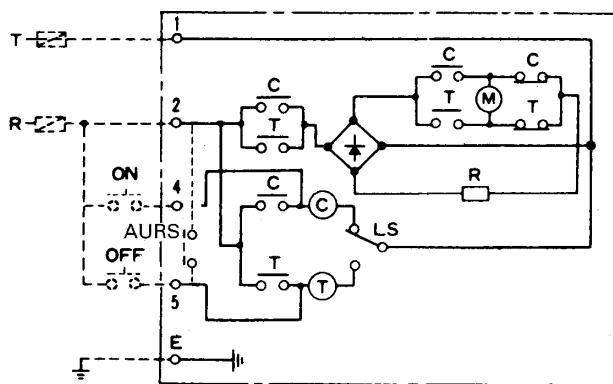
Amp. frame	A (line side)	B (load side)	C
600AF	38.5	41.5	7
800AF	41.5	44.5	10

Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

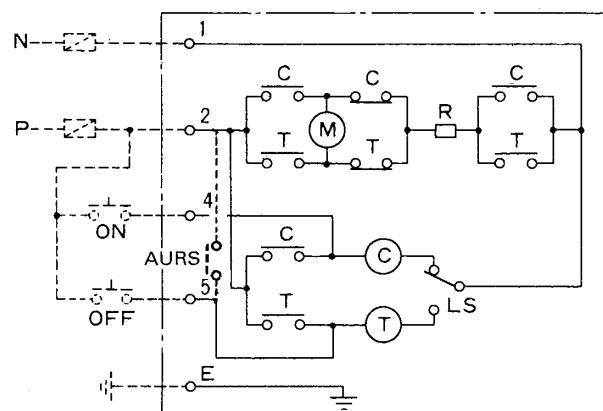
Type (MCCB with motor operating mechanism)	Mass (kg)
SA33C/M, SA53C/M, SA53RC/M	1.2
EA33AC/M, EA53AC/M, EA53C/M	
SA63C/M, SA63RC/M	1.3
EA63C/M, EA103AC/M, EA103C/M	
SA103C/M, SA102RC/M, SA202RC/M, SA202C/M	2.1
EA202C/M	
SA103RC/M	2.2
SA203C/M, SA203RC/M	2.3
EA203C/M	
SA402C/M, SA402RC/M	13.2
EA402C/M	
SA403C/M, SA403RC/M, EA403C/M	14.2
SA603RC/M, EA603C/M	17.5
SA803RC/M, EA803C/M	18.5

### ■ Wiring diagrams/400 to 800AF

100/110V AC, 200/220V AC, 50/60Hz



100/110V DC



C : Control relay for breaker closing   R : Resistor  
 T : Control relay for breaker open   LS : Limit switch  
 M : Motor  
 AURS: Automatic reset switch  
 (supplied on request)

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### Mechanical interlocking device

#### Mechanical interlocking devices

##### ■ Description

These interlocking devices are mounted on the two separate breakers to prevent them from both being closed at the same time.

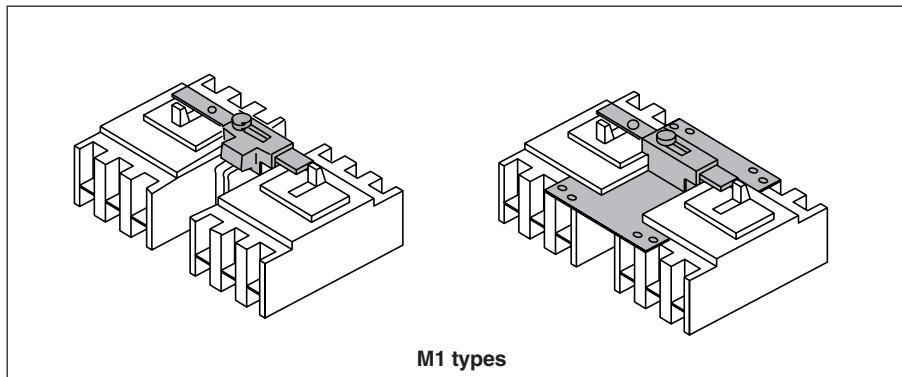
They employ a slide method and are operated manually.

These interlocking devices is possible to lock with a padlock (not supplied).

They are designed for use when changing over power supplies.

These can be mounted to 3 types of breakers: front-mounting front-connection type, front-mounting rear-connection type (type X), and plug-in mounting type (type P).

Interlock devices for flush mounting type breakers (type E, Y) are also available.



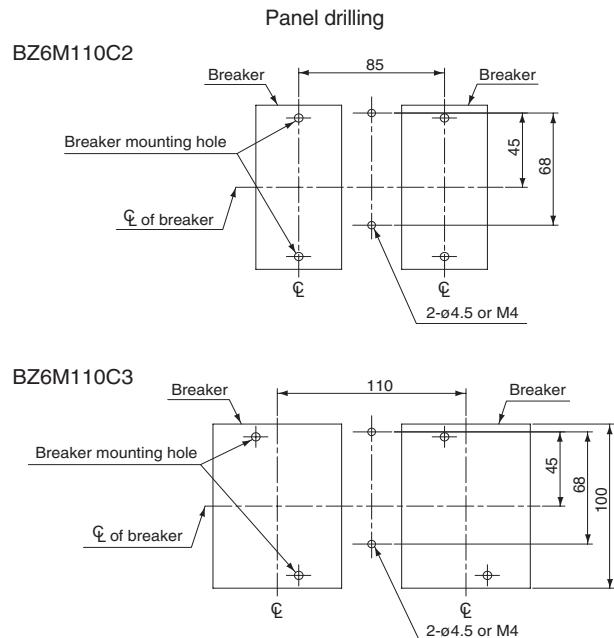
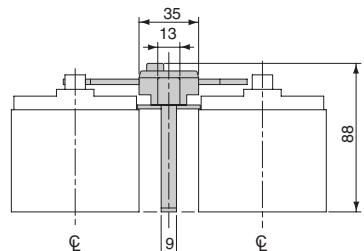
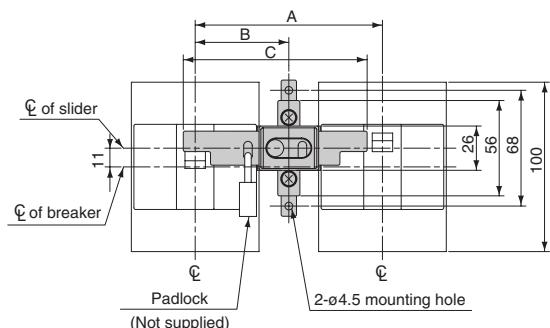
M1 types

##### ■ Types and applicable breakers

Type	Breaker type S series	E series
<b>BZ6M110C2</b>	SA32C, SA52C, SA52RC SA62C, SA62RC	EA32AC, EA52AC, EA52C EA62C, EA102C
<b>BZ6M110C3</b>	SA33C, SA53C, SA53RC SA63C, SA63RC	EA33AC, EA53AC, EA53C EA63C, EA103AC, EA103C
<b>BZ-M120C-4</b>	SA54B	EA104B
<b>BZ6M130C2</b>	SA102C	—
<b>BZ6M130C3</b>	SA103C SA102RC, SA103RC	—
<b>BZ-M135C-4</b>	SA104R	—
<b>BZ6M140C</b>	SA202C, SA203C SA202RC, SA203RC	EA202C, EA203C
<b>BZ-M150C-4</b>	SA204R	—
<b>BZ-M160C</b>	SA402C, SA403C SA402RC, SA403RC	EA402C, EA403C
<b>BZ-M170C</b>	SA603RC, SA803RC	EA603C, EA803C

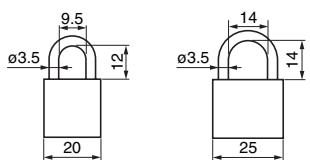
Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
External accessories  
Mechanical interlocking device

■ Dimensions, mm  
• 30AF to EA100AF



Type	Breaker type S series	E series	Dimensions, mm A      B      C	Mass (kg)
BZ6M110C2	SA32C SA52C SA62C SA52RC SA62RC	EA32AC EA52AC EA52C EA62C EA102C	85      42.5      83	0.11
BZ6M110C3	SA33C SA53C SA63C SA53RC SA63RC	EA33AC EA53AC EA103AC EA53C EA63C EA103C	110      55      108	0.12

Notes: • BZ6M110C2 is not available for padlock.  
• Applicable padlock( $\varnothing 3.5$ ) dimensions, mm



Dimensions for BZ-M120C-4, BZ-M135C-4, BZ-M150C-4: Contact FUJI

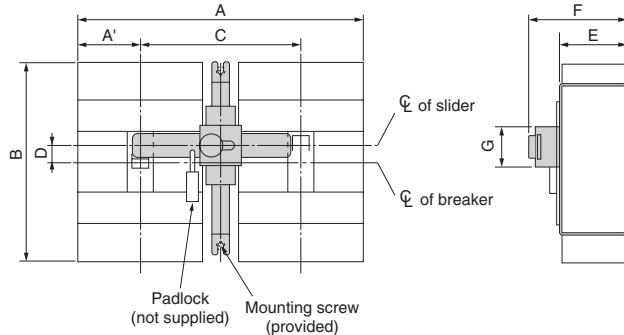
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

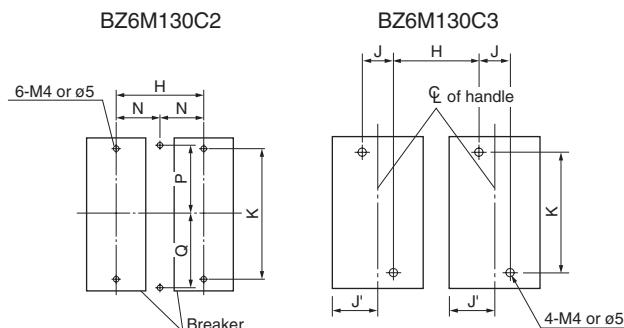
### Mechanical interlocking device

#### ■ Dimensions, mm

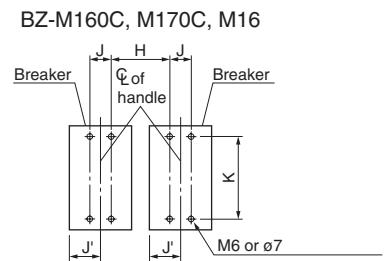
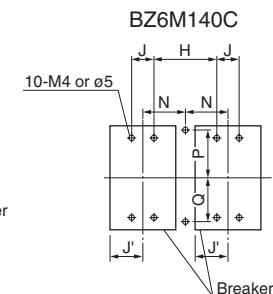
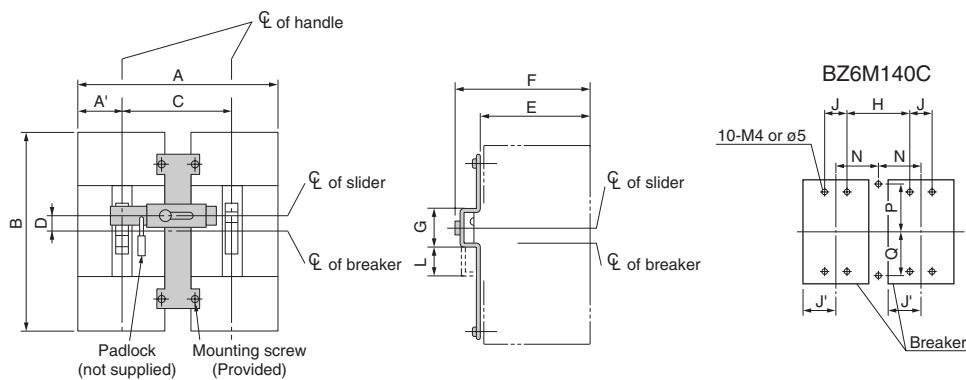
##### • SA100AF to SA/EA225AF



Panel drilling

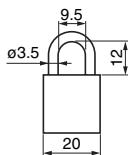


##### • 400AF to 800AF



Type	Breaker type S series	Breaker type E series	Dimensions, mm														Mass (kg)
			A (A')	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J (J')	K	L	N	P	Q	
<b>BZ6M130C2</b>	SA102C	—	150 (15)	155	90	9	57.5	85	35	90	—	132	—	45	70	75	0.167
<b>BZ6M130C3</b>	SA103C SA102RC SA103RC	—	210 (45)	155	120	9	57.5	85	35	90	30 (45)	132	—	60	70	75	0.177
<b>BZ6M140C</b>	SA202C SA203C SA202RC SA203RC	EA202C EA203C	240 (52.5)	165	135	14	57.5	85	35	100	35 (52.5)	126	—	67.5	76	69	0.188
<b>BZ-M160C</b>	SA402C SA403C SA402RC SA403RC	EA402C EA403C	355 (70)	257	215	0	94.5	126	54.5	171	44 (70)	215	38	—	—	—	0.56
<b>BZ-M170C</b>	SA603RC SA803RC	EA603C EA803C	500 (105)	275	290	20	94.5	126	54.5	220	70 (105)	243	38	—	—	—	0.64

Note: • Applicable padlock(ø3.5) dimensions, mm



## External operating handles

### ■ Description

Molded case circuit breaker handles are generally directly manual-operated but when mounted in motor control centers or on control panels they are sometimes required to be operated externally. To meet such applications FUJI offers the following three types of handles.

#### N type handle

This type has a knob handle directly attached to the breaker. It is easily fitted by cutting a hole in the panel, which is provided with a door interlock. They may be fitted to all breakers up to 1600 ampere frame sizes. N type handles for SA/EA30AF to EA100AF are approved by UL508.

#### V type handle

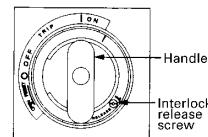
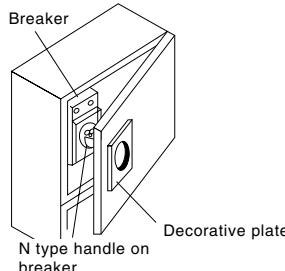
The V type handle may be fitted to breakers of up to 800AF. A separately sold extension shaft (BZ-VS1) provides distance adjustment between the handle and breaker. Conformed to EN60947-1 isolation function. Available for EN60204-1 power breaking device.

#### G type handle

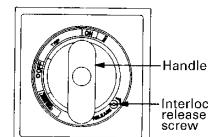
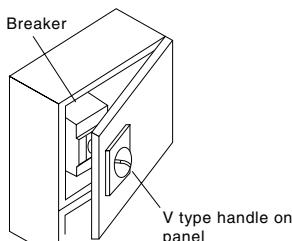
The G type handle is mounted on the panel, and also has a door-interlock. G type handle with a cylinder lock key is also available on request. G type handle with a padlockable handle lock plate is standard provided for circuit breaker of up to 225AF, and is optional for 400AF and larger.



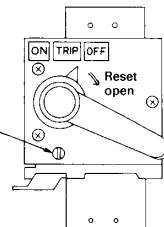
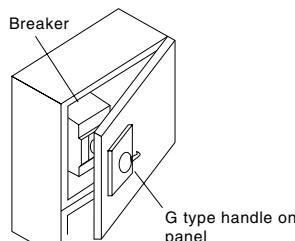
**N type handles BZ-N□C**



**V type handles BZ6V□C**



**G type handles G-□A**



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### Operating handles

#### ● For $\alpha$ -TWIN breakers up to 800AF

##### N type handles

S series	E series	N type handle
SA32C, 33C	EA32AC, 33AC	<b>BZ6N10C</b>
SA52C, 53C	EA52AC, 53AC	UL508 (File No. E216772)
SA52RC, 53RC	EA52C, 53C	
SA62C, 63C	EA62C, 63C	
SA62RC, 63RC	EA103AC, 102C, 103C	
SA102C, 103C	—	<b>BZ-N30C</b>
SA102RC, 103RC		
SA202C, 203C	EA202C, 203C	<b>BZ-N40C</b>
SA202RC, 203RC		
SA402C, 403C	EA402C, 403C	<b>BZ-N60C</b>
SA402RC, 403RC		
SA603RC, 803RC	EA603C, 803C	<b>BZ-N70C</b>

S series	E series	N type handle UL489 (File No. E93289)
SA52RCUL, 53RCUL	EA102CUL, 103CUL	<b>BZ6N10CP</b>
SA102CUL, 103CUL	—	<b>BZ6N30CP</b>
SA102RCUL, 103RCUL		
SA202CUL, 203CUL	—	<b>BZ6N40CP</b>
SA202RCUL, 203RCUL		
SA402CUL, 403CUL	—	<b>BZ6N60CP</b>
SA402RCUL, 403RCUL		
SA603RCUL, 803RCUL	—	<b>BZ6N70CP</b>

Note: N type handles for up to 800AF can be padlocked. Padlock is not provided.  
N type handles are not CE marked.

#### ● For breakers other than $\alpha$ -TWIN series

##### N type handles

S series	E series	L, H series	N type handle
SA54B	EA104B	LA53B	<b>BZ-N20C</b>
		H52BA, 53BA	<b>BZ-N30C</b>
		H102BA, 103BA	
SA104R			<b>BZ-N35B</b>
		H202BA, 203BA	<b>BZ-N40C</b>
		H103R, 203R	<b>BZ-N50C</b>
SA204R			<b>BZ-N50B</b>
		H402B, 403B, 403R	<b>BZ-N60C</b>
		H603B, 603R	<b>BZ-N70C</b>
		H803B, 803R	
SA404HA			<b>N-23A</b>
SA604H, 804H			<b>N-41A</b>

##### G type handles

Type	Standard	Cylinder key type
SA104R	<b>BZ-G35C</b>	<b>BZ-G35C-K</b>
SA204R	<b>BZ-G50C</b>	<b>BZ-G50C-K</b>
SA404HA	<b>G-22A</b>	<b>G-22A-K</b>
SA604H, 804H	<b>G-42A</b>	<b>G-42A-K</b>

##### V type handles

S series	E series	V type handle
SA32C, 33C	EA32AC, 33AC	<b>BZ6V10C</b>
SA52C, 53C	EA52AC, 53AC	UL489 (File No. E93289)
SA52RC, 53RC	EA52C, 53C	
SA62C, 63C	EA62C, 63C	
SA62RC, 63RC	EA103AC, 102C, 103C	
SA102C, 103C	—	<b>BZ6V30C</b>
SA102RC, 103RC		
SA202C, 203C	EA202C, 203C	<b>BZ6V40C</b>
SA202RC, 203RC		
SA402C, 403C	EA402C, 403C	<b>BZ6V60C</b>
SA402RC, 403RC		
SA603RC, 803RC	EA603C, 803C	<b>BZ6V70C</b>
SA603RCUL, 803RCUL	EA603RCUL, 803RCUL	UL489 (File No. E93289)

##### V type handles

S series	E series	L, H series	V type handle
SA54B	EA104B	LA53B	<b>BZ-V20C</b>
		H52BA, 53BA	<b>BZ-V30C</b>
		H102BA, 103BA	
SA104R			<b>BZ-V40C</b>
		H202BA, 203BA	<b>BZ-V50C</b>
		H103R, 203R	<b>BZ-V60C</b>
SA204R			<b>BZ-V70C</b>
		H402B, 403B, 403R	
		H603B, 603R	
		H803B, 803R	

## N type operating handles

### ■ Operating instructions

#### 1. MCCB operation

- Close the door with the handle in the OFF position. Turn the handle to the ON position and the MCCB will be ON.
- Turn the handle to the OFF position and MCCB will be OFF.
- When the breaker trips, the handle moves to the TRIP position. To reset, move the handle to the RESET position.

#### 2. Door locking

- The door cannot be opened when the handle is in the ON, OFF or TRIP position, and can be opened only when the handle is in the OPEN position.
- The breaker cannot be ON when the door is open.
- If it is necessary to open the door with the breaker closed, turn the door lock release screw counterclockwise using a screwdriver.

#### 3. Handle locking

The handle can be locked in either the ON or OFF position when a padlock (not supplied) is used. Pull out the handle lock plate and fit your padlock to the lock plate. If the breaker trips while it is locked in the ON position, the handle moves to the TRIP position.

### ■ Installation

#### ● BZ6N10C, BZ-N20C, BZ-N30C, BZ-N40C

##### 1. Drilling and cutting the door

Drill and cut the door. The dimensions for drilling and cutting are the same whether the MCCB is installed horizontally or vertically.

##### 2. Preparing a base plate (Fig. 1)

Prepare a base plate to adjust breaker mounting position (base plate: not supplied). Front mounting, front connection type breakers can only be suitable for this handle. Drill the breaker mounting holes on the base plate.

##### 3. Fitting the N-handle mechanism and MCCB to the base plate (Fig. 1)

Commonly tighten the N-handle body and MCCB to the base plate with the mounting screws. For N10C to N30C, tighten two mounting screws on a diagonal line, and for N40C, tighten four mounting screws. Assemble the driving unit so that the breaker handle engages the N handle arm. (Fig. 4)

##### 4. Mounting the decorative plate

Mount the decorative plate and the retaining plate to the door with screws provided. (Fig. 2)

Adjust the position of the handle unit so that it does not tilt against the breaker. (Fig. 3)

Fig. 1

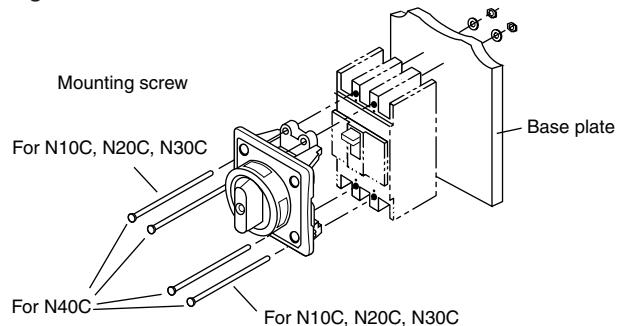


Fig. 2

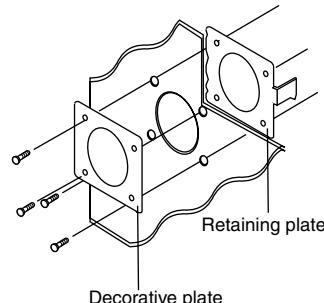


Fig. 3

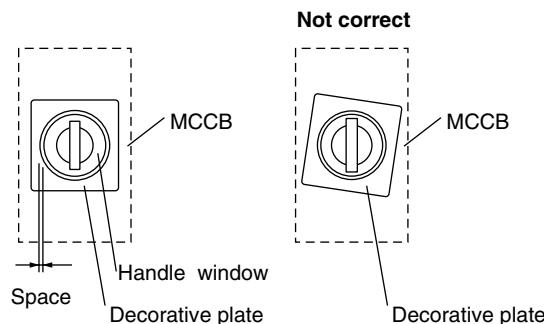
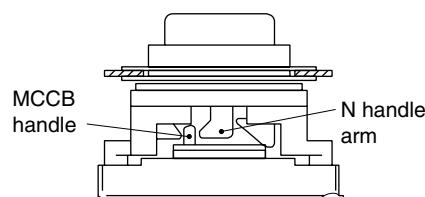


Fig. 4



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### N type operating handles

#### ■ Installation

##### ● BZ-N60C, BZ-N70C

###### 1. Drilling and cutting the door

Drill and cut the door. The dimensions for drilling and cutting are the same whether the MCCB is installed horizontally or vertically.

###### 2. Preparing a base plate (Fig. 1)

Prepare a base plate to adjust breaker mounting position (base plate: not supplied). Front mounting, front connection type breakers can only be suitable for this handle. Drill the breaker mounting holes on the base plate.

###### 3. Fitting the N-handle mechanism and MCCB to the base plate (Fig. 1)

Commonly tighten the N-handle body and MCCB to the base plate with the four mounting screws. Assemble the driving unit so that the breaker handle engages the N handle arm. (Fig. 4)

###### 4. Mounting the decorative plate

Mount the decorative plate and the retaining plate to the door with screws provided. (Fig. 2)

Adjust the position of the handle unit so that it does not tilt against the breaker. (Fig. 3)

Fig. 1

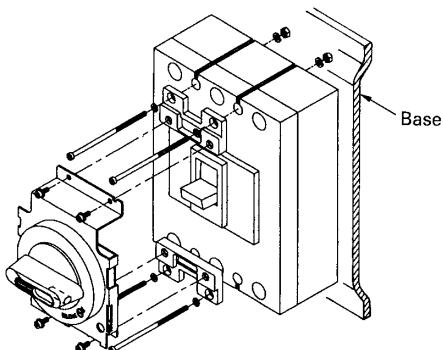


Fig. 2

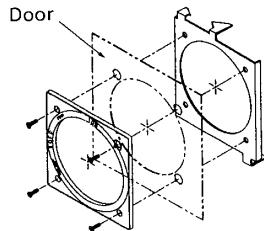


Fig. 3

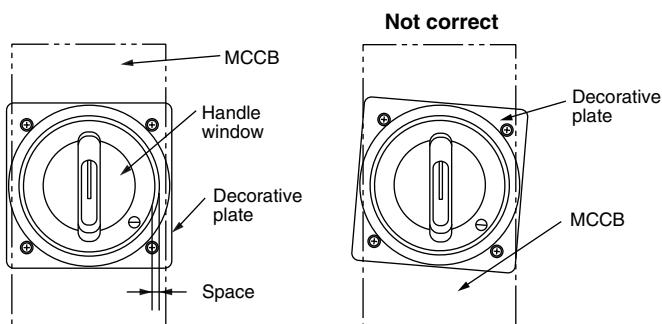
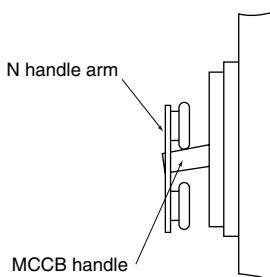


Fig. 4



#### ■ Type number nomenclature

BZ - N□ C T - R

##### Installation

- Blank: Vertically
- R: Horizontally, right line side
- L: Horizontally, left line side

##### Door locking device

- Blank: Provided
- T: Not provided

##### Basic type

- BZ6N10C
- BZ-N□C
- N-□A

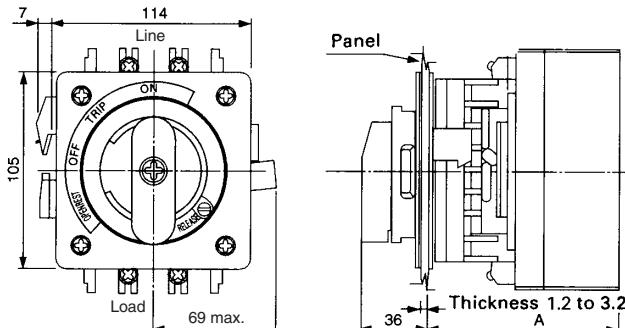
Note:

To order an N handle for front-mounting rear connection breakers, add "-X" to the type number, for plug-in mounting breakers, add "-P" to the type number.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
External accessories  
N type operating handles

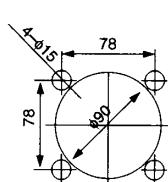
■ Dimensions, mm

BZ6N10C to BZ-N50C (Dust proof packing: BZ-NP-1C, optional)

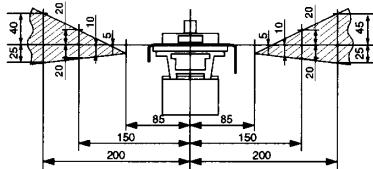


Breaker type	Handle type	A	Mounting Screw	Mass (kg)
SA30C, SA50C, 50RC, SA60C, 60RC SA50RCUL EA30AC, EA50AC, 50C, EA60C EA100AC, 100C, 100CUL	BZ6N10C	103	M4 × 80	0.47
LA53B	BZ-N20C	125	M4 × 110	0.56
SA100C, 100RC, 100CUL, 100RCUL H50BA, 100BA	BZ-N30C	103	M4 × 85	0.56

Door panel cutting



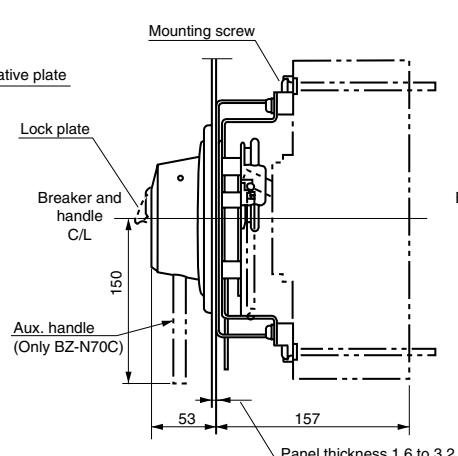
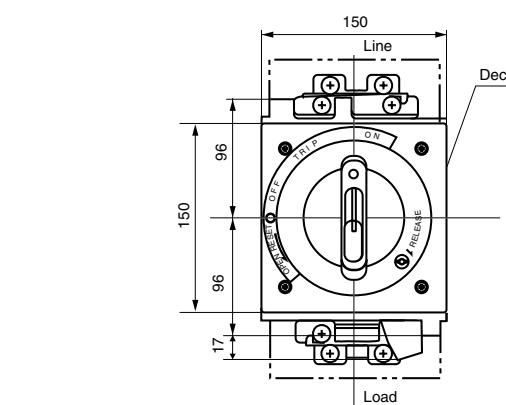
Door hinge installation area



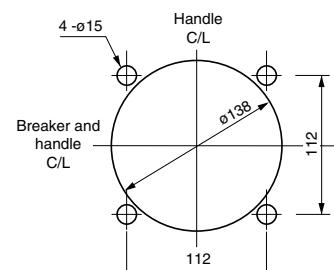
Install the door hinge in the shaded area.

Breaker type	Handle type	A	Mounting Screw	Mass (kg)
EA225C SA225C, 225RC, 225CUL, 225RCUL H225BA	BZ-N40C	103	M4 × 85	0.56
H100R, H225R	BZ-N50C	142	M4 × 125	0.62

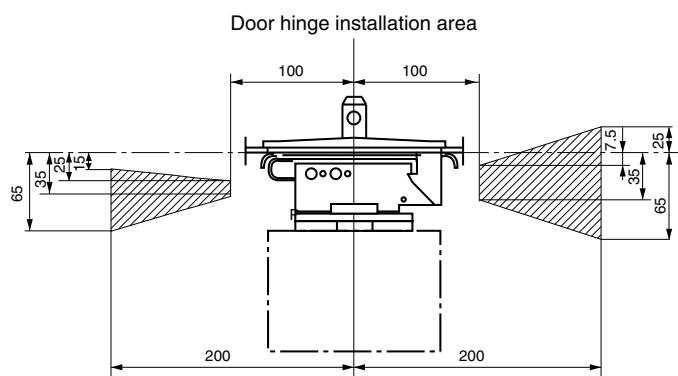
BZ-N60C, BZ-N70C (Dust proof packing: BZ-NP-2, optional)



Door panel cutting



Note: • Handle protection degree IP50 (IEC60529, JIS C 0920)  
(with the optional dust-proof packing)  
• The handle cannot hold the door.



Install the door hinge in the shaded area.

Notes:

1. The N type handles are used with front mounting front connection type breakers. They are normally installed vertically. However, it is possible to install them horizontally if required. In this case please specify so in your order.  
(Example) Specify as follows:  
BZ-N□C-R..... Installed horizontally, the line positioned on the right side.  
BZ-N□C-L..... Installed horizontally, the line positioned on the left side.

2. Breakers use different size screws for the P-type (Plug-in) breakers

Breaker type	Handle type	Mounting screw	Mass (kg)
SA400C, SA400RC SA400CUL, SA400RCUL EA400C H400B, H400R	BZ-N60C	M6 × 110	1.9
SA600RC, SA800RC SA600RCUL SA800RCUL EA600C, EA800C H600B, H800B H600R, H800R	BZ-N70C	M6 × 110	1.9

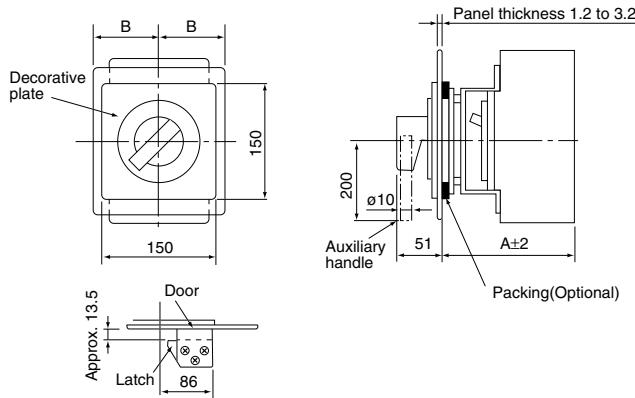
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### N type operating handles

#### ■ Dimensions, mm

N-23A, N-41A (Dust proof packing: BZ-NPB, optional)

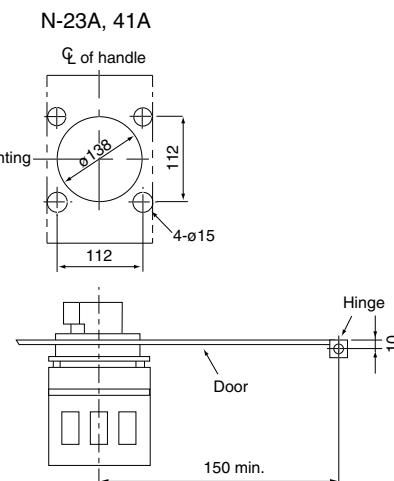


Breaker type	Handle type	Outline dimensions A	B	Mounting screw	Mass (kg)
SA404HA	N-23A	157	73.5	M5 x 60	1.8
SA604H, 804H	N-41A	168	109	M5 x 55	2.3

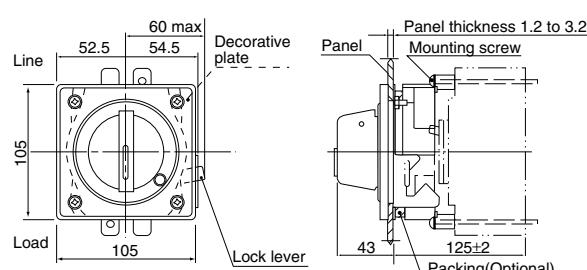
#### Notes:

- "B" indicates the maximum dimensions of the N type handle fitting plate or the molded case of breaker.
- The N type handles are used with front mounting front connection type breakers. They are normally installed vertically. However, it is possible to install them horizontally if required. In this case please specify so in your order.  
(Example) Specify as follows:  
N-□A-R ..... Installed horizontally, the line positioned on the right side.  
N-□A-L ..... Installed horizontally, the line positioned on the left side.
- Breakers use different size screws for the X-type (rear connection) or P-type (Plug-in) breakers

#### Door panel cutting



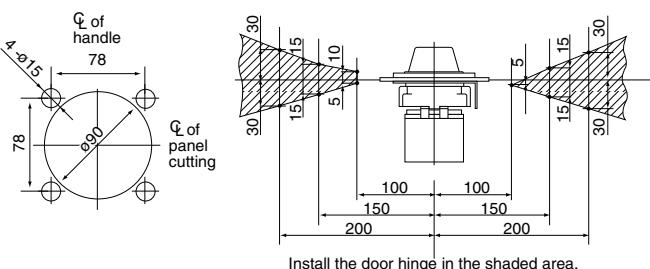
#### BZ-N35B (Dust proof packing: BZ-NP-1, optional)



Mass: 0.45kg

Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

#### Door panel cutting



Install the door hinge in the shaded area.

### V type operating handles, up to 225AF

#### ■ Operating instructions

##### 1. MCCB operation

- Close the door and turn the handle to the ON position and the breaker will be positioned at ON.
- When the breaker is interrupted automatically the handle will move to the TRIP position.
- To reset move the handle to the RESET position.

##### 2. Door panel locking

- Turn the handle to the RESET position and the lock mechanism will be released thus allowing the door to be opened.
- The door cannot be opened when the breaker is positioned at ON.

##### 3. Handle locking

The padlock can lock the handle in the OFF position.

- Locking MCCB with the door open : Fig.1
- Locking MCCB with the door closed : Fig.2

Pull out the lock plate and hook the padlock.

##### 4. Interlock release

This type is provided with an interlock release screw. Turn this screw if it is necessary to open the door in the ON position. This releases the lock and allows the door to be opened. When reclosing the door, make sure the handle of the breaker coincides with the position (ON or OFF) of the external handle position.

#### ■ Installation

##### BZ6V10C to 50-VC

##### 1. Drilling and cutting of the door panel

Drill and cut the door panel as shown in the drawing.

##### 2. Mounting of the MCCB

The distance between the backside of the door panel and breaker mounting plate should be the dimension "H" shown in the drawing below.

H dimensions, mm (Fig.3)

- BZ6V10C, BZ-V20C: 105  
(127 for LA50B)
- BZ6V30C, BZ-V30C: 105
- BZ6V40C, BZ-V40C: 105
- BZ-V50C: 144

##### 3. Mounting the driving unit

- Set the breaker handle to the OFF position. Assemble the driving unit so that the breaker handle engages the V handle arm. (Fig.4)
- Secure the driving unit and breaker together to the mounting plate by tightening the four attached mounting screws. (Fig.5)

##### 4. Mounting the handle unit

- Put the handle unit, cover holder, packing, and retainer in front of and behind the panel and tighten the screws temporarily as shown in Fig.6. Adjust the position of the handle unit so that it does not tilt against the breaker. (Fig.7)
- Put the handle of the handle unit in the OFF position and close the door. Check that the shaft engages the latch when the door closes. (Fig.8)

Fig. 1

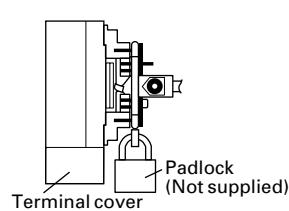


Fig. 2

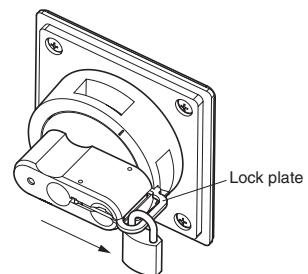


Fig. 3

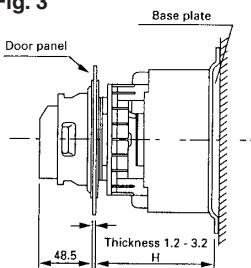


Fig.4

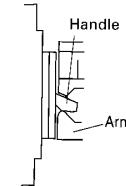


Fig. 5

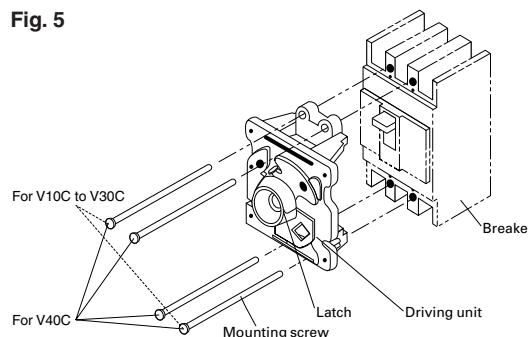


Fig. 6

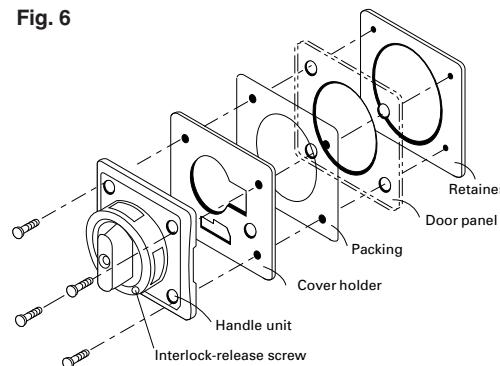


Fig. 7

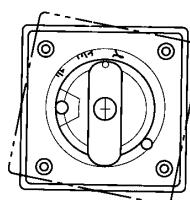
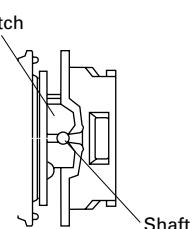


Fig. 8



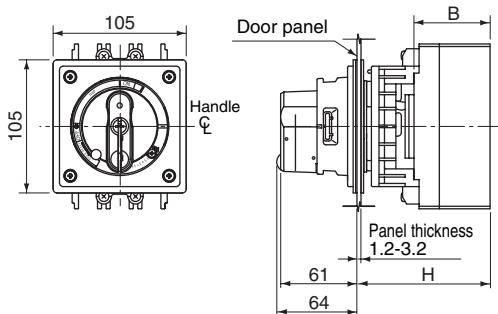
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

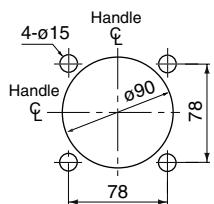
### V type operating handles

#### ■ Dimensions, mm

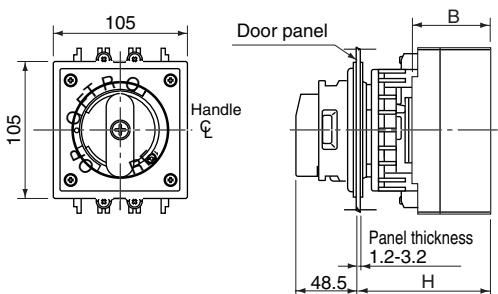
**BZ6V10C, 6V30C, 6V40C**



Door panel cutting

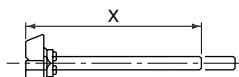


**BZ-V20C, V30C, V40V, V50C**

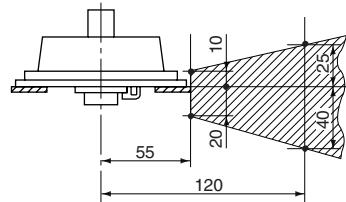


Optional shaft BZ-VS1

$$X = H - 96$$



Door hinge installation area



Install the door hinge in the shaded area.

Breaker type			Handle type	Standard type H	With the optional shaft (X=154)			Mounting screw	Mass (kg)
S series	E series	L, H series			H	Area in which the hinge with H can be installed	B		
SA30C SA50C SA50RC SA60C SA60RC SA50RCUL	EA30AC EA50AC EA50C EA60C EA100AC EA100C EA100CUL	—	<b>BZ6V10C</b>	105	250	142 to 250	60	M4 x 80	0.64
SA54B	EA104B	LA53B	<b>BZ-V20C</b>	127	272	164 to 272	82	M4 x 110	0.67
SA100C SA100RC SA100CUL SA100RCUL	—	—	<b>BZ6V30C</b>	105	250	142 to 250	60	M4 x 85	0.67
—	—	H50BA H100BA	<b>BZ-V30C</b>	105	250	142 to 250	60	M4 x 85	0.67
SA225C SA225RC SA225CUL SA225RCUL	EA225C	—	<b>BZ6V40C</b>	105	250	142 to 250	60	M4 x 85	0.67
—	—	H225BA	<b>BZ-V40C</b>	105	250	142 to 250	60	M4 x 85	0.67
—	—	H100R H225R	<b>BZ-V50C</b>	144	289	181 to 289	99	M4 x 125	0.67

Notes:

- Handle protection degree IP54 (IEC60529, JIS C 0920)
- The handle cannot hold the door.

## V type operating handles, 400AF to 800AF

### ■ Operating instructions

#### 1. MCCB operation

- Close the door and turn the handle to the ON position and the MCCB will be positioned at ON.
- When the MCCB is interrupted automatically the handle will move to the TRIP position.
- To reset move the handle to the RESET position.

#### 2. Door panel locking

- Turn the handle to the RESET position and the lock mechanism will be released thus allowing the door to be opened.
- The door cannot be opened when the breaker is positioned at ON.

#### 3. Handle locking

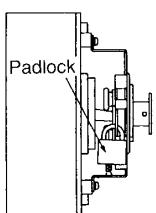
The padlock can lock the handle in the OFF position.

- Locking MCCB with the door open: Fig. 1
- Locking MCCB with the door closed: Fig. 2

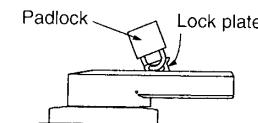
#### 4. Interlock release

This type is provided with an interlock release screw. Turn this screw if it is necessary to open the door at the ON position. This releases the lock and allows the door to be opened. When reclosing the door, make sure the handle of the breaker coincides with the position (ON or OFF) of the external handle position.

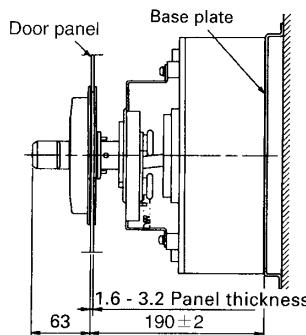
**Fig. 1**



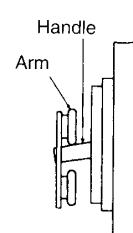
**Fig. 2**



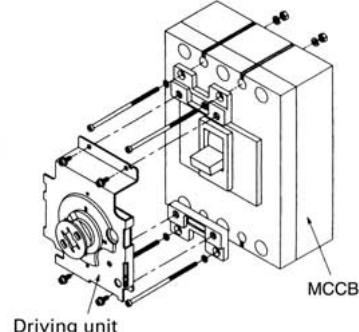
**Fig. 3**



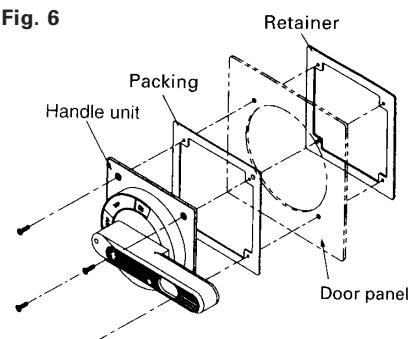
**Fig. 4**



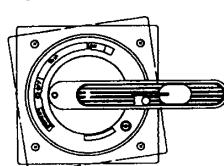
**Fig. 5**



**Fig. 6**



**Fig. 7**



### ■ Type number nomenclature

**BZ6V □ C - □**

#### Mounting

- Blank: Front mounting, front connection
- X: Front mounting, rear connection
- P: Plug-in mounting

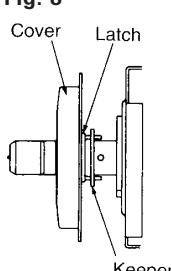
#### Basic type

BZ6V □ C  
BZ-V □ C

#### Note:

To order a V handle for front-mounting rear connection breakers, add “-X” to the type number; for plug-in mounting breakers, add “-P” to the type number.

**Fig. 8**

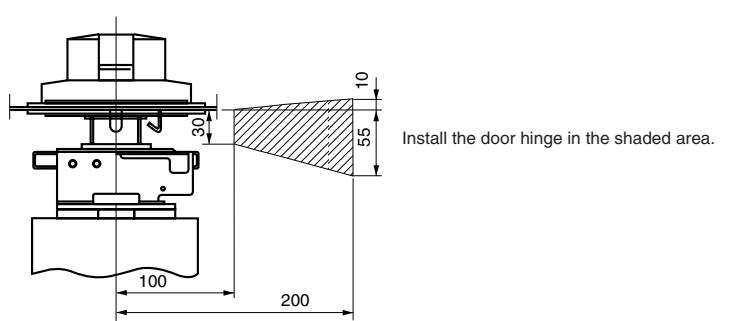
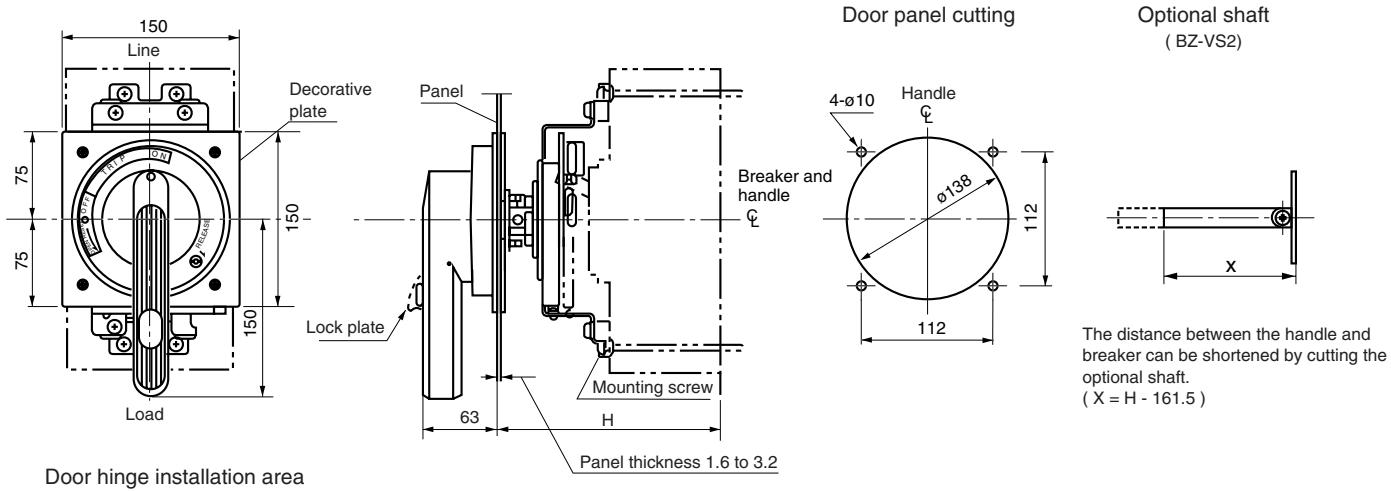


# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### V type operating handles

■ Dimensions, mm  
BZ6V60C, 6V70C, BZ-V60C, V70C



Breaker			Handle type	Standard type H	With the optional shaft H	Area in which the hinge with H can be installed	Mass (kg)
S series	E series	H series					
SA400C SA400RC SA400CUL SA400RCUL	EA400C	—	<b>BZ6V60C</b>	190±2	250±2	202 to 250	2.2
—	—	H400B H400R					
SA600RC SA600RCUL SA800RC SA800RCUL	EA600C EA800C	—	<b>BZ6V70C</b>				2.2
—	—	H600B H600R H800B H800R					

#### Notes:

- Handle protection degree IP54 (IEC60529, JIS C0920).
- The handle cannot hold the door.
- Breakers use different size screws for X type (rear connection) or P-type (Pulg-in) breakers.

## G type operating handles

### ■ Operating instructions

#### 1. MCCB operation

- Close the door and turn the handle to the ON position and the breaker will be positioned at ON.
- When the breaker is interrupted automatically the handle will move to the TRIP position.
- To reset move the handle to the RESET position.

#### 2. Door panel locking

- Turn the handle to the OPEN position and the lock mechanism will be released thus allowing the door to be opened.
- The door cannot be opened when the breaker is positioned at ON.

#### 3. Handle locking

The cylinder key can lock the handle in either the ON or OFF position. Even if it is locked at the ON position when the breaker trips, the handle will indicate TRIP.



Locked



Unlocked

#### 4. Interlock release

This type is provided with an interlock release screw. Turn this screw if it is necessary to open the door at the ON position. This releases the lock and allows the door to be opened. When reclosing the door make sure the handle of the breaker coincides with the position (ON or OFF) of that of the external handle.

### ■ Type number nomenclature

#### BZ-G□C-K

##### Key

Blank: Without key  
K: With cylinder key  
Q: With padlocking device

##### Basic type

BZ-G□C  
G-□A

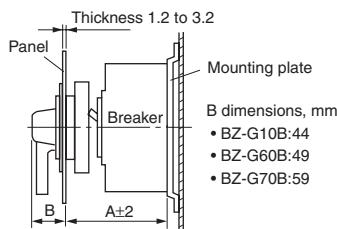
### ■ Installation

#### BZ-G□C

1. Drilling and cutting of the door panel  
Drill and cut the door panel as shown in the drawing.

#### 2. Mounting of the MCCB

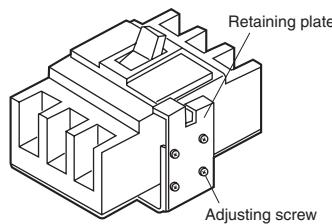
The distance between the backside of the door panel and breaker mounting plate should be the dimension "A" as shown in the drawing below.



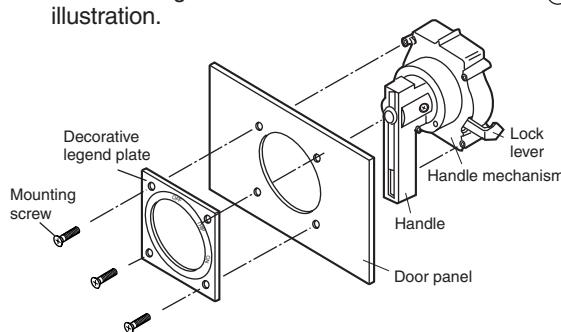
#### A dimensions, mm

- BZ-G10B : 103
- BZ-G60B, G70B: 157

Mount the breaker and the retaining plate commonly to the panel board.



3. Fit the decorative plate and handle mechanism to the door panel by means of the mounting screws as shown in the illustration.



4. Adjust the height of the retaining plate by means of adjusting screws.

#### G-120A, 160A

1. Drilling and cutting of the door panel  
Drill and cut the panel as shown in the drawing.

#### 2. Mounting of the MCCB

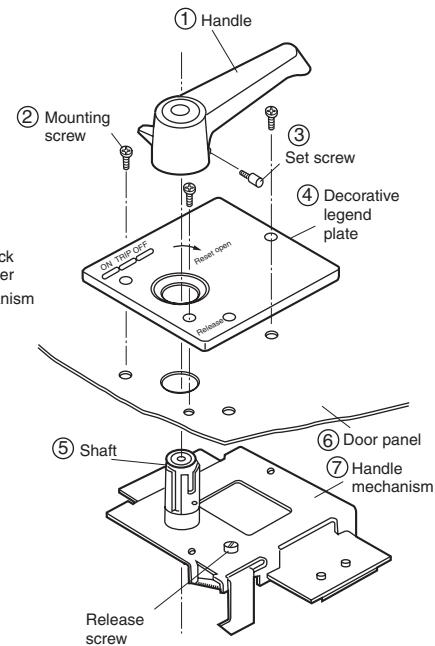
When mounting the MCCB to the panel board make sure that the retaining plate and the supporter (type H-11 separately sold) engage correctly.

#### 3. Fitting the G type handle (Refer to the illustration.)

- First remove the set screw③ and handle mounting screws②. Then remove handle①, decorative plate④ and operating mechanism⑦.
- Fit the decorative plate④ and handle mechanism⑦ to the panel⑥ by means of the mounting screws② as shown in the illustration.
- Insert the handle on the shaft⑤ and secure by means of the set screw③

4. Adjust the height of the retaining plate (H-11) by means of the adjusting screws.

5. Check the door for play. Carry out the retaining plate adjustment once more taking up any endplay.

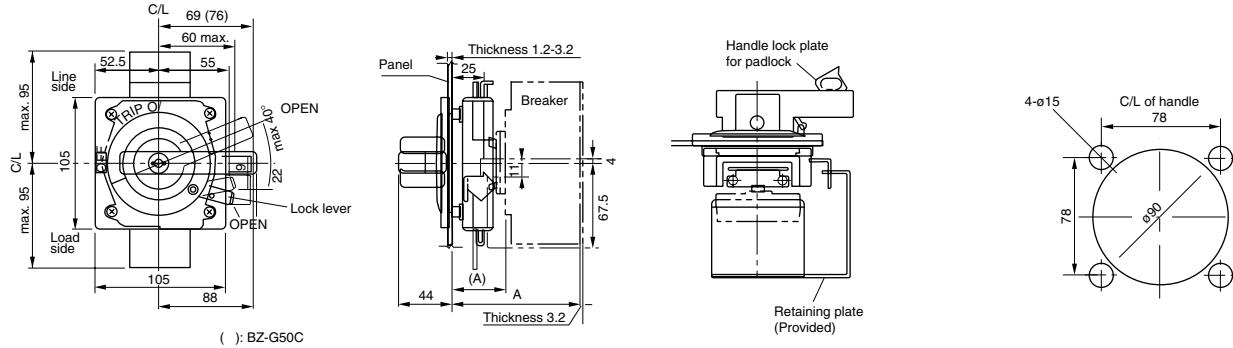


# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

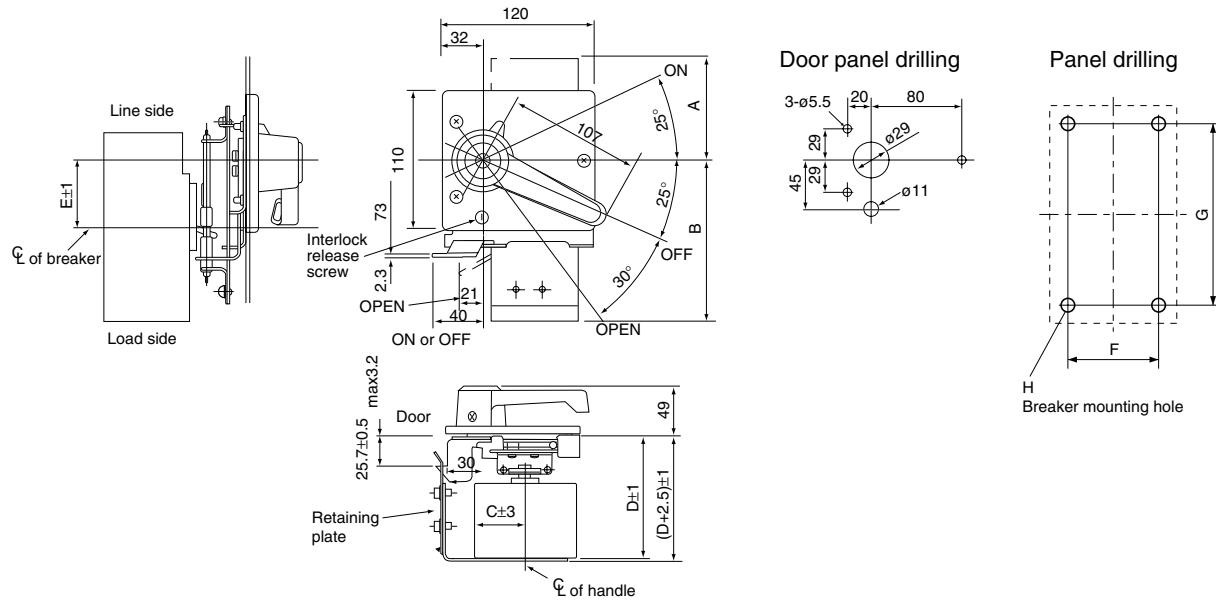
### G type operating handles

#### ■ Dimensions, mm BZ-G35C, BZ-G50C



Breaker type	Handle type	A (A)	Mass (kg)
SA104R	<b>BZ-G35C, BZ-G35C-K</b>	$125\pm 2$ (43)	1.2
SA204R	<b>BZ-G50C, BZ-G50C-K</b>	$130\pm 2$ (47.5)	

#### G-22A



Dimensions for reference only. Confirm before construction begins.

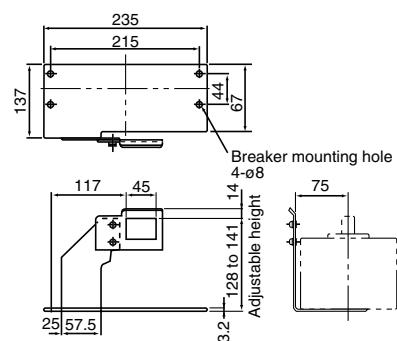
Breaker type	Handle type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Retaining plate
SA404HA	<b>G-22A, G-22A-K</b>	111	152	40	150	36	44	215	M6 or Ø7	H-2
SA604H	<b>G-42A, G-42A-K</b>	117	133	40	157	36	70	243	M6 or Ø7	H-5
SA804H										

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
**External accessories**  
**G type operating handles**

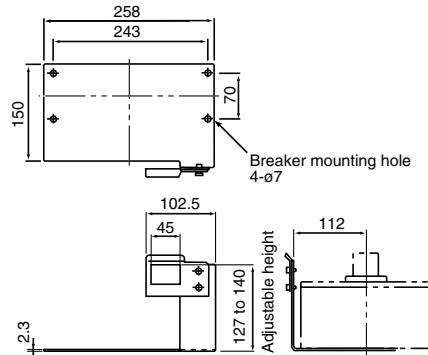
■ Dimensions, mm

Retaining plate and supporter (Sold separately)

H-2



H-5



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### Steel enclosures

#### Pressed steel enclosures

##### ■ Description

BZ-type enclosures are available in three types — two with V and G-type handle which allows the operation from the outside and other with the operating handle of the breaker extending from it to allow it to be directly switched ON or OFF from outside the enclosure.

Enclosures with V and G-type handles are provided with a door interlocking mechanism which prevents the door from being opened in the ON condition.

Knockout holes for wiring use are provided as shown in the diagram.

(For G-type handles, contact FUJI.)



##### ■ Type of enclosures

Breaker type			Enclosure		
S series	E series	H series	Standard	With V type handle Dustproof * <sup>1</sup>	Rainproof * <sup>2</sup> * <sup>3</sup>
SA32C, SA52C, SA52RC SA62C, SA62RC	EA32AC, EA52AC EA52C, EA62C	—	<b>BZ6C10C2</b>	<b>BZ6CV10C</b>	<b>BZ6CW10C</b>
SA33C, SA53C, SA53RC SA63C, SA63RC	EA33AC, EA53AC EA53C, EA63C	—	<b>BZ6C10C3</b>	<b>BZ6CV10C</b>	<b>BZ6CW10C</b>
—	EA102C	—	<b>BZ6C25C2</b>	<b>BZ6CV25C</b>	<b>BZ6CW25C</b>
—	EA103C EA103AC	—	<b>BZ6C25C3</b>	<b>BZ6CV25C</b>	<b>BZ6CW25C</b>
SA102C	—	—	<b>BZ6C30C2</b>	<b>BZ-CV30C</b>	<b>BZ-CW30C</b>
SA102RC SA103C, SA103RC	—	—	<b>BZ6C30C3</b>	<b>BZ-CV30C</b>	<b>BZ-CW30C</b>
—	—	H52BA, H53BA H102BA, H103BA	<b>BZ-C30B-3</b>	<b>BZ-CV30C</b>	<b>BZ-CW30C</b>
SA202C, SA202RC SA203C, SA203RC	EA202C EA203C	H202BA, H203BA	<b>BZ-C40B</b>	<b>BZ-CV40C</b>	<b>BZ-CW40C</b>
—	—	H103R H203R	<b>BZ-C50B</b>	—	—
SA402C, SA402RC SA403C, SA403RC	EA402C EA403C	H402B, H403B H403R	<b>BZ-C60B</b>	<b>BZ-CV60C</b>	<b>BZ-CW60C</b>
SA603RC SA803RC	EA603C EA803C	H603B, H603R H803B, H803R	<b>BZ-C70B</b>	<b>BZ-CV70C</b>	—

Notes: • Protection degree (IEC60529) \*<sup>1</sup>: IP40 \*<sup>2</sup>: IP54

\*<sup>3</sup> BZ-CV40C and rainproof steel enclosures not available for the H series.

• The provided V type handles do not conform to EN and IEC standards.

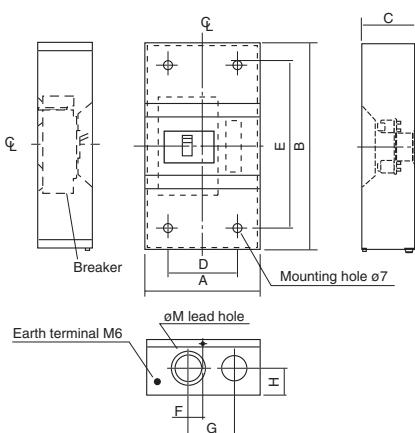
##### ■ Ordering information

Specify the following:

- Type number of enclosures

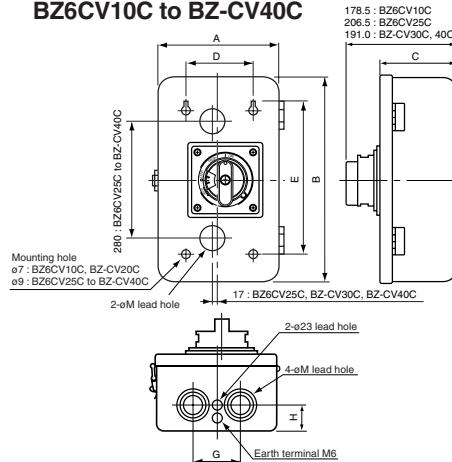
■ Dimensions, mm

Standard

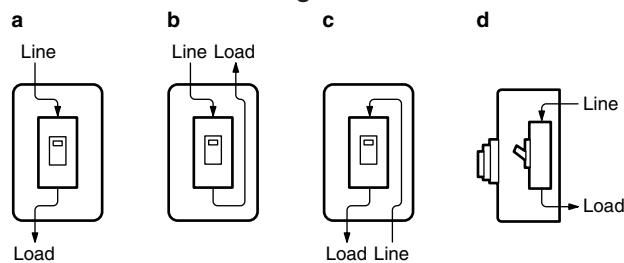


With V type handle

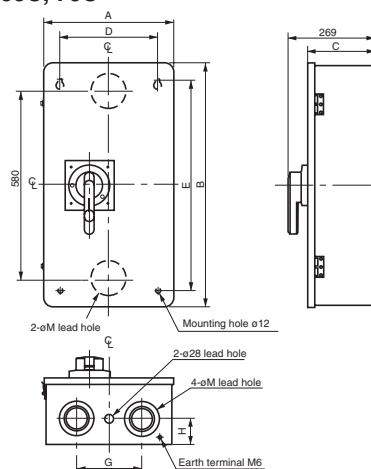
BZ6CV10C to BZ-CV40C



■ Connection method diagrams



BZ-CV60C, 70C



Type	Connection	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	M (Ø)	Mass (kg)
BZ6C10C2	a, b, c	135	225	95	90	170	25	65	40	22, 35	1.35
BZ6C10C3		200	320	95	120	240	25	80	40	30, 45	2.31
BZ6C25C2		200	320	95	120	240	25	80	40	30, 45	2.34
BZ6C25C3		200	360	95	120	280	25	80	45	40, 55	2.37
BZ6C30C2, BZ-C30B-2		200	360	140	120	280	25	80	45	40, 55	2.53
BZ6C30C3, BZ-C30B-3		200	750	175	300	650	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	3.09
BZ-C40B		400	750	175	300	650	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	19.3
BZ-C50B		400	1150	200	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	19.3
BZ-C60B		520	1150	200	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	19.3
BZ-C70B		520	1800	200	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	19.3
BZ-C120		180	300	114	100	220	—	70	40	28, 35, 43	0.64
BZ6CV10C		250	400	142	170	320	—	110	50	35, 52, 63	6.40
BZ-CV25C		400	750	206	300	650	—	200	80	63, 78, 106	6.40
BZ-CV30C		400	1150	200	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	6.53
BZ-CV40C		400	1800	200	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	21.7
BZ-CV60C		400	2500	206	400	950	100	200	80	63, 78, 106	21.7
BZ-CV70C											

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## External accessories

### Terminal covers

#### Terminal covers

##### ■ Description

These terminal covers are used as guards to prevent accidental touch with live line terminations.

These terminal covers can be fitted to either line or load side.

##### ● Up to 225AF

###### Short type BZ-TS

- Snap-on fitting
- Transparent and black(BZ6TS10 only), sealing possible

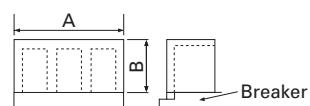
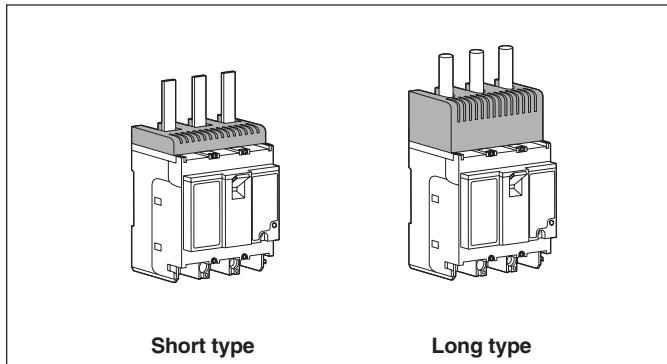
###### Long type BZ-TB

- Crimp connection use
- Transparent and black(BZ6TB10 only), sealing possible

###### ● 400AF and larger

###### Long type BZ-TB

- Transparent



##### ● IEC and CE marking conformed

Packing quantity : 2 pcs.

Breaker type S series	E series	H series	Terminal cover Short type	A (mm)	B (mm)	Mass (g)	Terminal cover Long type	A (mm)	B (mm)	Mass (g)
SA32C	EA32AC	—	<b>BZ6TS10C2</b> (Black)	50	10	25	<b>BZ6TB10C2</b> (Black)	50	40	68
SA52C, SA52RC	EA52C, EA52AC	—	<b>BZ6TSH10C2</b> (Transparent)				<b>BZ6TBH10C2</b> (Transparent)			
SA62C, SA62RC	EA62C	—								
EA102C	—									
SA33C	EA33AC	—	<b>BZ6TS10C3</b> (Black)	75	10	32	<b>BZ6TB10C3</b> (Black)	75	40	87
SA53C, SA53RC	EA53C, EA53AC	—	<b>BZ6TSH10C3</b> (Transparent)				<b>BZ6TBH10C3</b> (Transparent)			
SA63C, SA63RC	EA63C	—								
EA103AC, EA103C	—									
SA54B	EA104B	—	<b>BZ-TS20B-4</b>	100	10	41.3	<b>BZ-TB20B-4</b>	100	30	90
SA102C	—	—	<b>BZ-TS30B-2</b>	60	10	29	<b>BZ-TB30B-2</b>	60	40	64
SA102RC	—	H52BA, H53BA	<b>BZ-TS30B-3</b>	90	10	43	<b>BZ-TB30B-3</b>	90	40	86
SA103C, SA103RC	—	H102BA, H103BA								
SA104R	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB35B-4</b>	123	40	163
SA202C, SA202RC	EA202C	H202BA	<b>BZ-TS40B</b>	105	10	60	<b>BZ-TB40B</b>	105	50	107
SA203C, SA203RC	EA203C	H203BA								
SA204R	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB45B-4</b>	143	50	204
—	—	H103R, H203R	<b>BZ-TS50B</b>	105	10	76	<b>BZ-TB50B</b>	105	40	175
SA402C, SA402RC	EA402C	H402B, H403B	—	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB60B</b>	172	110	549
SA403C, SA403RC	EA403C	H403R								
SA603RC	EA603C	H603B, H603R	—	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB70B</b>	230	135	568
SA803RC	EA803C	H803B, H803R								

##### ● UL Listed

Breaker type S series	E series	Terminal cover Short type	Mass (g)	Terminal cover Long type	Mass (g)	Terminal cover For flat terminal	Mass (g)
SA52RCUL	EA102CUL	<b>BZ6TS10C2U</b> (Black)*	26.5	<b>BZ6TB10C2U</b> (Black)	69.5	—	—
SA53RCUL	EA103CUL	<b>BZ6TS10C3U</b> (Black)*	33.5	<b>BZ6TB10C3U</b> (Black)	88.5	—	—
SA102CUL, SA102RCUL	—	<b>BZ-TS30B-3</b>	43	<b>BZ-TB30B-3</b>	86	<b>BZ-TL30B-3</b>	45
SA103CUL, SA103RCUL	—						
SA202CUL, SA202RCUL	—	<b>BZ-TS40B</b>	60	<b>BZ-TB40B</b>	107	<b>BZ-TL40B</b>	60
SA203CUL, SA203RCUL	—						
SA402CUL, SA402RCUL	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB60B</b>	549	—	—
SA403CUL, SA403RCUL	—						
SA602RCUL	—	—	—	<b>BZ-TB70B</b>	568	—	—
SA803RCUL	—						

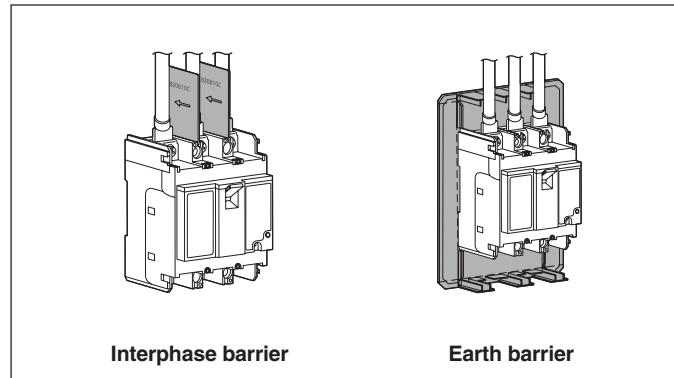
Note: \* Standard-provided

## Insulation barriers

### ■ Description

The interphase barriers are provided on frame size of 30AF to 1200AF breakers for front mounting. The barriers are installed in the molded slots between terminals.

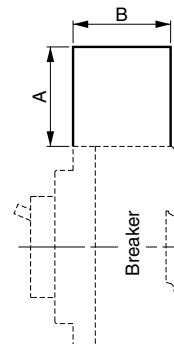
The earth barrier is used to increase the insulation with the mounting plate surface when two crimp terminals are wired. Installation of these barriers after wiring is possible even when an external accessory is installed.



### ● Interphase barrier

Breaker type			Interphase barrier Type	Dimensions, mm	Packing quantity	Mass (g)
S series	E series	L and H series		A	B	
SA32C	EA32AC	—	BZ6B10C	50	49	23
SA52C, 52RC	EA52AC, 52C					
SA62C, 62RC	EA62C					
	EA102C					
SA33C	EA33AC	—				
SA53C, 53RC	EA53AC, 53C					
SA63C, 63RC	EA63C					
	EA103AC, 103C					
SA102C, 102RC, 102CUL, 102RUL	—	LA53B(Line*1)	BZ-B30B	50	51	29
SA103C, 103RC, 103CUL, 103RUL	EA103C	H52BA, 53BA H102BA, 103BA		58	58	4
SA102CUL, 103CUL	—	—	BZ6B30CU	50	58	31
SA102RCUL, 103RCUL	—	—		58	58	4
SA202C, 202RC	EA202C	H202BA	BZ-B40B	80	52	48
SA203C, 203RC	EA203C	H203BA				
SA202CUL, 203CUL	—	—	BZ6B40CU	80	58.5	52
SA202RCUL, 203RCUL	—	—		90	58.5	4
—	—	H103R H203R	BZ-B50B	80	90.5	82
SA402C, 402RC, 402CUL, 402RUL	EA402C	H402B	B-43A	105	95	131
SA403C, 403RC, 403CUL, 403RUL	EA403C	H403B, 403R				
SA603RC, 603RCUL	EA603C	H603B, 603R				
SA803RC, 803RCUL	EA803C	H803B, 803R				
S1003, 1203	—	—				
SA404H	—	—	B-44A	105	95	195
SA604H, 804H	—	—				

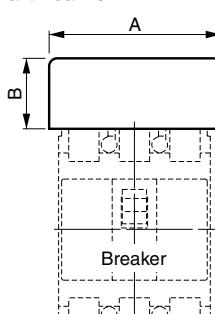
Interphase barrier



### ● Earth barrier

Breaker type			Earth barrier Type	Dimensions, mm*2	Packing quantity	Mass (g)
S series	E series	L and H series		A	B	
SA32C	EA32AC	—	BZ6BL10C2	100 (50, 75)	43 (30)	33
SA52C, 52RC	EA52AC, C					
SA62C, 62RC	EA62C					
	EA102C					
SA33C	EA33AC	—	BZ6BL10C3	125 (75, 100)	43 (30)	41
SA53C, 53RC	EA53AC, C					
SA63C, 63RC	EA63C					
	EA103AC, C					
—	—	LA53B	BZ-BL20B-3	125 (75, 100)	70 (30)	20
SA102C	—	—	BZ-BL30B-2	100 (60, 80)	70 (40)	11
SA102RC	—	H52BA, 53BA	BZ-BL35B	130 (90, 110)	70 (40)	16
SA103C, 103RC	—	H102BA, 103BA				
SA202C, 202RC	EA202C	H202BA	BZ-BL40B	190 (105, 147)	100 (50, 72)	48
SA203C, 203RC	EA203C	H203BA				
—	—	H103R H203R	BZ-BL50B	190 (105, 147)	100 (50, 72)	48

Earth barrier



Notes: \*1 Barrier type for the load side is BZ-B35B.

Interphase barriers are standard provided for the front mounting type breaker.

4-pole types are available for interphase barrier only, and 2-sets are required.

\*2 The value in parentheses is the dimensions after the barrier is cut.

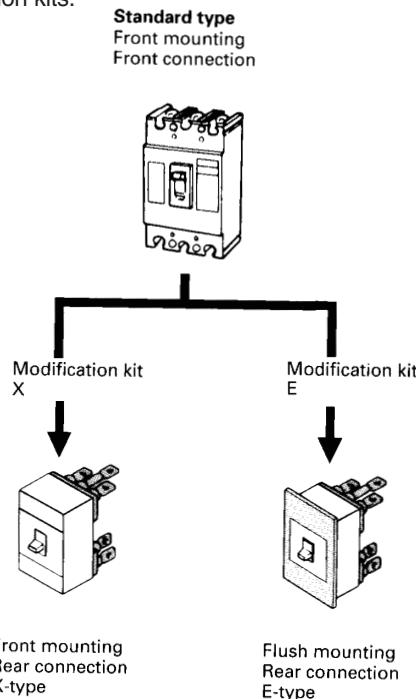
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Accessories

### Mounting modification kits

#### Mounting modification kits

Standard type breakers are front mounting front connections. The standard breaker can easily be modified to become front mounting rear connection and flush mounting types by using the modification kits.



#### ● For front mounting, rear connection (X type)

Breaker type	Kit type For 2-pole	Kit type For 3-pole
SA30C, 50C, 50RC EA30AC, 50AC, 50C	<b>BZ6X10C502</b>	<b>BZ6X10C503</b>
SA60C, 60RC EA60C, 100AC, 100C	<b>BZ6X10C1002</b>	<b>BZ6X10C1003</b>
SA100C, 103RC	<b>BZ-X30C-1002</b>	<b>BZ-X30C-1003</b>
SA102RC	<b>BZ-X31C-1002</b>	
SA225C, 225RC EA225C H225BA	<b>BZ-X40B-2252</b>	<b>BZ-X40B-2253</b>
SA400C, 400RC EA400C	<b>BZ-X60B-4002</b>	<b>BZ-X60B-4003</b>
H50BA, 100BA	<b>BZ-X31C-1002</b>	<b>BZ-X30C-1003</b>
H100R, 225R	—	<b>BZ-X50B-2253</b>
H400B, 400R	<b>BZ-X60B-4002</b>	<b>BZ-X60B-4003</b>

Note: • BZ6X10C502 for EA102C/50, BZ6X10C503 for EA103C/50

#### ● For flush mounting, rear connection (E type)

Breaker type	Kit type For 2-pole	Kit type For 3-pole
SA30C, 50C, 50RC EA30AC, 50AC, 50C	<b>BZ6E10C502</b>	<b>BZ6E10C503</b>
SA60C, 60RC EA60C, 100AC, 100C	<b>BZ6E10C1002</b>	<b>BZ6E10C1003</b>
SA100C	<b>BZ6E30C1002</b>	<b>BZ6E30C1003</b>
SA102RC	<b>BZ6E31C1002</b>	—
SA103RC	—	<b>BZ6E30C1003</b>
SA225C, 225RC EA225C	<b>BZ6E40B2252</b>	<b>BZ6E40B2253</b>
H50BA, 100BA	<b>BZ-E31C-1002</b>	<b>BZ-E30C-1003</b>
H225BA	<b>BZ-E40B-2252</b>	<b>BZ-E40B-2253</b>
H100R, 225R	—	<b>BZ-E50B-2253</b>
SA400C, 400RC EA400C H400B, 400R	<b>BZ-E60B-4002</b>	<b>BZ-E60B-4003</b>

#### ● For flush mounting, top and bottom connection (Y type)

Breaker type	Kit type For 2-pole	Kit type For 3-pole
SA30C, 50C, 50RC EA30AC, 50AC, 50C	<b>BZ6Y10C502</b>	<b>BZ6Y10C503</b>
SA60C, 60RC EA60C, 100AC, 100C	<b>BZ6Y10C1002</b>	<b>BZ6Y10C1003</b>

#### Modification kits

##### ● For front mounting, front connection (Flat terminal)

Breaker type	Kit type For 2-pole	Kit type For 3-pole
SA30C, 50C, 50RC EA30AC, 50AC, 50C	<b>BZ6S10C502</b>	<b>BZ6S10C503</b>
SA60C, 60RC EA60C, 100AC, 100C	<b>BZ6S10C1002</b>	<b>BZ6S10C1003</b>
LA53B	—	<b>BZ-S20B-503</b>
SA100C, 100RC	<b>BZ-S35B-1002</b>	<b>BZ-S35B-1003</b>
SA225C, 225RC EA225C	<b>BZ-S50B-2252</b>	<b>BZ-S50B-2253</b>
H50BA, 100BA	<b>BZ-S35B-1002</b>	<b>BZ-S35B-1003</b>
H225BA	<b>BZ-S50B-2252</b>	<b>BZ-S50B-2253</b>
H100R, 225R	—	<b>BZ-S50B-2253</b>

Note: • BZ6S10C502 for EA102C/50, BZ6S10C503 for EA103C/50

#### UL Listed / Flat terminal

Breaker type	Kit type
SA50RCUL	<b>BZ-SU20B</b>
EA100CUL	<b>BZ-SU25B</b>
SA100CUL SA100RCUL	<b>BZ6SU35B</b>
SA225CUL SA225RCUL	<b>BZ6SU50B</b>
SA400CUL SA400RCUL	<b>BZ-SU60B</b>
SA600RCUL	<b>BZ-SU70B-600</b>
SA800RCUL	<b>BZ-SU70B-800</b>

Black terminal: See page 06/29 "Quick reference guide"

Molded Case Circuit Breakers  
Accessories  
Mounting modification kits and padlocking device

**■ Mass**

For front mounting, front connection		For front mounting, rear connection (X type)		For flush mounting, rear connection (E type)	
Kit type	Mass (kg)	Kit type	Mass (kg)	Kit type (g)	Mass (kg)
BZ6S10C502	0.1	BZ6X10C502	0.3	BZ6E10C502	0.44
BZ6S10C503	0.15	BZ6X10C503	0.43	BZ6E10C503	0.59
BZ6S10C1002	0.25	BZ6X10C1002	0.30	BZ6E10C1002	0.44
BZ6S10C1003	0.35	BZ6X10C1003	0.43	BZ6E10C1003	0.59
BZ-S20B-503	0.1	BZ-X30C-1002	0.46	BZ6E30C1002	0.91
		BZ-X30C-1003	0.63	BZ6E30C1003	1.33
BZ-S35B-1002	0.25	BZ-X31C-1002	0.39	BZ6E31C1002	1.06
BZ-S35B-1003	0.35				
BZ-S50B-2252	0.35	BZ-X40B-2252	0.52	BZ6E40B2252	1.17
BZ-S50B-2253	0.5	BZ-X40B-2253	0.77	BZ6E40B2253	1.42
		BZ-X50B-2253	0.80	BZ-E31C-1002	0.86
		BZ-X60B-4002	1.98	BZ-E30C-1003	1.11
		BZ-X60B-4003	2.71	BZ-E40B-2252	0.97
				BZ-E40B-2253	1.22
				BZ-E50B-2253	1.27
				BZ-E60B-4002	3.40
				BZ-E60B-4003	3.67

06

**■ Padlocking device (UL not approved)**

Breaker handles can be fitted with locks. The handle can be locked at either the ON or OFF position. If an overcurrent flows, the breaker trips even when the handle is kept locking. Add the suffix Q1 or Q2 to the ELCB type number to order the padlocking device (not sold separately).

Q1 : Cap type, Q2 :Plate type

**Applicable padlocking device**

**S series    E series    L•H series**

SA30C EA30AC LA50B

SA50C EA50C H50BA

SA50RC EA50AC H50BA

SA60C EA60C H100BA

SA60RC EA100C H100BA

SA100C H225BA

SA100RC EA225C H225BA

SA225C H400B

SA225RC EA400C H400R

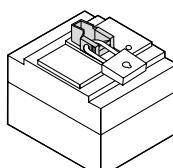
SA400C EA600C H400R

SA400RC EA800C H600B

SA600RC H600R

SA800RC H800B

H800R



Cap type Q1\*(400 to 800AF)

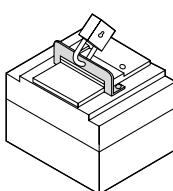


Plate type Q2

A padlock is not provided.

**■ Handle locking covers/30 to 225AF**

Breaker type	Handle locking cover	Handle locking cover
EA30AC, 50C		<b>BZ6L10C</b>
SA30C, 50C, 50RC, 50RCUL, 60C, 60RC		
EA60C, 100C, 100AC, 100CUL		
SA100C, 100RC, 100CUL, 100RCUL		<b>BZ6L30C</b>
SA225C, 225RC, 225CUL, 225RCUL		
EA225C		
H225BA		<b>BZ6L40C</b>

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Distribution breakers

### F series

#### Distribution breakers: F series

##### ■ Features

This breaker is used for protection of lighting and heating branch circuits.

- Compact and light in weight
- Large breaking capacity

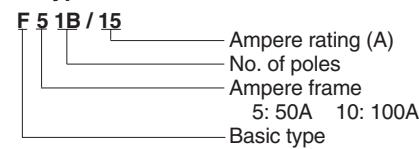
Breaker ampere frame	Ampere rating	1-pole 240 volts AC Type	2-pole 240 volts AC Type	3-pole 240 volts AC Type			
50	15	<b>F51B/15</b>	<b>F52B/15</b>	<b>F53B/15</b>	AF93-257	F51B	F52B
	20	<b>F51B/20</b>	<b>F52B/20</b>	<b>F53B/20</b>			
	30	<b>F51B/30</b>	<b>F52B/30</b>	<b>F53B/30</b>			
	40	<b>F51B/40</b>	<b>F52B/40</b>	<b>F53B/40</b>			
	50	<b>F51B/50</b>	<b>F52B/50</b>	<b>F53B/50</b>			
100	60	—	<b>F102B/60</b>	<b>F103B/60</b>	AF93-256	F52B	F53B
	75	—	<b>F102B/75</b>	<b>F103B/75</b>			
	100	—	<b>F102B/100</b>	<b>F103B/100</b>			

##### ■ Ordering information

Specify the following:

1. Type number

##### ■ Type number nomenclature

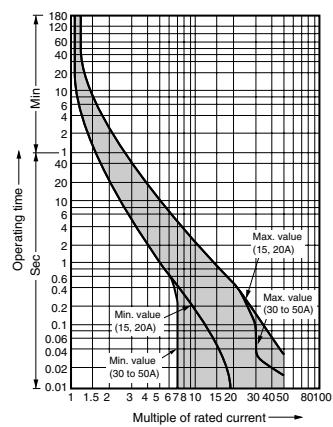


##### ■ breaking capacities

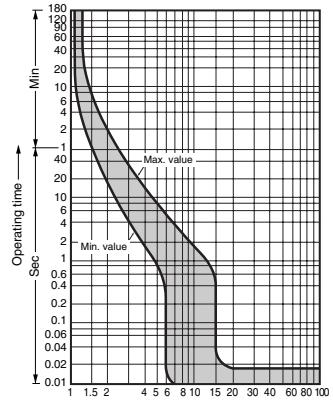
Type	Distribution breaker				
	<b>F51B</b>	<b>F52B</b>	<b>F53B</b>	<b>F102B</b>	<b>F103B</b>
Short-circuit breaking capacity (kA)	JIS C8370	265V AC 220V AC 110/220V AC 110V AC	2.5 — 5 5	2.5 2.5 5 5.5	— — — 5.5
	BS	240/415V AC 240V AC	3 3	— 3	— 3
				— 3	— 3
		Mass (kg)	0.18	0.35	0.55

##### ■ Characteristic curves

###### F50B

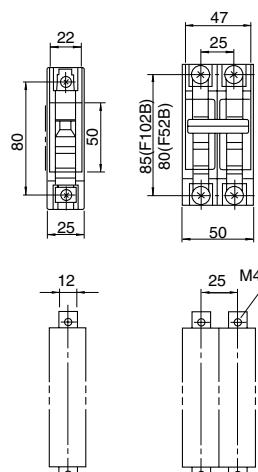


###### F100B

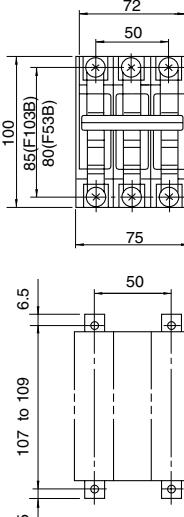


##### ■ Dimensions, mm

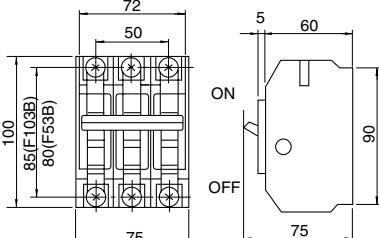
###### F51B



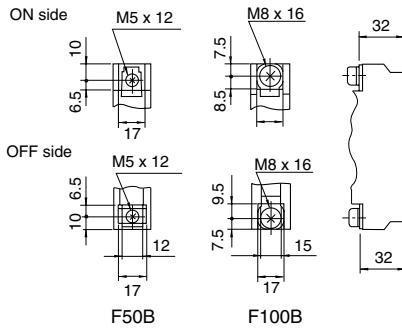
###### F52B, F102B



###### F53B, F103B



##### Panel drilling



## Solid-state trip types, SA1000E, 1200E, 1600E

### ■ Features

- **Equipped with a load current pre-trip alarm**  
Constantly monitors the load current, and outputs an alarm when the set current is exceeded.
- **Adjustable rated current**  
The rated current is easy to vary in 5 to 6 steps using an adjustment dial.
- **Wide-range-adjustable trip characteristics**  
The current and time for instantaneous tripping and short-/long-time delay tripping can be set by the user.
- Adjustable ground fault tripping determinate and set a current level for ground fault detection in the ranging between 10% to 40% of the rated CT current.



### ■ Type number nomenclature

SA1203E / 1200	X	M	WF	K	F=AC200V	I	I=AC100V
Basic type							
Rated current							
Mounting and connection							
Blank: Front mounting, front connection							
X: Front mounting, rear connection							
E: Flush mounting, rear connection							
P: Plug-in mounting							
D: Draw-out							
Operating device							
Blank: Manual operation							
M: Motor operating							
Internal accessory							
W: Auxiliary switch							
K: Alarm switch							
F: Shunt trip							
R: Undervoltage trip							

Control voltage for protection function	
I=□	Adjustable pre-alarm
U=□	Adjustable ground fault current trip
Rated voltage	Allowable voltage
100 to 120V AC	85 to 132V
200 to 240V AC	170 to 264V

Protection function	
Adjustable pre-alarm	
Adjustable ground fault current trip	
F=□	Shunt trip device
R=□	Undervoltage trip device
M=□	Motor operating mechanism

### ■ Ordering information

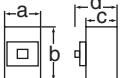
Specify the following:

1. Type number

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ S series

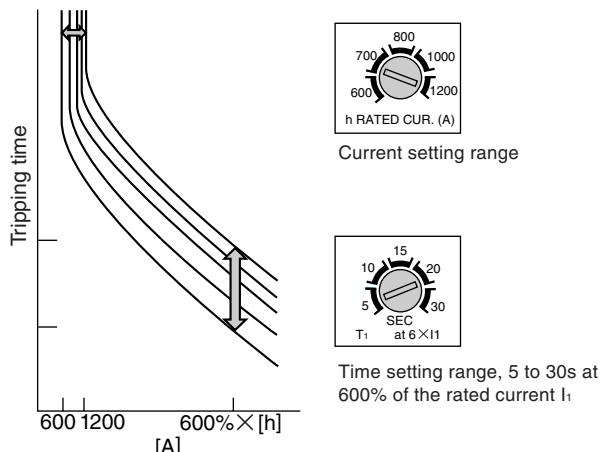
Frame		1000A		1200A		1600A		
Pole		3	4	3	4	3	4	
Type		SA1003E	SA1004E	SA1203E	SA1204E	SA1603E	SA1604E	
Rated current(A)		Adjustable 500–600–700–800 –900–1000			Adjustable 600–700–800–1000 –1200			
Rated insulation voltage(V)		AC DC	690 —	690 —	690 —	690 —	690 —	
Rated breaking capacity (kA)	IEC 60947-2 (Icu/lcs)	690V AC	25/19	25/19	45/34			
		660V AC	25/19	25/19	45/34			
		600V AC	25/19	25/19	45/34			
		500V AC	45/34	45/34	65/49			
		440V AC	65/49	65/49	85/64			
		400V AC	65/49	65/49	85/64			
		230V AC	100/75	100/75	125/94			
		250V DC	—	—	—			
Dimensions (mm)		a	210	280	210	280	210	280
		b	370	370	370	370	370	370
		c	120	120	120	140	140	140
		d	171	171	171	191	191	191
Protection function	Long-time delay tripping time (s)	5-30 (at 6In) (Adjustable)			4.8-19.2 (Adjustable)			
	Short-time delay tripping current (A)	2In-10In (Adjustable)			3.75-15 (Adjustable)			
	Short-time delay tripping time (s)	0.1-0.3 (Adjustable)			4.8-19.2 (Adjustable)			
	Instantaneous tripping current (kA)	3.0-12 (Adjustable)			●			
Ground fault current tripping or pre-alarm		●			●			
Mass(kg) Front mounting, front connection		22	28	22	28	27	35	
Tripping device		Solid-state		Solid-state		Solid-state		
Trip button		Provided		Provided		Provided		
Mounting	Front mounting, front connection	No mark	●	● Bar stud	●	●	●	
	Front mounting, rear connection	X	● Bar Stud	● Bar stud	● Bar stud	● Bar stud	● Bar stud	
	Flush mounting, rear connection	E	● Bar Stud	●	●	●	●	
	Plug-in mounting	P	—	—	—	—	—	
Internal accessories								
Auxiliary switch		W	●	●	●	●	●	
Alarm switch		K	●	●	●	●	●	
Shunt trip		F	●	●	●	●	●	
Undervoltage trip		R	●	●	●	●	●	
External accessories								
Motor operating mechanism		M	●	●	●	●	●	
Lead-wire terminal block		—	●	●	●	●	●	

Note: \* For SA1200E and SA1600E

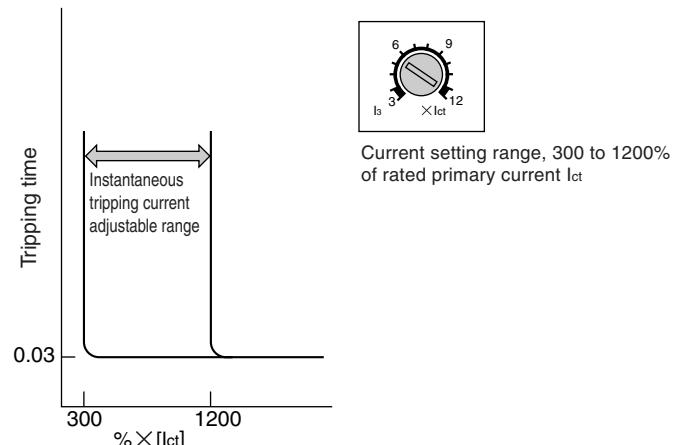
● Available — Not available

## Protection function

- Long-time delay tripping (Rated current adjustable)

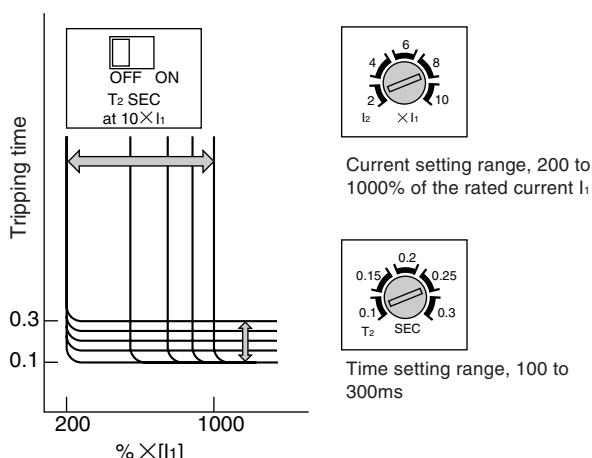


- Adjustable instantaneous tripping

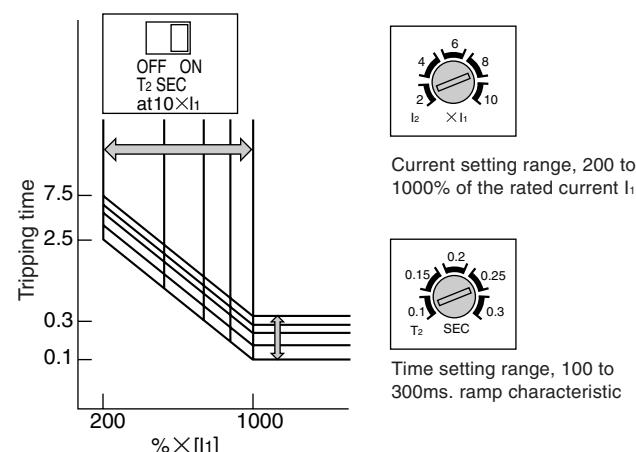


- Adjustable short-time delay tripping

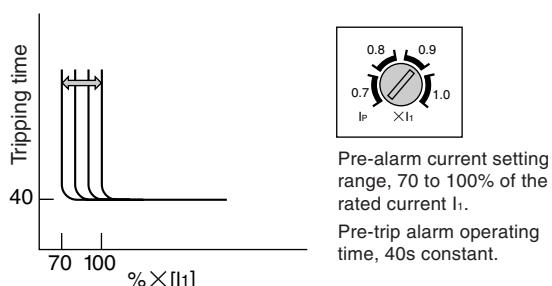
Coordination with solid-state trip type MCCB



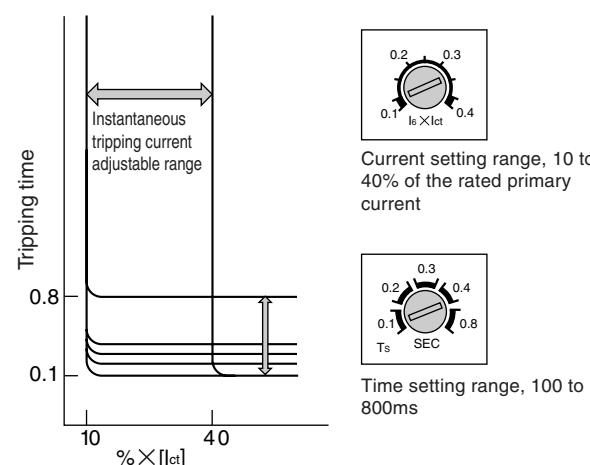
Coordination with thermal-magnetic trip type MCCB



- Adjustable pre-trip alarm



- Adjustable ground fault tripping



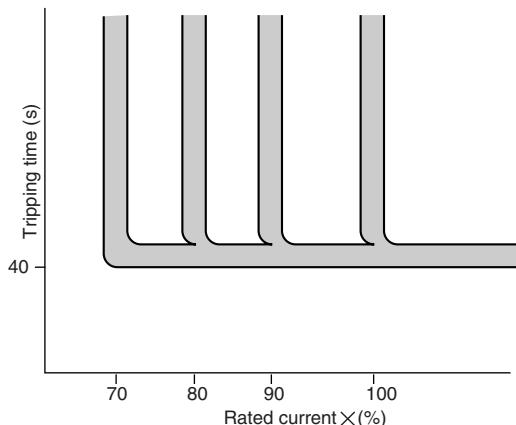
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Pre-trip alarm function

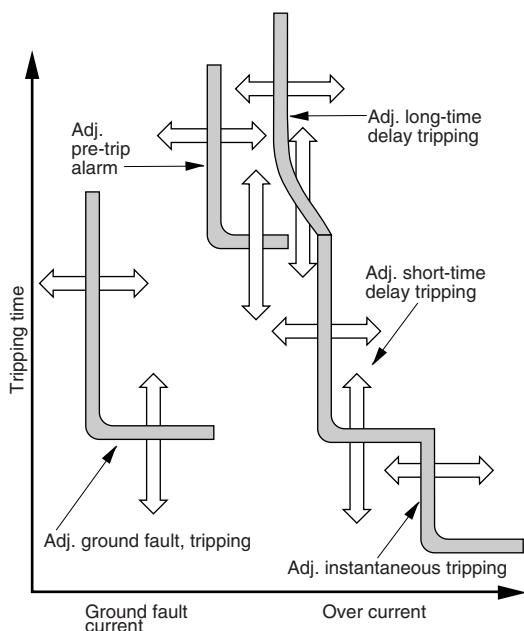
Constantly monitors the load current, and outputs an alarm when it exceeds the set current. Helpful for preventive maintenance and power management.

The pre-trip alarm operates via an LED on the breaker surface and a contact output. Separate power supply is necessary. The pre-trip alarm setting range allows adjustment to 70, 80, 90, or 100% of the rated current.

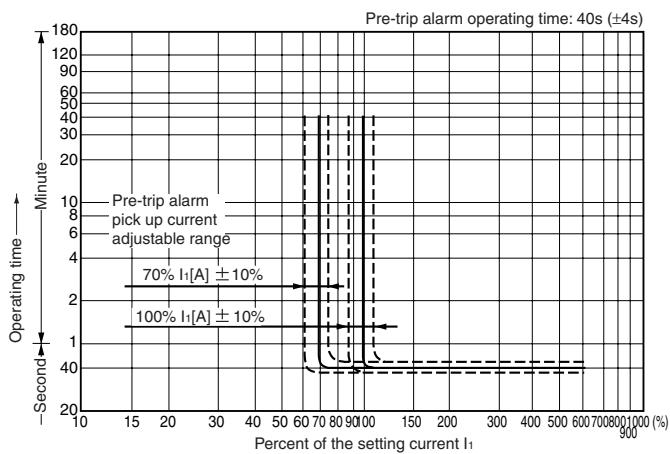


### ■ Multi protection function

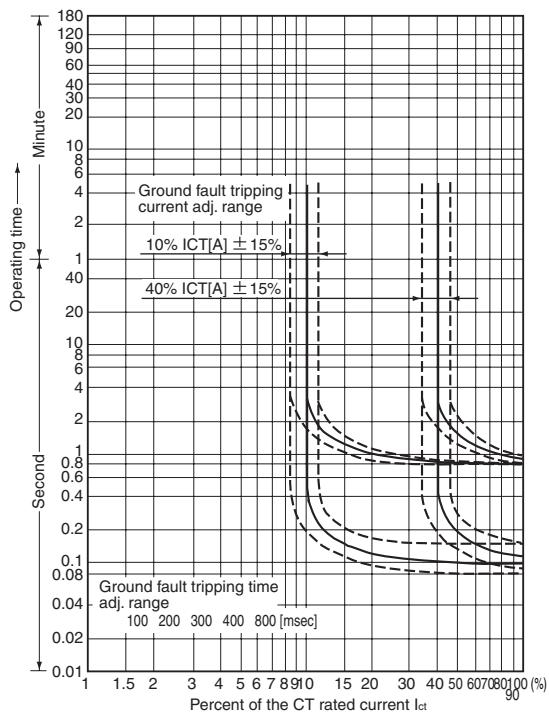
Wide-range-adjustable trip characteristics with high precision. Either ground fault tripping or the pre-trip alarm can be selected as an option (not both).



### • Pre-trip alarm characteristics



### • Ground fault tripping characteristics



■ Terminal Connection/Front mounting, Front Connection

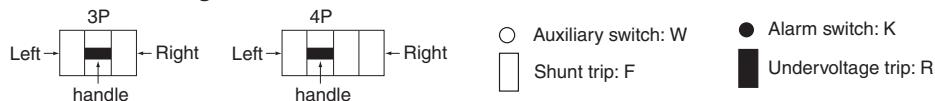
- MCCBs and cables according to the screw size and tightening torque as shown in the table below.

MCCB type	Screw and Bolt	Size [mm]	Tightening torque [N m]
SA1003E, SA1004E SA1203E, SA1204E	 Hexagonal head bolt	M12 x 55	40.2 to 65.7
SA1603E, SA1604E	Not supplied	-	-

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Available configurations



	SA1003E SA1203E SA1603E	SA1004E SA1204E SA1604E
Auxiliary switch SPDT W		
Alarm switch SPDT K		
Shunt trip F		
Under voltage trip R		
W+K		
W+F		
W+R		
K+F		
K+R		
W+K+F		
W+K+R		
W2		
W2+K		
W2+F		
W2+R		
W2+K+F		
W2+K+R		

### ■ Auxiliary switch and alarm switch

These devices indicate the MCCB's operation status electrically.

- Auxiliary switch (W)

Auxiliary switch indicates the ON/OFF status of MCCB.

- Alarm switch (K)

Alarm switch indicates the trip status of MCCB. MCCB trips at the time when the following condition occurs:

- Overcurrent

- Short-circuit current

### ■ Ratings of auxiliary switch (W) and alarm switch (K)

- Standard type

AC			DC			Minimum load			
Voltage (V)	Current (A)		Voltage (V)	Current (A)					
	Resistive load	Inductive load		Resistive load	Inductive load				
480	3	2	250	0.3	0.3	30V DC	26.7mA		
250	5	5	125	0.3	0.6	5V DC	160mA		
125	5	5	30	5	4				

Note: Inductive load condition: Power factor 0.4 or more (AC), time constant 7ms or less (DC)

- For low level circuit

AC		DC		Minimum load	
Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)		
				Resistive load	Resistive load
125	0.1	30	0.1	30V DC	1mA
				5V DC	1mA

Note 1: When ordering, specify WD, KD.

- Operation of auxiliary switch and alarm switch

Type of Accessory	Handle position	ON			OFF			TRIP		
		11	14	12	11	14	12	91	94	92
Auxiliary switch (W)										
Alarm switch (K)										

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Shunt trip (F) and undervoltage trip device (R)

- Shunt trip (F)

The purpose of the shunt trip device is to trip the MCCB remotely.

- Undervoltage trip device (R)

The undervoltage trip device trips the MCCB when the MCCB primary voltage is lower than the specified voltage.

- Ratings of shunt trip device (F)

Rated voltage	Coil energized current (A) *1	Allowable voltage fluctuation (V)	Maximum operating time (ms) *2
100-115V AC	1.1	85-126.5	30
200-480V AC	0.93	170-528	
24V DC	2.52	18-26.4	
48V DC	1.55	36-52.8	
100-115V DC	0.67	75-126.5	
200-230V DC	0.35	150-253	

Note \*1: The current value at rated voltage maximum value (60Hz AC)

\*2: The time period from when the rated voltage is applied to the shunt trip coil until the MCCB main contact opens.

- The shunt trip device operation is short-time rating. To prevent the device from burning, continuous signal to the device should not be applied.

- Ratings of undervoltage trip device (R)

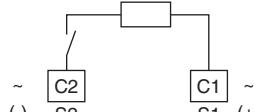
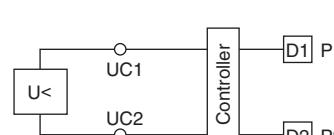
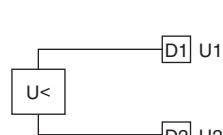
Rated voltage	Coil power consumption (VA)	Tripping voltage range (V)	Closing voltage (V)	Maximum applicable voltage (V)	Maximum operating time (ms) *2
100-120V AC	5 or more	70-20	85 or more	132 or less	30
200-240V AC		140-40	170 or more	264 or less	
380-450V AC		266-76	323 or more	495 or less	
Rated voltage	Coil energized current (A) *1	Tripping voltage range (V)	Closing voltage (V)	Maximum applicable voltage (V)	Maximum operating time (ms) *2
24V DC	22.7	16.8-4.8	20.4 or more	26.4 or less	30
100-115V DC	6.0	70-20	85 or more	126.5 or less	

Note \*1: The current value at rated voltage maximum value

\*2: The time period from when the rated voltage is applied to the shunt trip coil until the MCCB main contact opens.

- When you turn on the tripped MCCB, perform the reset operation first and then turn ON the MCCB.

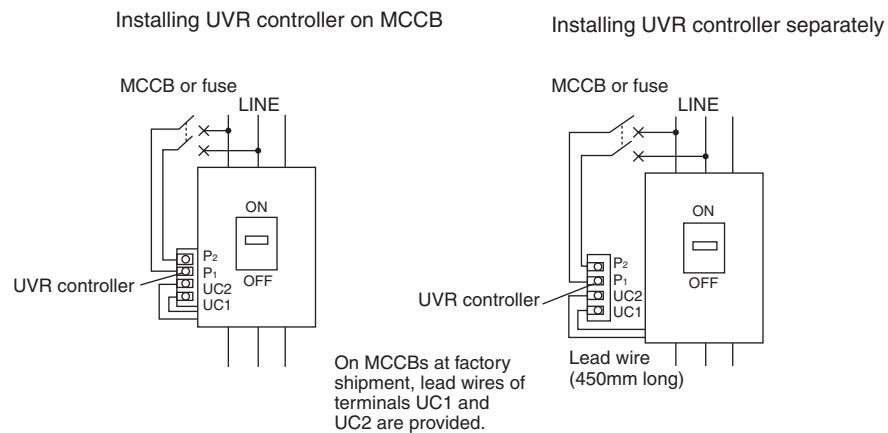
- Wiring diagram and terminal symbol

Type of accessory		Wiring diagram and terminal symbol
Shunt trip device	F	With burn-out-preventive contact 
Undervoltage trip device	R	With UVR controller  Without UVR controller 

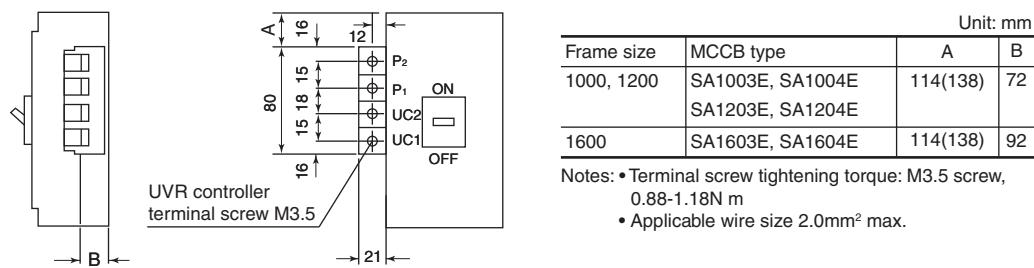
### ■ UVR controller

- When using AC type undervoltage trip device (R), be sure to use a UVR controller.
- UVR controllers are equipped with standard type MCCBs at factory shipment. Separately installed type controllers are also available.

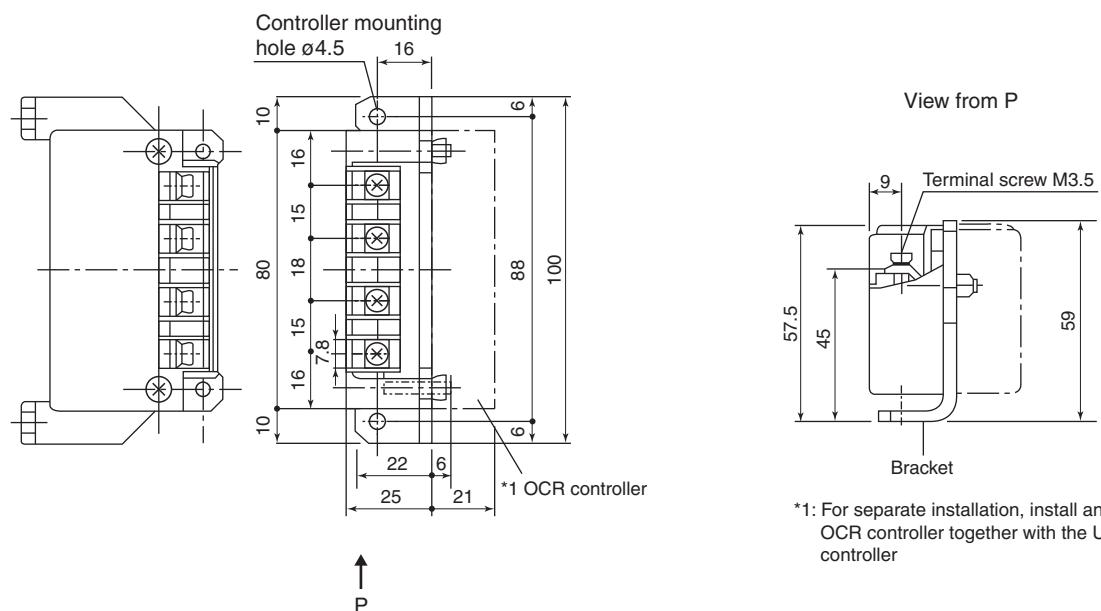
### • UVR controller wiring diagram



### • Installing position of UVR controller on MCCB and terminal arrangement



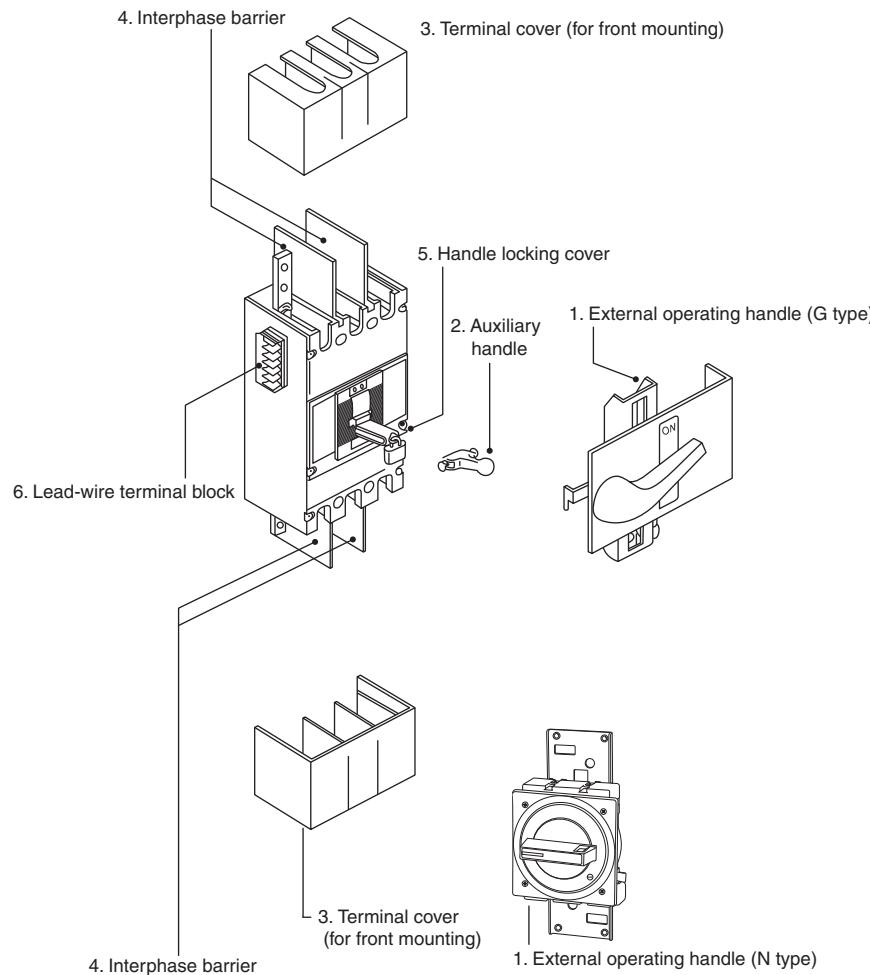
### • UVR controller outline dimensions, mm



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Variation of external accessory



#### 1. External operating handle

Mounted on the control panel or switchboard to externally operate MCCB installed inside control panel or switchboard. The following 3 type handles are available.

- Panel front mounted type (G type)  
The external operating handle is mounted on the control pane or switchboard doors.

- MCCB mounted type (N type)  
This external operating handle is directly mounted to the MCCB installed inside the panels.

#### 2. Auxiliary handle

Reduce the required force to turn ON/OFF/RESET the MCCB.

#### 3. Terminal cover (TB)

Used to protect fingers touching live parts.

- For front mounting MCCBs

#### 4. Interphase barrier (B)

The interphase barrier reinforces the insulation between terminals to prevent accidents.

#### 5. Handle padlocking device (L)

MCCB handles can be locked at either the ON or OFF position with this device. Prepare padlocks commercially available.

#### 6. Lead-wire terminal block (A)

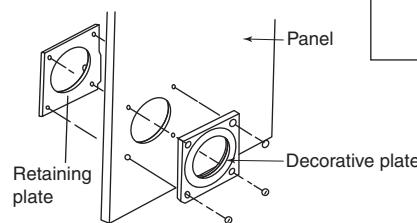
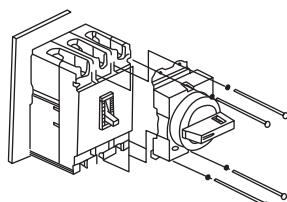
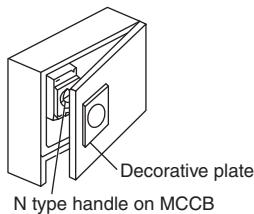
MCCB side mounted lead-wire terminal block.

■ Operating handle (N type)

- The N type operating handle is directly mounted on the MCCBs.

• N type

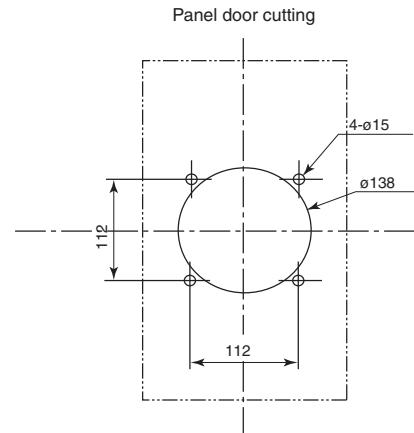
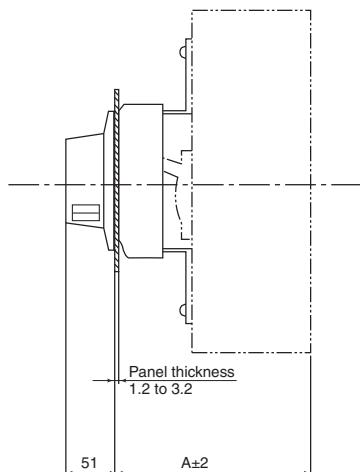
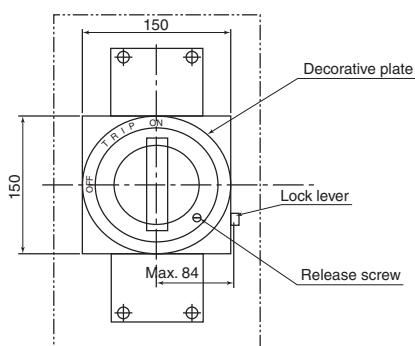
MCCB type	Type	Dust-proof packing
SA1003E, SA1004E	<b>BZ6N101C</b>	<b>BZ-NPC</b>
SA1203E, SA1204E		
SA1603E, SA1604E		



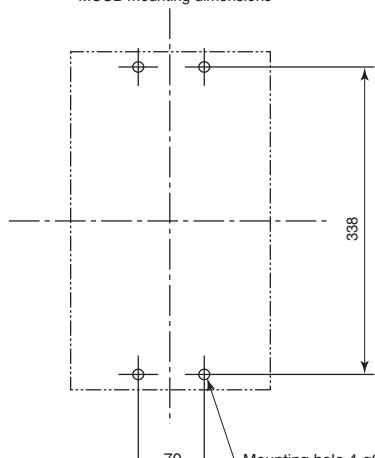
• Operating method

- The MCCB ON, OFF, and RESET operation can be made by turning the handle. When the MCCB trips, the handle moves to the TRIP position.
- If you turn the RELEASE screw with a screwdriver, the door can be opened while the MCCB is closed.
- The handle can be locked using a padlock to hold MCCB at either ON or OFF position. Prepare a commercially available padlock. Recommended padlock shackle size is  $\phi$  3.5-6mm.

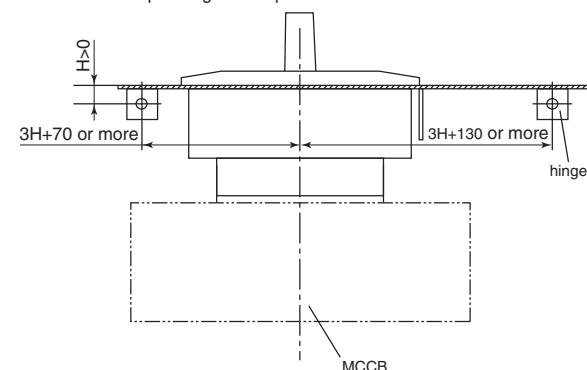
• Dimensions, mm



MCCB mounting dimensions



Operating handle position viewed from MCCB LOAD side



Applicable MCCB type	A
SA1003E, SA1004E	197
SA1203E, SA1204E	
SA1603E, SA1604E	217

■ Ordering information

Specify the type number.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

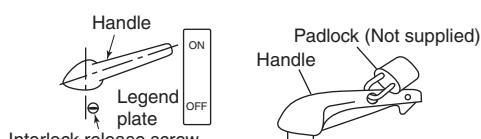
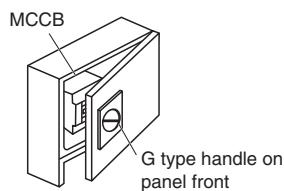
## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Operating handle (G type)

- The G type operating handle is mounted on the panel front.

#### • G type

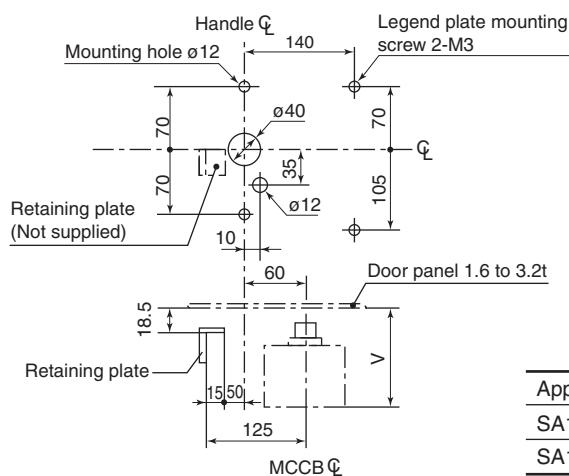
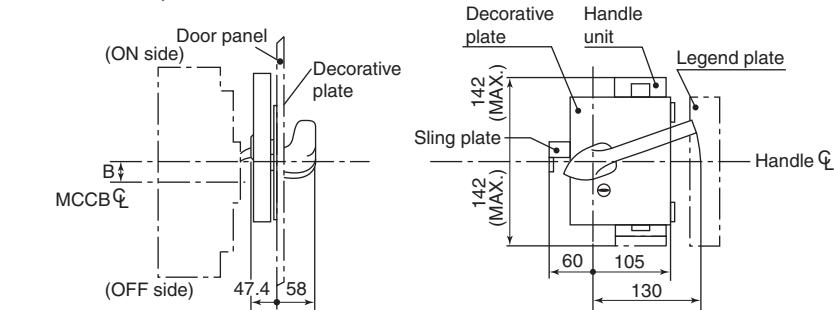
MCCB type	Type
SA1003E, SA1004E	BZ6G101C
SA1203E, SA1204E	
SA1603E, SA1604E	



#### • Operating method

- The MCCB ON, OFF, and RESET operation can be made by turning the handle. When the MCCB trips, the handle moves to the TRIP position.
- If you turn the RELEASE screw with a screwdriver, the door can be opened while the MCCB is closed.
- The handle can be locked using a padlock to hold MCCB at OFF position. Prepare a commercially available padlock. Recommended padlock shackle size is ø8mm.

#### • Dimensions, mm



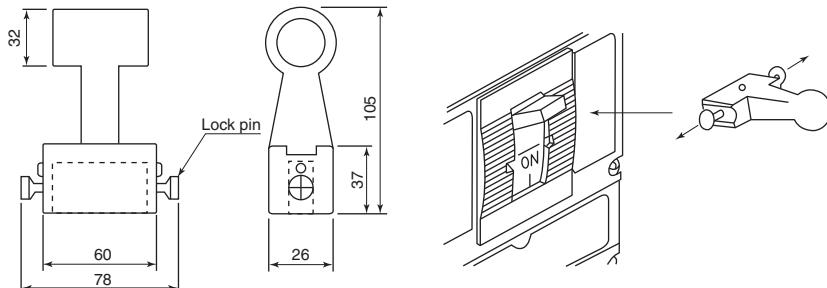
Applicable MCCB type	A	B
SA1000E, SA1200E	199.4	3
SA1600E	219.4	

### ■ Ordering information

Specify the type number.

### ■ Auxiliary handle

- Reduce the required force to turn ON/OFF/RESET the MCCB.
- One auxiliary handle is supplied with one MCCB as standard.



#### Attaching and removing handle

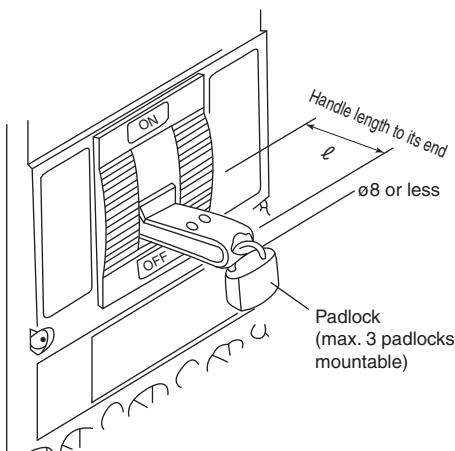
Pull out the lock pins on both right and left sides in the direction of the arrows, and put the auxiliary handle onto the handle of the MCCB. The auxiliary handle is fixed with spring force. When removing, pull out the lock pins the same way in the direction of arrows and take off the auxiliary handle.

Applicable MCCB type	Type
SA1003E, SA1004E	Supplied as standard
SA1203E, SA1203E	
SA1603E, SA1603E	

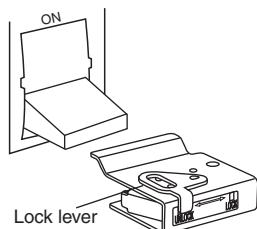
### ■ Handle padlocking device

- When the handle padlocking device is locked, the MCCB handle can be locked in the OFF (open) position.
- Use the commercially available padlocks with shackle of diameter 4-8mm.

Applicable MCCB type	Type
SA1003E, SA1004E	BZ6L101C
SA1203E, SA1203E	
SA1603E, SA1603E	



**Use of handle padlocking device**  
Put the handle padlocking device's lock lever at UNLOCK (lock release) position and attach the padlocking device to the MCCB handle. Once the lock lever is turned to the LOCK (locked) position, the MCCB handle ON (closed) operation and OFF (open) operation are prohibited. When using the MCCB with the handle being locked, lock with the padlock(s) in this state.



### ■ Ordering information

Specify the type number.

KKD06-275

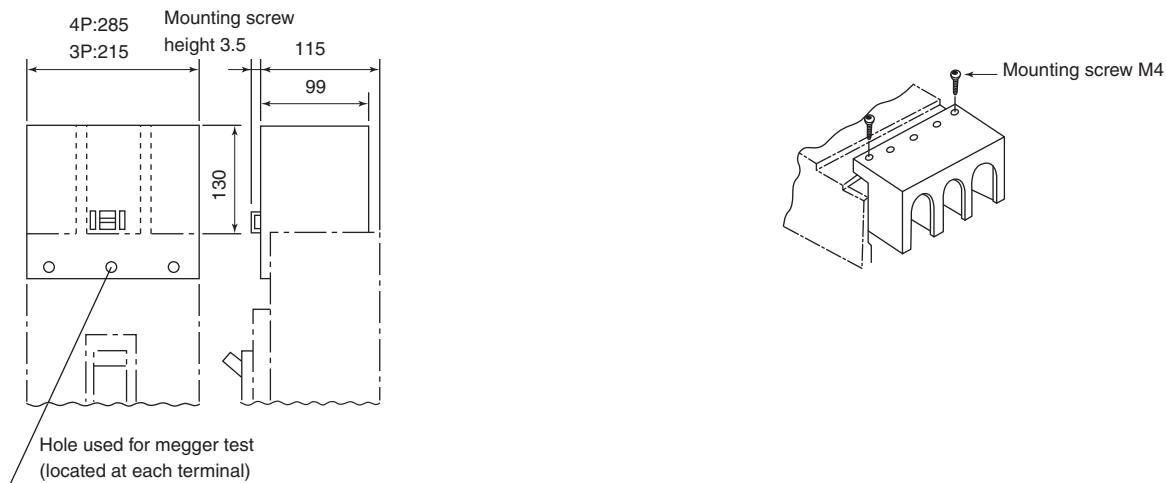
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Terminal cover

- Finger protection guards against electric shock from accidentally touching live terminals.
- Specify when you order the main unit of the MCCB.

Applicable MCCB type	Type	Quantity supplied
SA1003E, SA1203E	BZ6TB101C	2 pieces
SA1004E, SA1204E		



\*1: Use wire of size 100m<sup>2</sup> or less. When using wire of 150mm<sup>2</sup>, please consult with Fuji.

\*2: Not applicable to 3-pole MCCBs with terminal block (option)

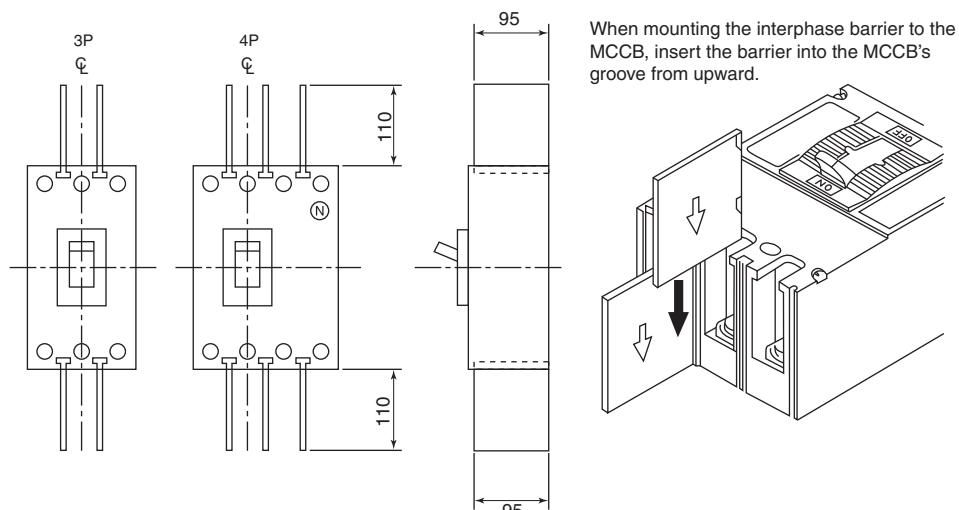
### ■ Ordering information

Specify the type number.

### ■ Interphase barrier

- The interphase barrier reinforces the insulation between terminals to prevent accidents.

Applicable MCCB type	Type	Quantity supplied
SA1003E, SA1203E, SA1603E	BZ6B101C3	2 pieces
SA1004E, SA1204E, SA1604E	BZ6B101C4	3 pieces



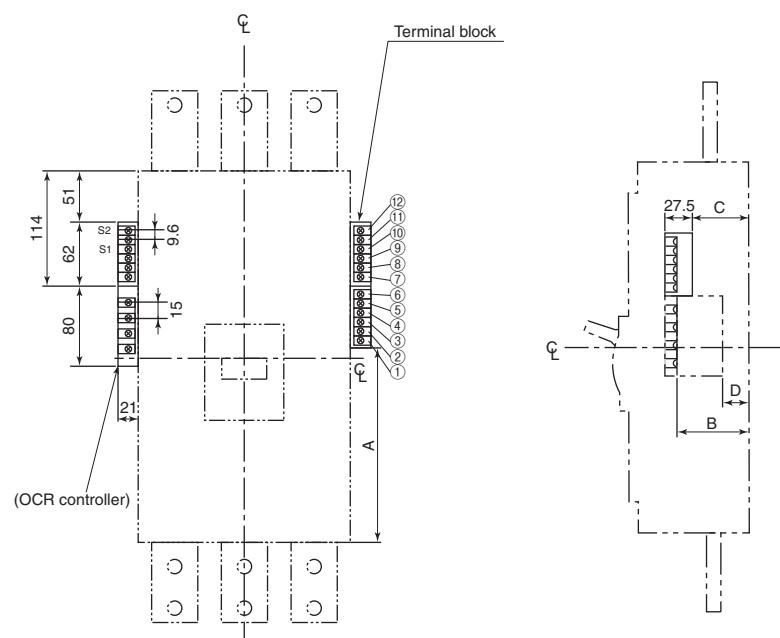
### ■ Ordering information

Specify the type number.

### ■ Lead-wire terminal block

The lead-wire terminal blocks are applicable to front-mounting or rear-mounting MCCBs with internal accessories. The lead-wire from internal accessories are already connected to terminals. One terminal block consists of 6 pairs of terminals. The mountable accessories are determined according to the types and quantity of internal accessories.

### Mounting position and standard terminal arrangement



Indication	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩	⑪	⑫
Terminal number	91	94	92	11	14	12	21	24	22			
Terminal symbol	ALc1	ALa1	ALb1	AXc1	AXa1	AXb1	AXc2	AXa2	AXb2	PALc	PALa	
Accessories	K			W1			W2					

Dimensions, mm

MCCB type	A	B	C	D
SA1003E, SA1203E	194	72	57	27
SA1004E, SA1204E	184	72	57	27
SA1603E	194	92	77	47
SA1604E	184	92	77	47

Notes: 1. Terminal screw M3.5  
2. Terminal screw tightening torque 0.88-1.18N m  
3. Applicable wire size 2.0mm<sup>2</sup> (Max.) x 2 wires

### ■ Ordering information

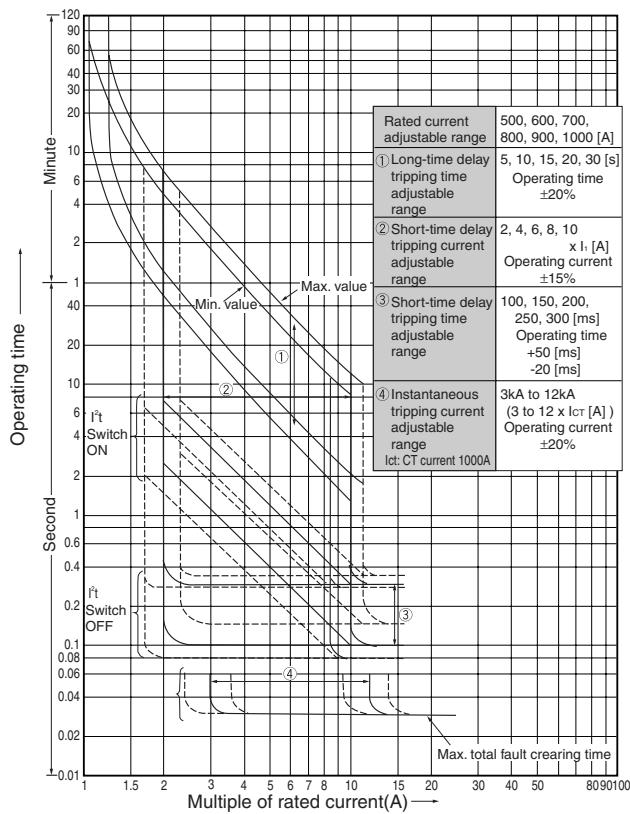
Specify the type number.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

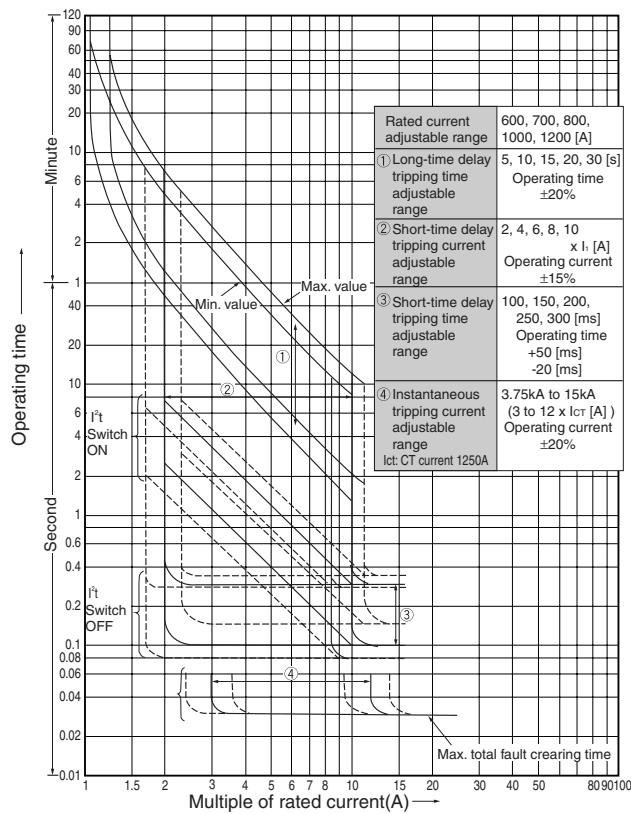
## Solid-state trip types

### ■ Operating characteristic

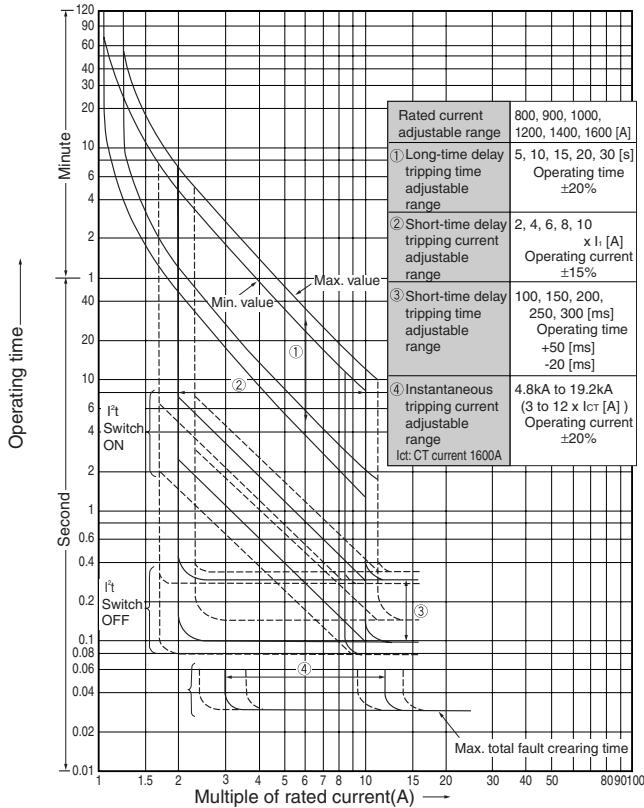
SA1000E



SA1200E



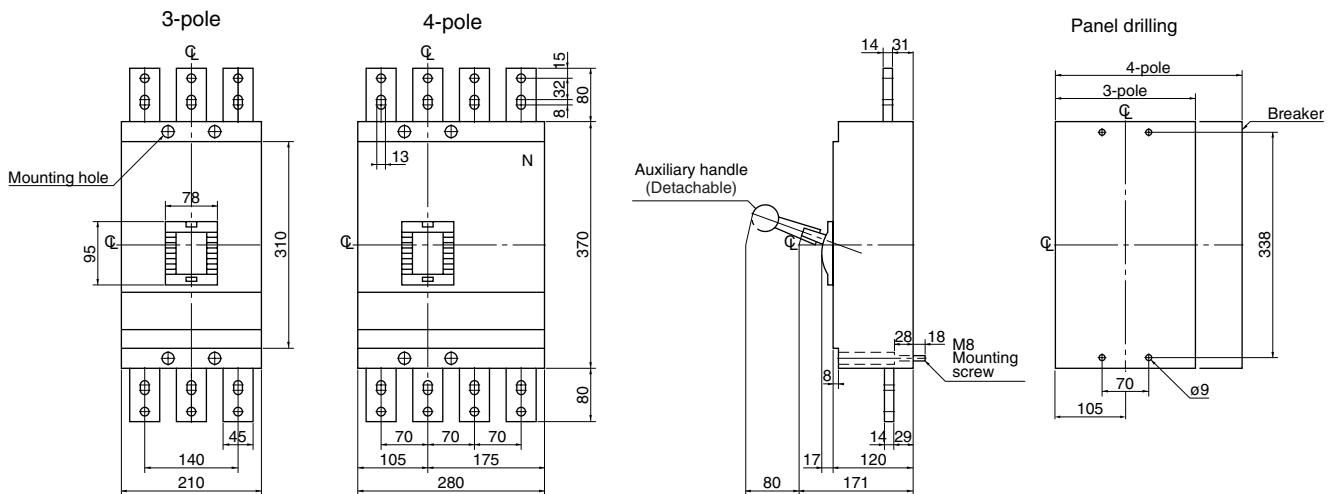
SA1600E



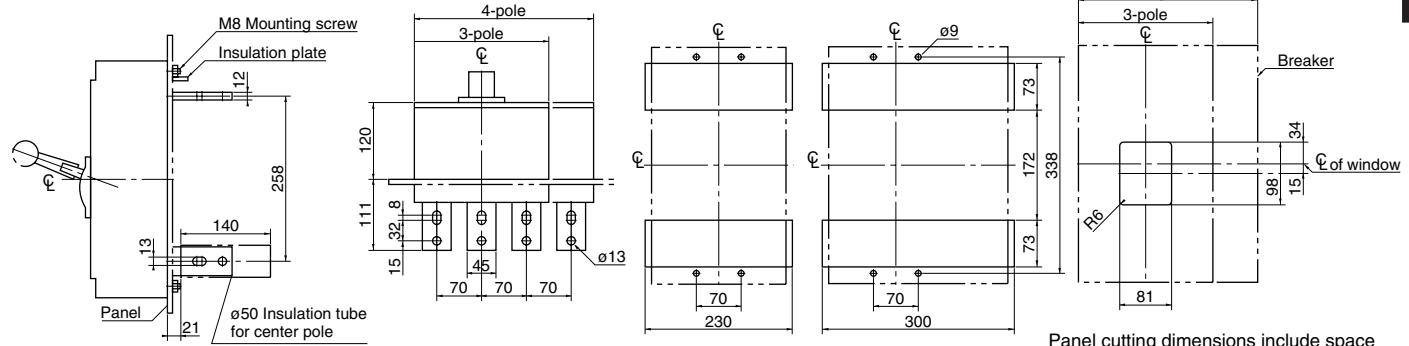
■ Dimensions, mm

SA1000E, 1200E

Front mounting, front connection



Front mounting, rear connection



Panel cutting dimensions include space of 1.5mm to the handle window frame.

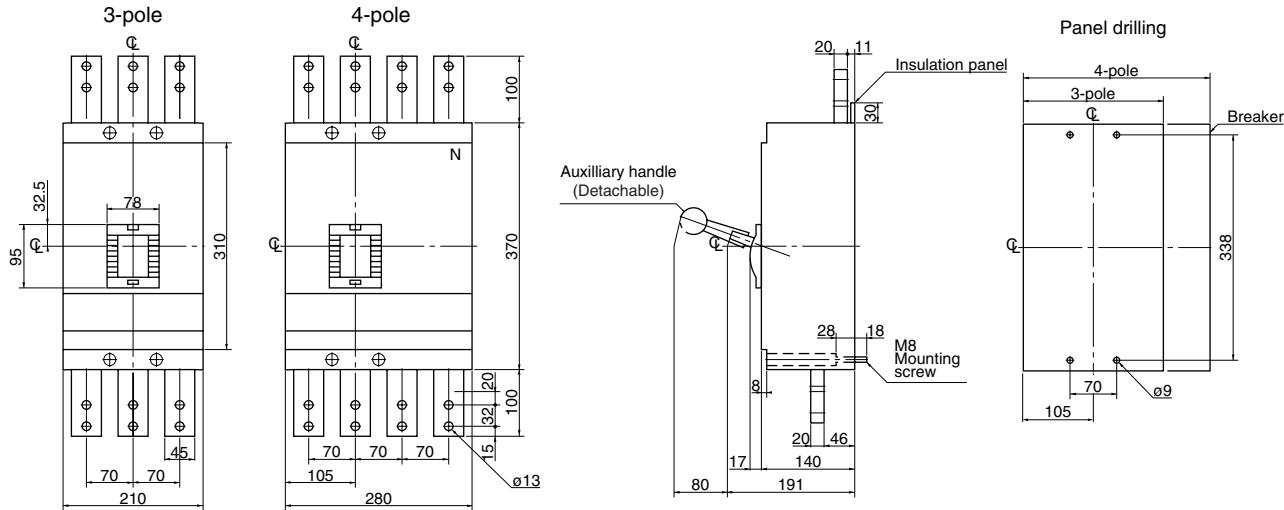
# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Solid-state trip types

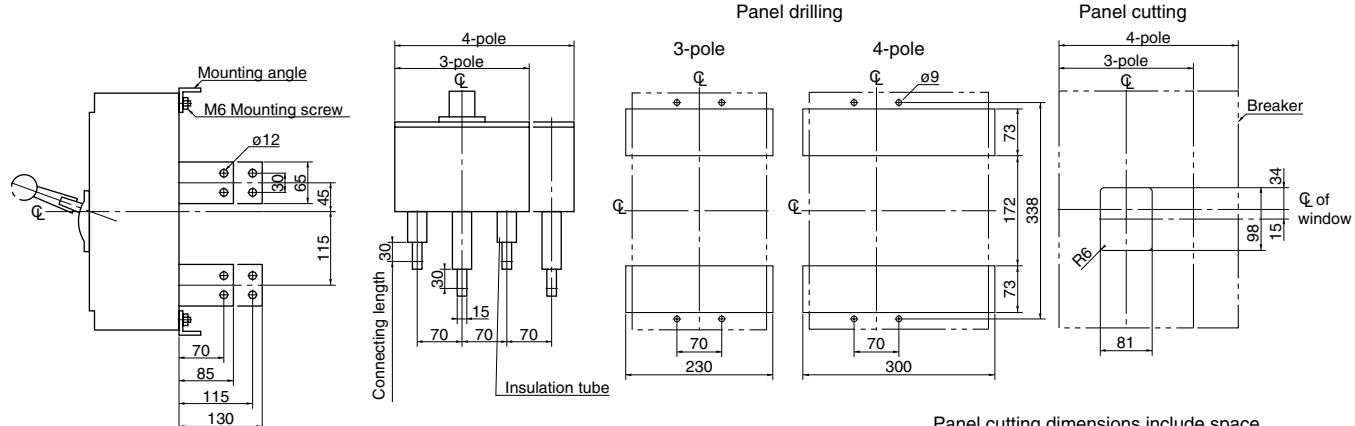
### ■ Dimensions, mm

SA1600E

#### Front mounting, front connection



#### Front mounting, rear connection



Panel cutting dimensions include space of 1.5mm to the handle window frame.

■ CCC approved

• MCCB types

Series	AF	2-poles	3-poles	Rated breaking current (Icu/ics) [kA] *1			Certificate No.	
				Ue: 230V AC	Ue: 400V AC	Ue: 440V AC		
S	30	SA32C	SA33C, SA33CM	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2003010307063635	
	50	SA52C SA52RC	SA53C, SA53CM SA53RC, SA53RCM	10/5 25/13	7.5/4 10/5	7.5/4 10/5	2003010307063640 2003010307063643	
	60	SA62C SA62RC	SA63C, SA63CM SA63RC	10/5 25/13	7.5/4 10/5	7.5/4 10/5	2003010307063646 2003010307063647	
	100	SA102C – SA102RC	SA103C SA103CM SA103RC SA103RCM	50/25 50/25 100/50 100/50	25/7 25/7 50/13 50/13	– – – –	2004010307116286 2004010307116286 2004010307116286 2004010307116286	
	225	SA202C – SA202RC	SA203C SA203CM SA203RC SA203RCM	50/25 50/25 100/50 100/50	25/7 25/7 50/13 50/13	– – – –	2004010307116273 2004010307116273 2004010307116273 2004010307116273	
	400	SA402C SA402RC	SA403C SA403RC	50/25 85/43	35/18 50/25	– –	2003010307063390 2003010307063390	
	600	–	SA603RC	85/43	50/25	–	2003010307063391	
	800	–	SA803RC	85/43	50/25	–	2003010307063391	
	E	30	EA32AC	EA33AC, EA33ACM	2.5/2	1.5/1	1.5/1	2003010307063433
	50	EA52AC EA52C	EA53AC EA53C, EA53CM	2.5/2 5/3	1.5/1 2.5/2	1.5/1 2.5/2	2003010307063433 2003010307063635	
	60	EA62C	EA63C, EA63CM	5/3	2.5/2	2.5/2	2003010307063385	
	100	– EA102C	EA103AC EA103C, EA103CM	5/3 25/13	1.5/1 10/5	– 10/5	2003010307063440 2003010307063647	
	225	EA202C	EA203C EA203CM	35/18 35/18	15/4 15/4	– –	2004010307116273 2004010307116273	
	400	EA402C	EA403C	35/18	25/13	–	2003010307063390	
	600	–	EA603C	50/25	35/18	–	2003010307063391	
	800	–	EA803C	50/25	35/18	–	2003010307063391	

Note: \*1 For rated breaking current and rated voltage, the values in this table are approved.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## CCC approved

### • Internal accessories

#### SA30AF to 60AF / EA30AF to 100AF

##### • 2-pole

Available accessory	Type of breaker with accessory	Certificate No.
W (Auxiliary)	SA32C/□■	2003010307063635
K (Alarm)	SA52C/□■	2003010307063640
F (Shunt trip)	SA52RC/□■	2003010307063643
R (Undervoltage trip)	SA62C/□■	2003010307063646
W + K	SA62RC/□■	2003010307063647
W + R	EA32AC/□■	2003010307063433
K + R	EA52AC/□■	2003010307063433
W + K + R	EA52C/□■	2003010307063635
	EA62C/□■	2003010307063385
	EA102C/□■	2003010307063647

##### • 3-pole

Available accessory	Type of breaker with accessory	Certificate No.
W (Auxiliary)	SA33C/□■	2003010307063635
K (Alarm)	SA53C/□■	2003010307063640
F (Shunt trip)	SA53RC/□■	2003010307063643
R (Undervoltage trip)	SA63C/□■	2003010307063646
W2	SA63RC/□■	2003010307063647
W + K	EA33AC/□■	2003010307063433
K2	EA53AC/□■	2003010307063433
W + K2	EA53C/□■	2003010307063635
W2 + K2	EA63C/□■	2003010307063385
W + F	EA103AC/□■	2003010307063440
W + R	EA103C/□■	2003010307063647
W2 + R		
K + F		
K + R		
K2 + R		
W + K + F		
W + K + R		
W2 + K + R		
W + K2 + R		
W2 + K2 + R		

Notes: • Replace the □ mark by the rated current code.

• Replace the ■ mark by required accessory code.

Example Breaker: SA52C with W, K and R → Type number: SA52C/50WKR  
Rated current: 50A

#### SA100AF and 225AF / EA225F

##### • 2-pole / 3-pole

Available accessory	Type of breaker with accessory	Certificate No.
W (Auxiliary)	SA102C/□■	2004010307116286
K (Alarm)	SA103C/□■	
F (Shunt trip)	SA103CM/□■	
R (Undervoltage trip)	SA102RC/□■	2004010307116286
W2	SA103RC/□■	
W + K	SA103RCM/□■	
K2	SA202C/□■	2004010307116273
W + K2	SA203C/□■	
W2 + K2	SA203CM/□■	
W + F	SA202RC/□■	
W + R	SA203RC/□■	
K + F	SA203RCM/□■	
K + R	EA202C/□■	2004010307116278
K2 + R	EA203C/□■	
W + K + F	EA203CM/□■	
W + K + R		

#### 400, 600, 800AF

##### 2-pole / 3-pole

Available accessory	Type of breaker with accessory	Certificate No.
W (Auxiliary)	SA402RC/□■	2003010307063390
K (Alarm)	SA403RC/□■	
F (Shunt trip)	SA603RC/□■	
R (Undervoltage trip)	SA803RC/□■	
W2	EA402C/□■	2003010307063391
W + K	EA403C/□■	
W2 + K	EA603C/□■	
K2	EA803C/□■	
W + K2		
W2 + K2		
W + F		
W + R		
W2 + R		
K + F		
K + R		
K2 + R		
W + K + F		
W + K + R		
K2 + F		
K2 + R		
W2 + K + F		
W2 + K + R		
W + K2 + F		
W + K2 + R		
W2 + K2 + F		
W2 + K2 + R		

• External operating handle (optional equipment)

Handle		Applicable type	Certificate No.
N type	V type		
BZ6N10C	BZ6V10C	All type of $\alpha$ -TWIN Series	Certified according to an applicable main body
BZ6N30C	BZ6V30C	SA102C SA103C SA103CM SA102RC SA103RC SA103RCM	2004010307116286
BZ6N40C	BZ6V40C	SA202C SA203C SA203CM SA202RC SA203RC SA203RCM	2004010307116273
BZ6N40C	BZ6V40C	EA202C EA203C EA203CM	2004010307116273
BZ-N60C	BZ6V60C	SA402C SA403C SA402RC SA403RC EA402C EA403C	2003010307063390
BZ-N70C	BZ6V70C	SA603RC SA803RC EA603C EA803C	2003010307063391

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

**MEMO**

### **Catalog Disclaimer**

The information contained in this catalog does not constitute an express or implied warranty of quality, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose is hereby disclaimed.

Since the user's product information, specific use application, and conditions of use are all outside of Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems' control, **it shall be the responsibility of the user to determine the suitability of any of the products mentioned for the user's application.**

### **One Year Limited Warranty**

The products identified in this catalog shall be sold pursuant to the terms and conditions identified in the "Conditions of Sale" issued by Fuji Electric FA with each order confirmation.

Except to the extent otherwise provided for in the Conditions of Sale issued by Fuji Electric FA, Fuji Electric FA warrants that the Fuji Electric FA products identified in this catalog shall be free from significant defects in materials and workmanship provided the product has not been: 1) repaired or altered by others than Fuji Electric FA; 2) subjected to negligence, accident, misuse, or damage by circumstances beyond Fuji Electric FA's control; 3) improperly operated, maintained or stored; or 4) used in other than normal use or service. This warranty shall apply only to defects appearing within one (1) year from the date of shipment by Fuji Electric FA, and in such case, only if such defects are reported to Fuji Electric FA within thirty (30) days of discovery by purchaser. Such notice should be submitted in writing to Fuji Electric FA at 5-7, Nihonbashi Odemma-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan. The sole and exclusive remedy with respect to the above warranty whether such claim is based on warranty, contract, negligence, strict liability or any other theory, is limited to the repair or replacement of such product or, at Fuji Electric FA's option reimbursement by Fuji Electric FA of the purchase price paid to Fuji Electric FA for the particular product. **Fuji Electric FA does not make any other representations or warranties, whether oral or in writing, expressed or implied, including but not limited to any warranty regarding merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.** Except as provided in the Conditions of Sale, no agent or representative of Fuji Electric FA is authorized to modify the terms of this warranty in writing or orally.

In no event shall Fuji Electric FA be liable for special, indirect or consequential damages, including but not limited to, loss of use of the product, other equipment, plant and power system which is installed with the product, loss of profits or revenues, cost of capital, or claims against the purchaser or user of the product by its customers resulting from the use of information, recommendations and descriptions contained herein. The purchaser agrees to pass on to its customers and users, in writing at the time inquiries and orders are received by buyer, Fuji Electric FA's warranty as set forth above.

### **⚠ Caution "Safety precautions"**

- Operate (keep) in the environment specified in the operating instructions and manual. High temperature, high humidity, condensation, dust, corrosive gases, oil, organic solvents, excessive vibration or shock might cause electric shock, fire, erratic operation or failure.
- Follow the regulations of industrial wastes when the product is to be discarded.
- The products covered in this catalog have not been designed or manufactured for use in equipment or systems which, in the event of failure, can lead to loss of human life.
- If you intend to use the products covered in this catalog for special applications, such as for nuclear energy control, aerospace, medical, or transportation, please consult your Fuji Electric FA agent.
- Be sure to provide protective measures when using the product covered in these catalogs in equipment which, in the event of failure, may lead to loss of human life or other grave results.
- Follow the directions of the operating instructions when mounting the product.

# 06 INDIVIDUAL CATALOG

from D&C CATALOG 19th Edition Revised

**Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd.**

5-7, Nihonbashi Odemma-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 103-0011, Japan

URL <http://www.fujielectric.co.jp/fcs/eng>

Information in this catalog is subject to change without notice.



Printed with soy-based ink